

MODERN PHOTOGRAPHY

Vol. 15, No. 10, April 1955, 35 cents

BIGGEST EXPOSURE ISSUE EVER!

**16 PGS: HOW TO USE
AN EXPOSURE METER**

**IS YOUR EXPOSURE
METER ACCURATE?**

**MODERN'S SNAPSHOT
EXPOSURE GUIDE**

**COLOR LANDSCAPE
PROBLEMS SOLVED**

**WHICH EXPOSURE METER
SHOULD YOU BUY?**



now
entirely new, faster

A NEW COLOR PICTURE



*It's 3 times faster...
and you get truer
more natural color transparencies
all the time!*

more. Get
THREE TIMES FASTER than
color films you've been using. Gives
wonderful new freedom from
limitations, makes those prob-
color pictures as simple as A-B-C.

WIDE LATITUDE and high contrast. With
fidelity. Wider latitude gives your lens
truer, more life-like color trans-
parencies over a much broader exposure
range. With new Anscochrome you
more natural, more satisfying color
tion, even in deep shadow areas.

HIGH SPEED for fast action shots. Set your shutter at faster speeds.

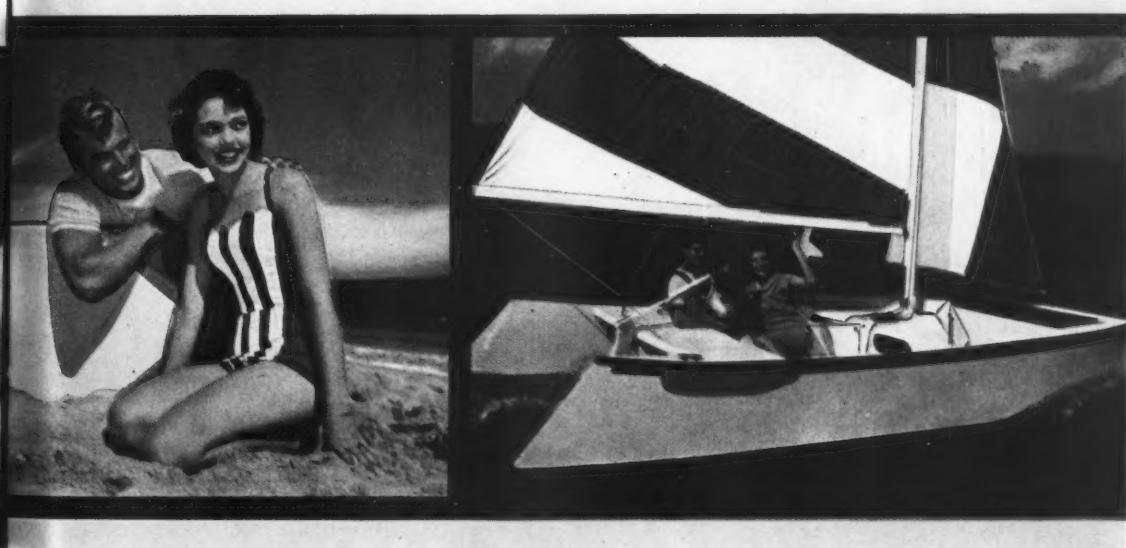


In 120 and 620 rolls and
35mm magazines and bulk loads.

KING THRILL WITH

TU

ANSCOCHROME



ore. Get the needle sharp color transparencies of action subjects you've always wanted. Speaking of action, new Anscocrome is great for strobe photography, too.

SHARPER DEFINITION. Greater depth of field. With Anscocrome you can open your lens diaphragm at least $1\frac{1}{2}$ stops smaller than with the color transparency films you've used before. This gives sharper over-all definition, jewel-like crispness. With high speed Anscocrome you make beautiful transparencies

of subjects you'd never even dare try to shoot on former color films. Yes, here's color picture-taking the way you've always wanted it. For the greatest photographic thrill of your life,

try brand new Anscocrome now!
ANSCO, Binghamton, New York. A Division of General Aniline & Film Corporation.

"From Research to Reality."



MINIATURE CAMERA OWNERS!

Here's the new, handy way to load your own 35mm magazines. No darkroom needed.

The New ANSCO EASY-LOADER

It's both film package and daylight loader. Contains eight 20-exposure loads of Anscocrome Film complete with leaders. It's factory-sealed, factory fresh.

Da-Lite

THE ROYALTY OF
PROJECTION SCREENS

Whether you are a beginner in this wonderful world of photography, or an accomplished professional, the ultimate success of your slides and movies must depend on the screen you project them on. To see them at their best, show them on this newest, most exciting of all Da-Lite models—the Challenger. Ask to see this beautiful new screen at your local photographic dealer.



DA-LITE SCREEN CO. INC., 2711-23 N. PULASKI RD., CHICAGO 39, ILL.

Important Facts about Exposure Meters

Anyone who takes anything more than "snapshots" knows the value of a good exposure meter. But when the average amateur decides to *buy* a meter, he has from 15 to 20 meters to choose from, all reputedly "good." How does he judge one from another? Which *one* will give him the *best* all-around use?

What Does An Exposure Meter Do?

Every exposure meter does essentially two things: it measures light intensity and provides a means for converting that measurement into a lens opening-shutter speed combination for exposing the film. Although the "conversion" is accomplished in about the same way in almost all meters, there are major differences in the way meters *measure* light. The *quality* of photoelectric element, the *sensitivity* of the microammeter, the *kind* of light measured, and the *way* it is collected and transmitted are all determining factors in the over-all accuracy of the meter, and consequently, the correctness of the exposure.

The Two Kinds of Light

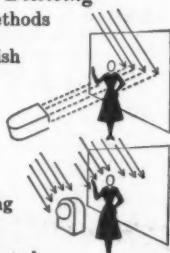
All modern exposure meters measure light by means of a photoelectric element which sends a tiny current to a sensitive microammeter. But there are *two* distinctly different *kinds* of light that can be measured, and meter types are divided in the same way. One is designed to measure the light *reflected* by the subject, the other to measure *incident* light, or light falling on the subject.

Which One to Use?

Which type of light provides the more accurate basis for correct exposure? In the leading studios in Hollywood, millions of feet of film have been perfectly exposed on the basis of incident light exposure determination. In fact, the majority of photographers in the motion picture industry today use the incident light method, particularly because it meets the more critical requirements of color photography. Furthermore, the fact that "incident light attachments" are available for virtually all reflected light meters on the market today indicates recognition of the need for a way to measure incident light. There are a number of good reasons to explain why the measurement of incident light is the preferred method.

Reflected Light Readings Can Be Deceiving

The difference in results between the two methods can be best understood by taking a typical situation as an example. Assume that you wish to photograph a scene which includes a person in dark clothes against a bright background (a light building, a bright sky, etc.). Reading the *reflected* light with a reflected light meter gives an abnormally high reading because of the brilliant background. Hence, underexposure is the result. On the other hand, by measuring the *incident* light with a meter specifically designed for this purpose, exposure is based on the light falling *on* the subject, uncomplicated by the distortion caused by the background in the reflected method. The same principle applies to *any* scene where contrast ranges from brilliant highlight to deep shadow. It is the *incident* light actually falling *on* the subject which most accurately determines proper exposure.



The Right Way Is Also the Easiest

Fairly accurate approximations of incident light can be made with a reflected light meter, by first taking a shadow reading

and then a highlight reading, and averaging them. But besides being tedious, this method has the more serious disadvantage of requiring precise determination of exactly what *are* true shadow and highlight areas, how close to them the reflected light meter should be held, at what angle, etc. Far simpler, and much more accurate, is the use of the Norwood Director exposure meter made by Brockway, which is expressly designed to measure incident light. All the incident light of all intensities, falling on the camera side of the subject, is automatically integrated and the midpoint for proper exposure is instantly indicated.

The Meter the Professionals Designed

The first meter specifically designed to measure incident light, the original Norwood Director, was developed by professional motion picture photographers in Hollywood. The same basic design principles and unique means of light collection and integration used in this meter, plus operating improvements and many other refinements at far lower cost, are today embodied in two models of the Norwood Director produced by Brockway. These BROCKWAY exposure meters are still the *only true* incident light meters available.

The BROCKWAY M-2 Model Norwood Director—an extremely *versatile* incident light meter used by leading Hollywood photographers and thousands of professional and amateur photographers throughout the world. Slides are available for direct readings. The M-2 offers the highest degree of true incident light measuring accuracy for all types of photography—*plus* amazing simplicity.



The BROCKWAY M-3 Model Norwood Director—an extremely compact, direct reading incident light meter designed for those who wish ultimate *simplicity* of operation and with no sacrifice in accuracy. The M-3 gives perfect exposure readings for stills or movies, color, black and white and Polaroid films. Less than two ounces in weight, the M-3 can be clipped on the pocket like a pencil. Accuracy, quality and precision workmanship are comparable to the more expensive M-2.

Both meters are equipped with the patented *Photosphere*, a unique translucent hemisphere that collects and integrates the *same* light that illuminates the subject. Actually, the Photosphere is a miniature representation of the camera side of any three-dimensional subject. It closely approximates the shape of the human face. This is one reason why BROCKWAY exposure meters provide exact exposure readings for color photographs of people. The electrical mechanisms of the M-2 and M-3 are the result of painstaking design and elaborate production and inspection facilities. In every sense, the BROCKWAY M-2 and M-3 are precision instruments *specifically designed* to measure incident light for consistent perfection in all types of photography.



If you would like to know more about the BROCKWAY exposure meters, visit your dealer for a demonstration of the versatile M-2, the "standard of the studios," or the new direct reading M-3. The M-2 is priced at \$32.95, the new M-3, \$16.95. For a descriptive folder, write Brockway Director Corporation, 570 Fifth Ave., New York 36, New York.



BROCKWAY
EXPOSURE METERS

MEASURE THE RIGHT LIGHT

Get the Most Out of LIFE!



COLOR PRINTS

for as little as 25c each!

All the original beauty of your precious transparencies faithfully reproduced as only LIFE COLOR can you get custom-quality prints, individually color-controlled by the latest electronic equipment . . . compensated for over and underexposures!

WRITE
LIFE Color LABS
Dept. M-6
204 Washington Avenue • Albany, New York

STEREO FANS!

Now you can have 2-D Color Prints of your 3-D Transparencies, at the same low prices as other LIFE COLOR PRINTS!

WALLET SIZE 25¢ each

2 1/2 x 3 1/2	40c	5 x 7	1.25
3 1/2 x 3 1/2	50c	8 x 10	2.50
3 1/4 x 4	60c	11 x 14	4.95
4 x 5	75c	16 x 20	10.00

35mm COLOR DUPLICATES ONLY 25¢

THIS ALBUM YOURS FREE!

Included with each order of 6 prints of only 1 size "Wallet," 2 1/2 x 3 1/2, 3 1/2 x 3 1/2, 3 1/4 x 4 and 4 x 5 sizes only. Extra individual blank albums to hold 6 color prints of the same size, only 50c each.

All orders are returned by first class mail insured.

No C.O.D., please. Minimum order \$1.00.



ANSCO and KODACHROME color rolls developed \$1.00 each

YOU'RE GUARANTEED OF A GOOD BUY... Everytime... At H & F

Here's a Great f3.5 Color Camera at a Savings of 45%
"The Easiest Camera to Load"
The New
35mm
ILLOCA
QUICK "A"



This precision made German imported Camera gives you Color Slides that will match anything taken with cameras costing 5 times as much. Your Black and White will sparkle with detail.
 • Super-Corrected, ctd. Iltar f3.5 lens
 • 5 Speeds from 1/25th to 1/200th and Bulb
 • Built-in Flash Synchronization
 • Double Exposure Prevention
 List \$39.95 Special \$22.50
 CARRYING CASE \$4.95

SAVE 40% BRAND NEW SVE SKYLINE Model Deluxe
with Hi-Lite f2.9 Coated Lens



300 Watt Blower Cooled
New Heavy Duty Slide Carrier

Finished in Dutton Dawn & Charcoal Grey
List \$39.75 SPECIAL \$35.95
Carrying Case Reg. \$12.50.....\$7.50
Airquipt Charger Reg. \$14.95 10.50

SAVE \$70.00 Only 9 used STEREO REALIST
"WITH THE 3 LATEST FEATURES" We only have nine, used, latest model Stereo Realist Cameras with f3.5 Lenses in stock at this unbelievable low price.
Reg. \$159.50 SPECIAL \$88.50
Eveready Case, Reg. 12.50.....\$8.95

SPECIAL SALE! Brand New KODAK 11 x 14 MASKING EASEL
Will take all size prints up to 11 x 14 and give you adjustable borders.
Reg. List \$15.00 SPECIAL \$10.75

SAVE 25% H & F POCKET TRIPOD
✓ Compact folding
✓ Sturdy lightweight

	Open	Closed	List	Year	Cost
11" section	44 1/2"	6 1/2"	\$12.50	\$9.95	
12" section	45 1/2"	7 1/2"	\$13.50	\$10.95	
13" section	46 1/2"	8 1/2"	\$14.50	\$12.95	
14" section	47 1/2"	9 1/2"	\$15.50	\$14.95	
15" section	48 1/2"	10 1/2"	\$16.50	\$16.95	
16" section	49 1/2"	11 1/2"	\$17.50	\$18.95	
17" section	50 1/2"	12 1/2"	\$18.50	\$20.95	
18" section	51 1/2"	13 1/2"	\$19.50	\$22.95	
19" section	52 1/2"	14 1/2"	\$20.50	\$24.95	
20" section	53 1/2"	15 1/2"	\$21.50	\$26.95	
21" section	54 1/2"	16 1/2"	\$22.50	\$28.95	
Leather Carrying Case for any of above			\$2.50		

ONE OF AMERICA'S GREAT CAMERA STORES

HABER & FINK INC.

BUY WITH CONFIDENCE!

30 DAY TRIAL WITH MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
ALL PRICES F.O.B. OUR STORE

12 WARREN ST
NEW YORK 7
BA 7-5800



SALE! PRAKTICA CAMERAS & LENSES

All cameras COMPLETE with IMPORT & GUARANTEED CERTIFICATES.
"THREE FLASH CONTACTS ON FACE OF CAMERA"
 With f2.9 Lens \$57.50
 With f2.8 Lens \$62.50
 With C. T. Tessar
f2.8 Preset Lens 79.50
 With Meyer Prinzipion
f1.9 Preset Lens 79.50
 Carrying Case for any of above
NOW ONLY \$ 6.95
 Deluxe B-C Type Flash
Gun for above SPECIAL 10.95

BRAND NEW — REGISTERED PENTACON CAMERAS with Fully Automatic f2 WESTAGON LENSES

Save \$110.



Here is a real buy, this brand new fully automatic camera and lens that HAS A REGISTRATION CERTIFICATE AND FULL ONE YEAR GUARANTEE BY PENTACON
Reg. \$259.50 Special \$149.50
Carrying case add. Reg. \$15.\$10.95

SAVE! NEW! FEDERAL ENLARGERS



All these enlargers are demonstrator models and are sold with lenses.

Model	Lens	Reg.	Sale	Price
35mm	135%	\$49.95	\$39.95	\$39.95
2 1/2 x 3 1/4	240	17.9	14.95	17.47
2 1/2 x 3 1/4	269	16.3	39.75	27.96
2 1/2 x 3 1/4	279P	16.3	46.95	32.95
2 1/2 x 3 1/4	269CL	16.3	53.00	37.10
2 1/2 x 3 1/4	310	16.3	61.00	47.00
2 1/2 x 3 1/4	450P	14.5	109.50	76.65
4 x 5	470P	14.5	129.50	90.95

*Indicates Condenser Model
CL—Indicates Cold Light Model
All others have diffusion system

SAVE 50% H & F HEAVY PLASTIC GADGET BAGS



- Re-inforced points of wear
- Sewed in Zipper
- Durable Heavy Gauge
- Long Shoulder Strap
- 10 1/2" x 7 1/2" x 3 1/2"

REG. SPECIAL
#601-Top Opening Zipper \$2.98 \$1.49

#602-Top Opening Zipper
with Side Pouch 3.95 1.98

#603-3 Way Zipper on
Top with Side Pouch 4.95 2.49

PLUS 10% Federal Tax

Complete with Leather Case & Straps

UNHEARD OF VALUE!

Brand New
German Imported
SUPERFLEX

Two-Lens Reflex Camera, with f3.5 Coated Lens that takes 12 pictures on 360 Film, Synchronized for Flash
COMPLETE WITH CARRYING CASE

For Only \$14.95

Battery Flash Gun \$2.95

STAR-D CONQUEST ELEVATOR TRIPOD

"Lifetime
Factory
Guarantees
Cameras with
Tripods selling
for \$34.00
Only
\$13.95

- 3 Section
- Geared center Post
- Adjustable Crank Action
- Extends to 70" — Closes to 28"

for EXAKTA OWNERS RANGEFINDER

Brand New
with Split-Image
feature combined
with full field
viewfinder. For
EXAKTA VX and
EXA only.
List \$88.50
\$37.50

Rangefinder Ground Glass
Only \$13.50

SAVE 40% H-F CRYSTAL BEADED SCREENS

Specially designed
for Color and
Black and White
Sturdy balanced
construction
Compact folding
for storage

30" x 40"	8.95
40" x 40"	9.95
37" x 50"	12.95
50" x 50"	14.95

IMPORTED BINOCULARS

NOW!
AT OUR
LOWEST
PRICES



Once again we are offering the highest quality Japanese coated Binoculars at advantageous prices.

DO NOT CONFUSE THESE WITH OTHER QUALITY GLASSES BEING OFFERED AT THE SAME PRICES.

7x50	Individual Focus	\$25.50
7x50	Central Focus	28.50
7x35	Individual Focus	24.50
7x35	Central Focus	27.50
8x30	Individual Focus	20.50
8x30	Central Focus	23.25
6x30	Individual Focus	18.50
6x30	Central Focus	21.50
6x15	Individual Focus	11.50

PLUS 10% Federal Tax

Complete with Leather Case & Straps

TRADE IN YOUR OLD CAMERA

New that spring is in the air and you want to capture those precious shots... use the latest equipment at a minimum of cost. Trade in your old model and receive the latest 1955 model of the camera you own.

1955 EXAKTA VX

This latest model has an internally improved shutter and a shutter release lock to prevent accidental exposure. New Exposure Counter

\$42.50 Plus your old Exakta VX.

NEW 1955 LEICA IIIF

It has a built in self timer and a fully synchronized shutter with standard speeds
\$47.50 Plus your old Leica IIIF (red Dial)

NEW 1955 CONTAX IIIA & IIA

Fully synchronized shutter uses all flash bulbs and standard flash cords
\$39.50

New IIIA for Old IIIA
New IIa for Old IIa

NEW 1955 AUTOMATIC ROLLEIFLEX

- Standard Light Value Scale
- Automatic Exposure System
- Large Focusing Knob
- Intentional Double Exposure Lever
- M-X Synchronized Shutter

\$74.50 Plus your old M-Rolleiflex

NEW 1955 MINOX III-S

Flash Synchronized Speed to 1/1000 sec. Built in filters
\$47.50 Plus your old Minox III

NEW 1955 POLAROID HIGHLANDER

Takes 2 1/4 x 3 1/4 pictures in a minute. Smaller — more compact.
\$24.50 Plus your Model 95 Camera

Additional Trade In Values

Exakta V.....\$53.00 and your Exakta V

Exakta VX.....\$92.50 and your Exakta V or II

Exakta VX.....\$93.00 and your Exakta

Leica IIIF.....\$72.00 and your Leica

IIIC

Rolleicord IV.....\$59.50 and your Rolleicord III

Rolleiflex 2.8C.....\$109.50 and your Rolleiflex 3.5

Pentax.....\$49.50 and your Contax D

*Body for body

All trade are quoted subject to final approval after inspection.

FEATURE BARGAIN OF THE MONTH!

BRAND NEW (Disc. by Importer) KINE EXAKTA VX CAMERA*

With Carl Zeiss Biogon 12. Preset Lens

Reg. List Price \$392.50
SALE PRICED \$239.00

Complete with Prism Frame and Rangefinder

Carrying Case Reg. \$12.00 SPECIAL \$8.95

Complete with Prism Frame and Rangefinder



*now available...
the film designed for 35mm cameras*

ADOX *film*

This famous film, designed specifically for miniature cameras, is now available in the United States. Its unique *ultra-thin* emulsion and unusually fine grain give superb resolution; make ADOX a "must" for superior 35mm work. ADOX always means contact print quality, even with considerable enlargement. From now on, when you want film that will do justice to the resolving power of your fine lenses, ask for ADOX.

ADOX film is manufactured by Dr. C. Schleissner Fotowerke, GmbH, Frankfurt a.M., Germany, one of the oldest manufacturers of film and photochemicals. ADOX is now being distributed in the United States exclusively through franchised Leica dealers. ADOX is made in three speeds: KB-14 (ASA 16); KB-17 (ASA 32) and KB-21 (ASA 80).

E. LEITZ, INC., 468 FOURTH AVE., NEW YORK 16, N.Y.
Distributors of the world-famous products of Ernst Leitz, Wetzlar, Germany
LENSES • CAMERAS • MICROSCOPES • BINOCULARS

07385

Elgeet offers NEW HORIZONS in Movie Lenses

Four faster lenses
to bring brilliant new vistas
to your home movies

NEW

CINEMATAR* Lenses



16mm CINEMATAR
(The First 16mm Lens
in the Cine-matar Line)



8mm CINEMATAR
38mm (1 1/2") f2.7
Focusing Telephoto

\$29.95

* CINEMATAR is the trade mark name for the
Elgeet line of quality-budget priced lenses

NEW

NAVITAR[†] Lenses



16mm NAVITAR
75mm (3") f1.9
Focusing Telephoto
\$73.50

8mm NAVITAR
38mm (1 1/2") f1.9
Focusing Telephoto

\$49.95

[†] NAVITAR is the new trade mark name for the
Elgeet line of Custom quality movie lenses

Elgeet

OPTICAL COMPANY, INC. 835 SMITH STREET - ROCHESTER, N. Y.
Makers of The World's Finest Lenses

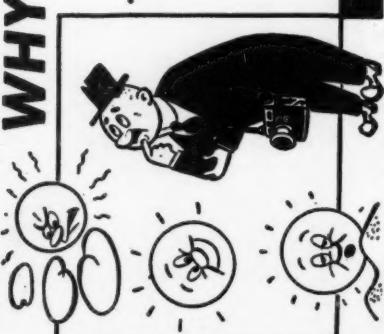
WHY GUESS WHICH FILTER CORRECTS WHAT LIGHT?

WHEN A HARRISON COLOR ATTACHMENT
READS DIRECTLY IN CORRECTION FILTERS!

...and shows you exactly which one to use for every picture
And now with 22 Gelatake Correction Filter Discs
supplied with every Harrison Color Attachment, you
have a Correction Filter Disc to correct every picture
reading, regardless of color film used or lighting
condition.

Buy these aids for simplified color control at your local camera
store or order direct—sent postpaid cash with order.

6363 Santa Monica Blvd. HARRISON & HARRISON OPTICAL ENGINEERS



Harrison and Harrison

COLOR CONTROL SET

Consists of 22
Gelatake Correc-
tion Filter Discs,
Size 5, and Har-
rison Color
Meter Attach-
ment for either
G. E. DW or
Weston Master.

\$33.45

Size 6 \$37.45

Complete set of 22 Gelatake Cor-
rection Filter Discs—exact dup-
plicates of popular Harrison glass
light corrector discs. In unique
"book" dispenser with tweezers
and gelatake disc holder.

\$38.95

Size 6-\$12.95

Color Meter
Attachment, separately \$24.50

modern PHOTOGRAPHY

JUNE 1955, VOL. 19, NO. 6

ARTICLES

SPECIAL SECTION ON EXPOSURE

METERS *by Charles Hellman and MODERN's Editors*

42 HOW AN EXPOSURE METER WORKS

44 HOW TO TEST AN EXPOSURE METER

46 WHAT'S THE BEST EXPOSURE METER?

52 HOW TO USE YOUR METER: EXPERT METHODS FOR BLACK-AND-WHITE EXPOSURE IN 22 SITUATIONS

68 SPECIAL PROBLEM: WHICH EXPOSURE FOR LANDSCAPES? HOW TO SOLVE 5 DIFFERENT COLOR SITUATIONS

72 PICTURE ENEMY NO. 1: BAD EXPOSURE—WHY YOU NEED CORRECT EXPOSURE *by Dr. Wolf F. Berg*

74 CORRECT EXPOSURES WITHOUT A METER: MODERN MAKES AN EXPOSURE CHART WITH PICTURES

78 2 NEW STEREO CAMERAS: MODERN TESTS THE \$100 KIN-DAR AND \$50 STERÉ-ALL

97 EXPOSURE METER DIRECTORY: THE LATEST LIST OF WHO MAKES THEM, THEIR TYPE AND PRICE

100 PANELESCENT LAMP: PHOTOGRAPHIC APPLICATIONS OF A NEW TYPE OF LIGHT SOURCE *by Lloyd E. Varden*

106 CORRECTION ABOUT POLARIZING FILTERS

130 CARE URGED IN USING EDWAL FILM CLEANER

MOVIE SECTION

83 DR. CINEMA: GLEN TURNER DISCUSSES HOW TO USE 35MM SLIDES TO IMPROVE YOUR MOVIES

84 MOVIES IN COLOR: EXACTING PROBLEM—TIPS ON SOLVING, INCLUDING EXPOSURE CHART FOR 8 OR 16MM COLOR FILM *by Ernst Wildi*

DEPARTMENTS

14 COFFEE BREAK WITH THE EDITORS

22 LAST WORD: LETTERS FROM OUR READERS

32 MODERN STEREO: CORRECT EXPOSURE IS IMPORTANT BUT IT SHOULDN'T INTERFERE WITH PICTURE TAKING *by Tommy Thomas*

38 NEW PHOTO BOOKS

40 NEW PRODUCTS

76 DISCOVERY, NO. 6: LEONARD SCHUGAR *by Dorothy Jackson*

97 FREE LITERATURE FOR MODERN'S READERS

98 I TRIED IT MYSELF: PRIZE PICTURES FROM OUR READERS

107 BOOKS IN USE: PUTTING CLOTHES ON EXPOSURE *by George B. Wright*

120 WHAT'S AHEAD? SEEING IN THE DARK *by Lloyd E. Varden*

122 CAMERA CLUBS: HOW TO PROJECT STEREO SLIDES AT YOUR CLUB *by Mabel Seacheri*

EVERETT GELLERT, *Publisher* AUGUSTUS WOLFMAN, *Editor-in-Chief*

MARTIN E. SIEGEL, *Business Manager*

JACQUELYN JUDGE, *Editor*

JOHN WOLBARST, *Man. Ed.* ARVEL W. AHLERS, *Exec. Ed.*

HERBERT KEPPLER, *Assoc. Man. Ed.* CORA WRIGHT, *Assoc. Ed.*

DOROTHY JACKSON, *Assoc. Ed.* HILDA FRIEDLAND, *Edtl. Asst.*

ANTHONY PALAGONIA, *Art Asst.*

FAY TRAVERS, *Production Dir.*

ERNEST G. SCARFONE, *Art Director*

ROBERT DORIN, *Advtg. Mgr.*

MILTON GORBULEW, *Circ. Mgr.*

COPYRIGHT 1955, PHOTOGRAPHY PUBLISHING CORP., 33 WEST 60 ST., NEW YORK 23, N. Y. PHONE: PL 7-3700. CHICAGO OFFICE: 333 N. MICHIGAN BLVD., CHICAGO, ILL. PHONE: ANDOVER 3-7132, 7133. CALIFORNIA OFFICE: 1140 WILSHIRE BLVD., LOS ANGELES 17, CALIF. PHONE: MADISON 9-2681. YEARLY SUBSCRIPTION, \$4.00 IN U.S.A. AND POSSESSIONS, \$4.50 IN CANADA, \$6.00 IN PAN-AMERICAN UNION AND PHILIPPINES, ELSEWHERE, \$8.00. SINGLE COPIES, 35c, CANADA, 40c, ELSEWHERE, 75c.

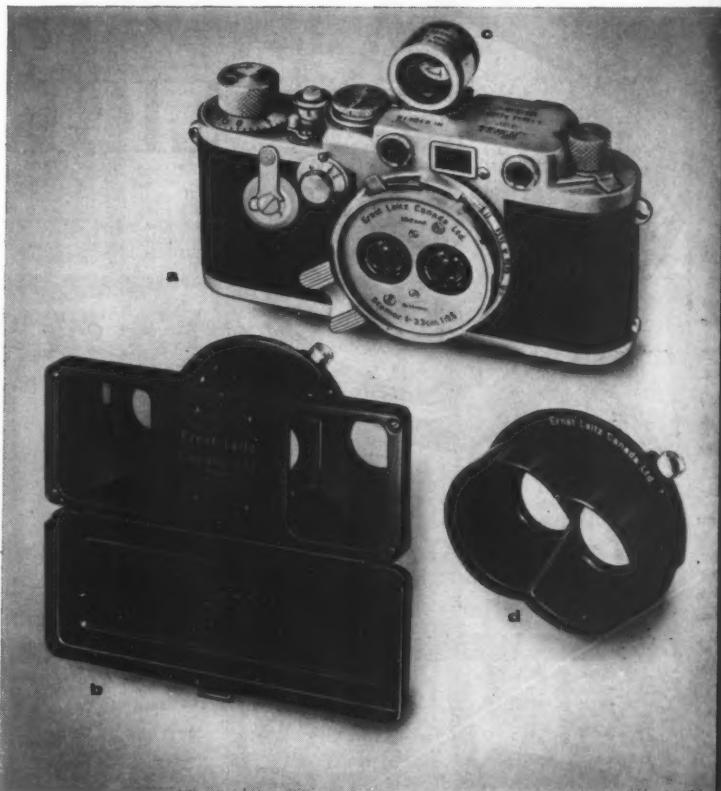
Member
Audit Bureau of
Circulations

Now stereo the *Leica* way

new STEMAR stereo attachment

STEMAR introduces stereo to the Leica System! Interchangeable with other Leica Lenses, STEMAR enables Leica owners to take both regular and stereo shots on the same roll of black and white or color film. The stereo pair appear side by side on a double frame, eliminating cutting, transposing, or remounting.

STEMAR gets perfect 3-D pictures of objects near or far—up to about 10 feet you use STEMAR (a) with Lens Hood (d) for perfect stereo perspective; for greater distances you attach the Stereo Prism (b). STEMAR couples to rangefinder; special viewfinder (c) fits accessory clip. You can enjoy your STEMAR stereos with the hand viewer (e) or with a projector such as the Prado 500 or Prado 150.



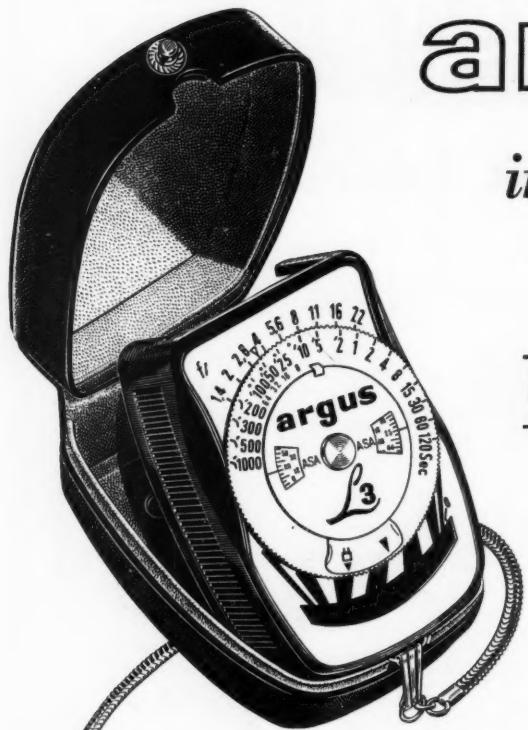
STEREO HAND VIEWER

STEMAR stereos are ready for hand viewing or projection as received from the processor without cutting or remounting. To achieve the transposition necessary for hand viewing, the unique STEMAR viewer contains special prisms that transpose the stereo pair optically, eliminating all remounting. Magnification: 5X. Comes with or without battery-powered light attachment.

For further information write to: **E. LEITZ, INC., 468 FOURTH AVENUE, NEW YORK 16, N.Y.**
 Distributors of the world-famous products of Ernst Leitz, Wetzlar, Germany and Ernst Leitz, Canada, Ltd.
LENSSES • CAMERAS • MICROSCOPES • BINOCULARS

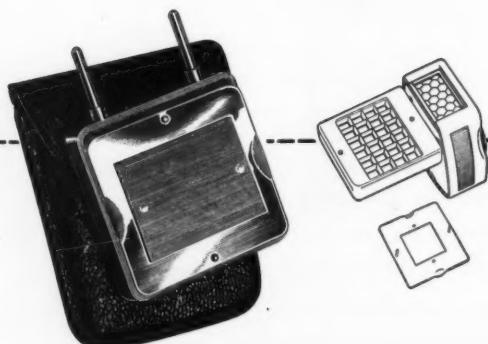
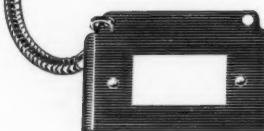
05655

Now, super-accurate readings—"Fast as light"!



argus
introduces a brand-new
"Instant-Reading"
LIGHT METER

only \$16⁹⁵
with top grain
leather case



The Argus Light Magnifier attachment gives you a *magnified* reading of split-lumen accuracy and sensitivity when light is poor. Plugs right into the Argus Light Meter and gives you direct readings. Ideal for available light photography. Including leather carrying case Only \$795

Here's a really professional light meter that gives direct setting data instantly and accurately. Just set film speed, point and read the correct f-stop and shutter speed. A full range of readings — from f:1.4 to f:22 — and from 1/1000 second to two minutes — for both incident and reflected light. Remarkably light in weight, it fits compactly into a handsome leather carrying case. Ask your Argus dealer to show you this newest member of the Argus line of top-quality, top-value photo products.

argus

Manufacturers of precision photographic and optical instruments

Argus Cameras, Inc., Ann Arbor, Michigan
(Canadian address—Toronto 1, Ontario)

All prices subject to change without notice.

Dowling's

FIFTH AVENUE

• 30 DAY FREE TRIAL

• LIFETIME GUARANTEE

10%
DOWN

NO EXTRA
CHARGE FOR
CREDIT

NO
INTEREST!

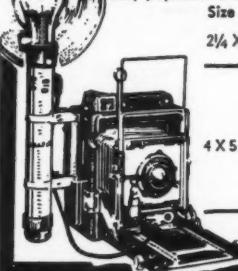
EASY PAYMENTS FOR CIVILIANS AND SERVICEMEN THE WORLD OVER!

1955 **Pacemaker GRAPHIC OUTFITS**

All brand new, latest models, with factory guarantee. Includes: • Graflok back. • Ektalite screen • new Graphic coupled rangefinder with Range-lite and automatic parallax viewer • new full image wire finder • Grafelite 3 cell flash gun • deluxe case • film pack adapter or roll film holder • 6 cut film holders • adapter ring • sunshade • 4 filters. Prices below include all this extra equipment! Easy payments available!

Size	Coated Lens in Shutter	Speed	Cr. n
2 1/4 X 3 1/4	101mm Ektar f/4.5 (1/800 sec.)	300.	273.
	105mm Tessar f/3.5	323.	279.
	105mm Ektar f/3.7	312.	268.
4 X 5	135mm Schneider Xenar f/4.7	307.	265.
	135mm Optar f/4.7	322.	278.
	127mm Ektar f/4.7	322.	278.
	135mm Tessar f/4.5	337.	297.
	150mm Schneider Xenar f/4.5	347.	304.
	150mm Tessar f/4.5	347.	304.
	152mm Ektar f/4.5	338.	298.
	135mm Schneider Xenar f/3.8	353.	313.
	150mm Tessar f/3.5	408.	364.
	150mm Schneider Xenar f/2.8	517.	477.

New Graphic rangefinder is manufactured for 4 X 5 cameras only. 2 1/4 X 3 1/4 outfits are supplied with Kalart coupled rangefinder.



Automatic Ektalite
WITH FULLY AUTOMATIC
DIAPHRAGM lens listed:
Westar f/2.8 \$249.50
Cash or \$24.95 Down;
Westagon f/2.0 \$287.50
Cash or \$28.75 Down; Bio-
tar f/2.0 \$345 Cash or
\$34.50 Down; Xenon f/1.9
\$351.70 Cash or \$35.17
Down. With Pentaprism
R/F add \$47 Cash or
\$4.70 Down.

ALL NEW 1955 RETINA IIIC
Built-in exposure
meter and with normal
Xenon coated f/2.0 lens in
M-X shutter — \$185. Cash
or \$18.50 Down. Optional:
Curta 35mm coated f/5.6
W/A lens \$62.50 Cash or
\$6.25 Down; Longer 80mm
coated f/4.0 telephoto
lens \$92.50 Cash or \$9.25
Down.

1955 CONTAX II and IIIA
New full synchro models!
IIA with Sonnar coated
f/2.0 lens \$345. Cash or
\$34.50 Down; or with Son-
nar coated f/1.5 lens
\$374. Cash or \$37.40 Down.
For Contax IIIA with
built-in exposure meter
add \$38. Cash or \$3.80
Down.

new 1955 Nikon S-2
Life-size rangefinder/
viewfinder; rapid film
transport; full synch;
speeds to 1/1000th sec.
With Nikkor coated f/2.0
lens \$299.50 Cash or
\$29.95 Down; or with
Nikon coated f/1.4 lens
\$345. Cash or \$34.50
Down.

new 1955 CONTAFLEX
Ground-
glass
eye-lev-
elfocus-
ing is
com-
bined
with
split image rangefinder.
Tessar 45mm f/2.8 coated
lens with fully automatic
diaphragm! Contaflex I
\$169. Cash or \$16.90 Down;
Contaflex II (Built-in Me-
ter) \$199. Cash or \$19.90
Down.

1955 Linhof
Super
Technika
Cameras

4 x 5 model with Multi-
focus rangefinder and
127mm Xenar coated f/4.7
lens in M-X shutter \$394.70
Cash or \$39.47 Down. Lin-
hof 2 1/4 x 3 1/4 outfit with
multifocus rangefinder and
3 lenses complete \$564.15
Cash or \$56.41 Down.

1955 Omega ENLARGERS

Omega B-6
\$109.50 Cash
or \$10.95
Down; Auto-
mega B-5
\$134.50 Cash
or \$13.45
Down; latest
Omega D-2
with Omega-
lite \$164.40 Cash or \$16.40
Down; Omega D-2 con-
denser model \$173.50 Cash
or \$17.35 Down; NEW
Automega D-3 \$207.50
Cash or \$20.75 Down.

1955 POLAROID Land

Cameras
Just out!
Sensational
NEW Polaroid Highlander
\$69.95 Cash or \$6.95 Down.
Also: Speedliner \$89.75
Cash or \$8.97 Down. De-
luxe Pathfinder with
coupled rangefinder
\$249.50 Cash or \$24.95
Down.

1955 HASSELBLAD

Superlat-
ive 2 1/4x
2 1/4 single
lens reflex
with crisp
Ektar
coated f/2.8 lens. Model
"1000-F" speedstop 1/1000th
sec. \$379.50 Cash or \$37.95
Down. NEW Hasselblad
Superwide Camera, 38mm
Zeiss Biogon f/4.5 \$489.50
Cash or \$48.95 Down.

NEW Models 1955
RolleiS
Rolleiflex Xenar
f/3.5 lens \$217.50
Cash or \$21.75
Down; or with
Tessar f/3.5 \$232.50 Cash
or \$23.25 Down. Rolle-
flex 2.8C, either Xenar
f/2.8 lens or Zeiss Planar
f/2.8 lens \$291.50 Cash
or \$29.15 Down. Just
out! Latest Rolleicord V.
Xenar f/3.5 lens \$134.50
Cash or \$13.45 Down.

1955 Revere Balanced-Tone TAPE RECORDERS
Model T-100
\$169.50 Cash
or \$16.95
Down; T-500
\$179.50 Cash
or \$17.95
Down; de-
luxe push-
button T-700 \$225. Cash
or \$22.50 Down; TR-800
(like T-700 plus built-in
radio) \$277.50 Cash or
\$27.75 Down. T-100 gives
1 hr. recording time; all
others — 2 hrs.

new BOLEX H-16 Supreme
New model
just out!
released! Complete with
3 top Kern lenses: Switar
1" f/1.4 Switar 16mm
f/1.8. Switar 50mm f/1.4
plus compartment case
\$779.00 Cash or \$77.90
Down. Bolex H-16 Leader
with Lytar 1" f/1.9 lens
\$269.50 Cash or \$26.95
Down.

Dowling's

175 FIFTH AVENUE, NEW YORK 10, N. Y.
in a N. Y. Landmark, the Flatiron Bldg. at 23rd St.
Mail Order Showroom, Suite 2003. Tel: ORegan 4-7900

Dept. M-655

Please ship the following immediately:

Enclosed is \$ Down Payment Complete Payment.
I agree to pay \$ monthly for months until merchandise is paid for.
I wish to trade in:

Give me tentative allowance by mail.

Your trade-in may be used as down payment! It will be returned at D.P.A.'s
expense if you don't accept our top offer.

Send FREE literature on...

Send FREE 1955 Catalog. Send pamphlet on "Deferred Payments."

Name.....

Address.....

City or Town.....

State.....

MAIL
TODAY

ALL EQUIPMENT LISTED IS BRAND NEW—FACTORY PACKED. OUR
STOCKS OF BOTH USED AND NEW EQUIPMENT ARE HOWEVER
MOST EXTENSIVE. PLEASE WRITE FOR ANYTHING PHOTOGRAPHIC.

COMPARE

FINER

2 1/2 x 3 1/4 (2X) AS LOW AS

COLOR

PRINTS

20¢

Compare our prices! Compare our workmanship! Compare our service! You'll agree COLOR KING prints are the very best!

SAVE!

2 1/2 x 3 1/4 (2X)	25¢
(only 20¢ ea. for any 10)	
3 x 3	40¢
3 x 4 (3X)	40¢
4 x 5	50¢
5 x 7	\$1.00
8 x 10	\$2.00

Kodacolor prints, 32¢ ea. 120, 620, 35mm (20 exp.) Ansco Color and Ektachrome developed—90¢. Save money! Send cash with order. 20% extra charge for C.O.D.

NEWEST COLOR KING SERVICE!

We are now prepared to develop the new Ektachrome 35mm (20 exp.) film.....\$1.

DUPLICATE Duplicate 35mm slides 25¢ ea.
SLIDE SERVICE (20¢ each for any 10)

Get Glamorous Color Prints!

(Luxurious)

MAT-TONES

MAT-TONES have the deluxe-finished, non-glossy texture of studio portrait prints. Try a sample order. You'll be delighted with the results. Prices below are for prints from transparencies only. Kodacolor MAT-TONE prints 40¢ ea. Money back guarantee!

See the Difference!

2 1/2 x 3 1/4 (2X) .35¢	4 x 5..... 75¢
3 x 3..... 60¢	5 x 7..... \$1.50
3 x 4 (3X) .60¢	8 x 10..... \$3.00

Prices for MAT-TONE prints from transparencies only

Send cash with order. Satisfaction guaranteed or money back!

COLOR KING LABS

Formerly Vivi Color Labs

Dept. M-2 * Box 1421 * Baltimore 3, Md.

FREE! FREE! FREE!

Get Guaranteed Fresh Dated

Plus-X

Kodak FILM

Mail this ad today for your *first* roll of FREE FILM . . . and learn how you can continue to receive FREE FILM regularly! Good for sizes 120, 620, 828 and 127 (black & white) only!

LIMITED TO FIRST 1000 REPIES!

MAIL THIS NOW!

Send this ad with your name and address, name of camera, size of film and number of exposures to:

FREE FILM LABS Dept. MF
P.O. Box 7813
Benj. Franklin Station, Washington 4, D. C.

COFFEE BREAK

with the editors

THIS MONTH'S COVER • • •

We phoned photographer Dan Wynn to ask for the technical data on this month's beautiful profile shot of model Mary Jane Russell. He duly reported "Polaroid Land Camera, Flexichrome Print." Since it was a befuddling spring afternoon, we duly made a record of his comments, hung up the phone. As we did so, the day's date leaped from the calendar and brought us back to reality—April 1st. Next day we elicited the following information: Shot with an 8x10 view camera, 14-inch Ektar lens, stopped down to f/16. Lighting: single 1500-watt electronic flash. Distance: about three feet. Model: lovely.

AN UNHAPPY NOTE • • •

On March 28, Ylla, the world's most famous animal photographer, was killed in India. She was covering a bullock cart race from a jeep which struck a bump, throwing her onto the ground. She died a few hours later.

A charming woman, with a rare zest for living, and a master of her craft, Ylla began her creative life in



Impossible movie shot?

Delicate Arch—all of it—shot from this exact spot.

How'd he do it? As "Guest Editor" of the Dr. Cinema column this month, (page 83) Glen explains how he constantly uses a 35mm camera in connection with his movie-making. The 35mm camera not only produces color slides from angles impossible to duplicate with a movie camera, but also yields slides that can be woven into ultra-smooth fades, dissolves, and transition shots later on. The beauty of it is this: No one has yet detected in a final film which scenes (of motionless objects, of course) were originally filmed in the movie camera—and which were copied from 35mm slides!

COMING NEXT MONTH • • •

• *Picture-Taking Ideas Outdoors!* It's coming on time to get that camera out of the bad weather mothballs and into the sun and happy days of summer picture-taking. Here are more than 50 ideas for improving your summertime photography!

• *Zoom Lenses.* A complete up-to-date report on all the zoom lenses available for the movie maker. How they work, how they will add excitement to your cine photography.

• *Fastest Color Film Yet!* Now you can shoot color at the same (or even faster) speeds which you have been using for black-and-white films. The technical story of the new Anscochrome—shot at what seem to be incredible ratings with beautiful results!

• *The Wide Range of Sanford Roth.* Roth has a dynamic approach to portraits. Odd angles, well-chosen backgrounds, catching subjects in off-guard moments—all these add up to a new approach to handling people. How and why he does it makes a fascinating and highly informative story you won't want to miss!

• *Picture Review of a New Book.* Morris Jaffe (see MODERN, Jan., 1955) has just published a charming book on a little girl's first experiences at school. Here's the story on how he made the pictures, handled his young model.

(Continued on page 20)



Ylla at work.

Paris as a sculptor. She was sidetracked by a camera and went on to become a specialist unmatched in her particular field.

Ylla did much of her work in her own studio apartment and in zoos. Recently, however, she had turned to photographing wild animals in their native habitats.

She published many books, the latest on Africa, and was in the process of preparing one on the animals of India, when she met her final, fatal accident.

TEN FEET FROM ETERNITY • • •

A few feet in back of the spot from which this picture was taken is a sheer drop of hundreds of feet. Glen Turner of Springville, Utah, needed a shot of the arch, but couldn't back up far enough to get all of it in his field of view even with the widest-angle lens in his 16mm movie kit. Yet in Glen's final prize-winning movie, there is *The*

BEST BUY
in a $2\frac{1}{4} \times 2\frac{1}{4}$ " REFLEX



IKOFLEX

Outstanding in ease of operation, accuracy of control and versatility—and outstanding in price. You know, too, that the name Zeiss Ikon stands for superior optical and mechanical quality, backed by nearly a century of tradition in fine camera making.

You must see and get the feel of an Ikoflex to appreciate what a splendid camera it is. So simple to operate! And what a bright image on the extra-bright focusing screen! Focusing and picture composition become a real pleasure. A 4x magnifier, a direct sports finder—both in the focusing hood—an automatic film counter, a device for preventing accidental double exposure, and compensation for parallax are unique features of the Ikoflex. And on either the I-a or II-a you can use as an accessory a prismatic view-finder which enables you to sight at eye level and see what you are taking right-side-up and unreversed—a Zeiss Ikon exclusive.

Ikoflex II-a has the famed Zeiss Tessar f/3.5 lens . . . When you wind the film, you simultaneously cock the shutter. With camera held in taking position, a window at top shows lens and shutter settings. Its Synchro Compur shutter, fully synchronized, has speeds to 1/500 sec.

The Ikoflex I-a permits a choice of the Zeiss Tessar f/3.5 lens or, at lower cost, the Novar f/3.5 lens in Prontor SV shutter with speeds to 1/300 sec.

At leading dealers. Write for Ikoflex folder.

CARL ZEISS, INC., 485 Fifth Avenue, New York 17, N. Y.

**ZEISS
IKON**

Ikoflex II-a with Zeiss Tessar f/3.5 lens, \$126.

Ikoflex I-a with Zeiss Tessar f/3.5 lens, \$96.

Ikoflex I-a with Novar f/3.5 lens, \$76.

(Case extra)

Made in West Germany

THERE ARE 44,367,120 DEALS IN THIS AD!! — PICK YOURS!

From Minifilm's vast supply of Used Photographic Equipment. CAMERAS, LENSES, PROJECTORS, ENLARGERS, etc. ALL LATEST MODELS. All in First Class Condition. ALL PRICED SENSATIONALLY LOW!!

ONLY MINIFILM . . . offers you these distinct price quotations! Highest trade-in allowances! Lowest selling prices! Save tremendously on used like new equipment . . . all fully guaranteed. The below listed items were compiled as a guide for your convenience.

1. Select the equipment of your choice at the price shown in column one for new equipment or column two for used equipment.
2. If you have equipment to trade, check if it is represented in listing and deduct the allowance shown for it in column three.
3. Rush your order (and trade-in equipment if you have such) plus your remittance to cover—our instructions to ship C.O.D. for the balance.

MINIFILM will immediately forward the equipment you desire. Of course, your order will be fully insured. OUR FAMOUS 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE AND 2 YEAR SERVICE GUARANTEE ASSURES YOU OF COMPLETE SATISFACTION.

Lenses for LEICA, CANON, CONTAX, NIKON

	New	Used	Trade-in
28 mm f3.5 Sorenar W.A.	\$134.00	\$ 84.00	\$60.00
35 mm f2.8 Biogon W.A. c.	183.00	126.95	100.00
35 mm f3.5 Elmar W.A. c.	48.00	35.00	
35 mm f3.5 Nikkor W.A. c.	97.50	57.00	40.00
35 mm f3.5 Sorenar W.A. c.	72.00	48.00	35.00
35 mm f2.8 Sorenar W.A. c.	110.00	78.00	50.00
35 mm f3.5 Summaron W.A. c.	96.00	58.00	40.00
50 mm f3.5 Elmar c.	57.00	34.00	30.00
50 mm f1.4 Nikkor c.	199.50	118.00	90.00
50 mm f1.5 Sonnar c.	100.00	62.00	45.00
50 mm f1.5 Summaron c.	88.00	63.75	45.00
50 mm f2 Summicron c.	156.00	106.00	85.00
50 mm f1.5 Summarit c.	177.00	113.25	90.00
85 mm f2 Nikkor c.	179.50	89.00	70.00
85 mm f1.5 Sorenar c.	238.00	137.50	110.00
85 mm f1.5 Angenieux c.	188.00	108.00	85.00
85 mm f1.5 Summarit c.	360.00	179.00	140.00
90mm f4 Elmar c.	90.00	58.00	40.00
100mm f4 Sorenar c.	87.00	49.00	35.00
135mm f4.5 Leitz Hektor Blik c.	68.50	40.00	
135mm f4.5 Nektor c.	135.00	88.50	75.00
135mm f4.5 Angenieux c.	135.00	88.50	75.00
135mm f4 Sorenar c.	108.00	69.00	50.00
135mm f4 Sonnar c.	146.00	88.00	70.00
200mm f4.5 Tele-Telyt c.	156.00	104.00	75.00
400mm f5.6 Novoflex c.	189.50	.....	85.00

Lenses for EXAKTA, CONTAX D, PRAKTICA, PENTACON

	New	Used	Trade-in
28mm f3.5 Angenieux c.	\$120.00	\$ 78.50	\$ 60.00
35mm f2.8 Angenieux c.	99.50	58.00	50.00
40mm f3.5 Cassar c.	49.50	31.00	20.00
50mm f2.8 Westmar Auto Dioptr.	69.50	44.50	30.00
50mm f1.8 Westmar Auto.	169.50	110.00	90.00
50mm f2 Biogon c.	49.00	34.00	30.00
58mm f2 Biogon preset c.	125.00	66.75	45.00
58mm f1.9 Prinoplan c.	44.00	30.00	
75mm f1.5 Biogon c.	216.50	98.50	75.00
85mm f2.8 Steinheil c.	65.00	42.00	30.00
90mm f2.8 Angenieux c.	115.00	75.00	55.00
90mm f1.8 Angenieux c.	149.50	96.50	75.00
93mm f4 Sun c.	51.95	24.50	20.00
90mm f4 Sun preset c.	64.95	33.50	25.00
135mm f3.5 Angenieux c.	75.50	45.00	30.00
135mm f4.5 Steinheil c.	117.00	77.00	55.00
135mm f4.5 Tele-Elmar c.	58.50	29.50	20.00
135mm f3.5 Sun preset c.	74.95	36.50	25.00
135mm f3.5 Tele-Elmar preset c.	94.95	44.00	35.00
135mm f4.5 Tele-Xenar c.	58.50	39.50	30.00
135mm f4 Zeiss Triotar c.	49.00	35.00	
180mm f4.5 Tele-Xenar c.	82.75	54.50	40.00
240mm f5.5 Tele-Xenar c.	115.75	78.00	55.00
360mm f5.5 Schneider Tele-Xenar c.	163.95	98.00	75.00
400mm f5.5 Novoflex c.	189.50	.....	85.00
400mm f5.6 Novoflex c.	199.50	137.50	100.00

EKTACHROME (35mm 20 exp.)

3 times as fast
as Kodachrome

1 Roll (Daylight or Indoor) 1.85
Developing and Mounting 1.25

ORIGINAL FACTORY PACKAGE

Reg. Price 3.10
Our Price .. 2.85
3 Rolls for 7.50

KODACHROME

35mm 20 Exp. Factory Packed
Daylight or Type A
3 Rolls 5.55—6 Rolls 10.50

Please enclose 20¢ extra
for postage on all film orders.

35mm EKTACHROME ANSCO CHROME RELOADS

These Reload Cartridges are Laboratory packed and Quality Controlled by MINIFILM in its own Air Conditioned Darkrooms. Twenty and 36 Exposure Cartridges are manufactured daily from 100 ft. rolls received fresh from Eastman Kodak and Ansco. Careful supervision and tremendous sales turn-over insures your getting reloads which are equal in quality and freshness to cartridges packed at the factory. THE ONLY THING DIFFERENT IS THE PRICE. Take a tip from film-wise professionals . . . USE MINIFILM 1956 DATED RELOADS. Daylight or Indoor.

ANSCO CHROME EKTACHROME

20 Exp. Daylight 36 Exp. Daylight 36 Exp.

1 Roll 1.95 1 Roll 3.25 1 Roll 3.25

3 for 5.65 Indoor 2 for 6.95 Indoor 3 for 10.35

All Prices Above and Below Include Developing & Custom Mounting.

Bulk ANSCOCHROME—28 Ft. 1 Bulk Film Leader, 8 Free Carts. 15.50 Bulk EKTACHROME—28 Ft. 8 Free Carts. 16.75

20 Exp. 36 Exp. Bulk Film
6 Rolls 2.49 4 Rolls 2.39 50 Feet 2.45
10 Rolls for 3.79 7 Rolls for 3.95 100 Feet 3.95

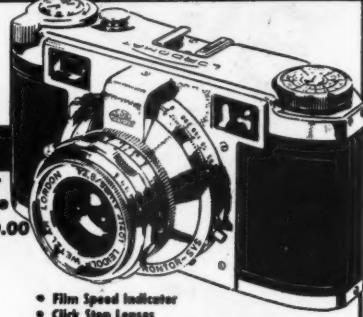
PLEASE SAY YOU SAW IT IN MODERN

Feature for Feature . . . Dollar For Dollar . . . it Defies Comparison!

LORDOMAT

The 1955 Camera sensation from Wetzlar Germany offering features that compare with the best yet selling for below \$100.00

- RAPID TRANSPORT LEVER
- SINGLE WINDOW COUPLED RANGEFINDER AND VIEWER
- INTERCHANGEABLE LENSES
- Shutter Speeds from 1 second to 1/300 of a second
- Built in Self Timer
- Adjustable MX Flash Synchronization
- Built in Orange Filter for Easier Focusing



- Film Speed Indicator
- Click Stop Lenses
- Double Exposure Prevention
- Positive Automatic Lens Coupling System
- Detachable Back for Easier Loading
- Die Cast Aluminum Body
- Rich Pebble Grain
- Leather Trim

9.95
7.95 89.50

ACCESSORIES FOR IMPORTED CAMERAS

	New	Used	Trade-in
Leitz Focaslide	35.00	\$22.00	\$15.00
Leitz Imaclad Finder	39.00	24.00	16.00
Leitz B. C. Flashgun	24.00	18.00	12.00
Leitz Reflex Housing	102.00	69.00	50.00
Zeiss Revolv. Univ. Finder	80.00	43.00	30.00
Zeiss Revolv. Close-Up	100.00	50.00	35.00
Reitz Leicavit for III	24.00	16.00	10.00
Novoflex Bellows for Leica, Contax	39.50	.....	15.00
Novoflex for Exakta, Pentacon, etc.	39.50	.....	15.00
Novoflex Reflex Bellows for Leica-Contax	145.00	75.00	55.00
Novoflex tripod and Stereo Rackerov.	25.00	.....	12.00
Novoflex Universal Panoramic attach.	11.50	.....	.....

	New	Used	Trade-in
Exakta VX f2.8 Tessar pre-set MX	250.00	135.50	105.00
Exakta V2 Biogon pre-set MX	335.00	185.50	125.00
Exakta V2 f2.8 Auto Westar	239.50	165.00	125.00
Exakta V2 f2.8 Auto Westar	341.70	197.00	155.00
Contaflex f2.8 Auto Westar	169.00	87.00	70.00
Contaflex f2.8 Tesser pre-set MX	180.00	105.00	75.00
Contaflex f2.8 Biogon P.S. c.	199.00	119.00	80.00
Pentax C-312 Westmar Auto	249.50	119.00	95.00
Pentax C-312 Biogon pre-set	249.50	129.00	100.00
Pentax FX f2.8 Tesser MX	99.50	55.00	30.00
Pentax FX f2.8 Prime MX	145.50	67.00	45.00
Pentax FX f2.8 Prime P.S. MX	165.00	69.00	45.00
Praktiflex II Biogon c.	69.00	45.00	
Praktiflex II Biogon RF c.	350.00	137.50	105.00

35MM CAMERAS

	New	Used	Trade-in
Anso Kompton 12 RF MX	\$125.00	\$ 73.00	\$ 50.00
Anso A2 f4.5	66.50	32.50	28.00
Anso C-312 RF case and flash	66.50	32.50	28.00
Anso C4 f2.8 RF MX	84.50	46.00	35.00
B&H Fotof 12 RF MX	486.00	200.00	200.00
Bolsey B 13.2 RF c.	49.50	19.00	10.00
Bolsey B 13.2 RF case and flash	66.50	32.50	28.00
Bolsey C 13.2 Reflex RF c.	85.50	35.00	30.00
Bolsey C 13.2 Reflex RF c.	99.50	67.50	50.00
Claris f2.8	37.50	30.00	
Contessa 12.8 RF meter MXc	153.00	85.95	70.00
Kodak 25 f3.5 RF	52.00	29.00	20.00
Kodak Bantam Spec. 14.5 f4	56.20	29.00	20.00
Kodak Bantam Spec. 12 RF c.	57.00	40.00	
Kodak Pony 12.8 f4.5 C*	29.50	17.00	12.00
Kodak Pony 13.5 f4.5 C*	29.75	18.00	12.00
Retina II f2.8 Xenon RF	59.00	48.00	40.00
Kodak Signal 13.5 Ektar RF MXc	127.50	65.00	50.00
Kodak T-12 Xenon RF MX	127.50	44.50	37.00
Kodak T-12 Xenon RF MX	127.50	44.50	37.00
Minox II 13.5c	139.50	85.00	60.00
Mercury f2.8	41.50	17.00	12.00
Robot II 12 Tesser Rap Seq	39.00	25.00	
Robot II 12 Biogon Rap Seq	54.00	30.00	
Robot Star II 1.9 Xenon Rap Seq. c.	89.50	57.00	40.00
Robot Star II 1.9 Xenon Rap Seq. c.	127.50	79.50	55.00
Voigt Prominent 12 RF MXc	220.00	105.00	80.00
Voigt R 12 RF MX	270.00	136.00	105.00
Voigt Vittessa 12 RF MXc	127.50	84.00	55.00
Voigt Vittessa II 13.5c	54.50	22.00	25.00
Voigt Vittessa II 12 RF MX*	119.50	79.50	55.00

Kodak's NEW EKTACOLOR! HI-SPEED — A.S.A. 32 So Economical!

	127-3 Rolls	2.65
828-3 Rolls	2.35	
120-620-3 Rolls	3.25	
116-616-3 Rolls	4.35	

This new Color Film is ULTRA FAST and great latitude. Pastels and delicate skin tones are faithfully reproduced without either washed out or coppery look. With this latest color improvement from Kodak you won't need a \$200 Camera for superlative color shots. Even a box camera will take fully exposed color pictures with the new film.

Please enclose 20¢ extra
for postage on all film orders.



Mail Order Headquarters of the World

For the finest in **PHOTOGRAPHIC** Equipment
6 MINIFILM • 30-Day Free Trial • 2-Year Guarantee • Prompt Service
EXTRAS • No Delays • Highest Trade-in Allowances • **ONLY 10% DOWN**

NOVOFLEX

If you have a single lens reflex, your most difficult task can be solved easily, efficiently and inexpensively, with the NOVOFLEX SYSTEM. You can now obtain NOVOFLEX ACCESSORIES from adaptors to long telephoto lenses for close-up as well as telephoto.



Lightweight, Precise, Good Driven, Years of

Trouble Free Service Assured, Engraved Exposure

Factors for 50mm and 105mm Lenses.

For Kino Exakta, Exa.....

EBAL 34.50

For Praktica, Contax S Pentax.....

COBAL 34.50

For Leica, Contax, Etc.....

NOBAL 34.50

Deluxe Bellows Attachment same as above but on a Double Track, to permit minor adjustments without moving camera or subject plus adjustment for horizontal or vertical pictures.

For Kino Exakta, Exa.....

EBIG 59.50

For Praktica, Contax S Pentax.....

COBIG 59.50



400mm F3.5 NOVOFLEX Telephoto exceedingly sharp, extremely lightweight (3 lbs.), disassembles for portability and compact storage.

For Kino Exakta.....

NOFEX 192.50

For Praktica, Contax S Pentax.....

NOFECO 192.50

For Leica, Contax, Etc.....

NOFEL 189.00

Leather Carrying Case

for 400mm Lens.....

FETAS 22.50



Brand New

EXAKTA VX

Disc By The Importer

Reg. **SPEC.**

With f1.9 Meyer Primoplan Preset

26.50 **169.50**

With f2 Zeiss Biotar Preset

33.50 **184.50**

With f1.5 Angenieux Preset

35.50 **219.50**



DESIGNED for professional quality
ENGINEERED for every photo of versatile cinematography
PRICED RIGHT for every serious 16mm camera enthusiast

THE ONLY 16mm CAMERA WITH FULL FRAME FOLLOW

FOCUS FOR LESS THAN \$1000.

- View thru-the-lens during filming
- Variable shutter (for Wipes, Fades, Lep Dissolves)
- Variable speeds from 8 to 80 FPS
- 30' film run to one winding
- Built-in hand crank for forward or reverse
- Automatic fastener and frame counters
- Positive snap 3 lens turret

PATHE SUPER 16 450.00

—LENSSES EXTRA— BRAND NEW

NOW...TIME PAYMENTS AVAILABLE TO CANADIAN CUSTOMERS

MINIFILM CAMERA CORP.

1190 Avenue of the Americas (bet. 46-47 St.) New York 36 • JU 2-1416

...Where Customers Become Friends...

(ONLY 2 1/2 SHORT BLOCKS SOUTH OF RADIO CITY)

A MINIFILM SENSATION!!
BRAND NEW LATEST 1955
PRAKTICA FX



with MAX FLASH, SYNCHRONIZATION
(3 Contacts on front of camera)

53.50

2.9 Coated Practice Lens	Reg. 99.50
1.9 Coated Primoplan Preset Lens	78.95
2.8 Coated Tessar Preset Lens	104.50
2 Coated Biar Preset Lens	8.50
Leather Eveready Case	7.95
Special Synchro Flash	13.95
Prism Finder	

ANOTHER UNPRECEDENTED MINIFILM VALUE!!



A Benefide \$70
Saving On The
famous FUTURA
35mm Camera
with f2.8 Schneider
Xenar Lens.
EXAMINE ITS
NUMEROUS
ADVANTAGES.

Reg. 129.50

ONLY 59.50

BRAND NEW

FUTURA P
f2.8 Coated Schneider
Xenar Lens
—QUANTITY LIMITED—

EXCLUSIVE!!



An Ideal 35mm Color Camera
WITH AUTOMATIC FILM LEVER
AND FULLY GUARANTEED!

Brand New
29.95

COUPLED

Reg. 64.95 RANGEFINDER

• f2.8 Coated Lens

• All Metal Constr.

• Double Prism

• Incident or Reflected Light

• WESTON MASTER II

• GE DW 68

• GE PR 1

• DE JUR 58

• LEICA METER

* Your Minifilm Guarantee

DON'T BE WITHOUT AN
EXPOSURE METER!
It Saves You Money!
It Assures You Perfect Exposure!

*NORWOOD DIRECTOR

Latest Norwood with New Used
Covertorial control,
Incident or Reflected Light.....

• WESTON MASTER II.....

29.95 16.95

• GE DW 68.....

24.50 11.75

• GE PR 1.....

32.50 17.50

• DE JUR 58.....

14.95 8.50

• LEICA METER.....

24.00 15.75

* Your Minifilm Guarantee

COUPLED

Reg. 64.95 RANGEFINDER

• f2.8 Coated Lens

• All Metal Constr.

• Double Prism

• Incident or Reflected Light

• WESTON MASTER II

29.95 16.95

• GE DW 68

24.50 11.75

• GE PR 1

32.50 17.50

• DE JUR 58

14.95 8.50

• LEICA METER

24.00 15.75

* Your Minifilm Guarantee

COUPLED

Reg. 46.75

Kodak Brownie

Projector

• 35mm W. Case

Proj. Lens

• W. Case

Reg. 62.00

Both For **69.50** Used

* Your Minifilm Guarantee

COUPLED

Brand New Prism
Eye Level Finder

EXAKTA V

EXAKTA VX • EXA

ONLY 29.95

Brand New

COUPLED

Brand New Prism Eye Level Finder

EXAKTA V

EXAKTA VX • EXA

ONLY 29.95

Brand New

COUPLED

Brand New Prism Eye Level Finder

EXAKTA V

EXAKTA VX • EXA

ONLY 29.95

Brand New

COUPLED

Brand New Prism Eye Level Finder

EXAKTA V

EXAKTA VX • EXA

ONLY 29.95

Brand New

COUPLED

Brand New Prism Eye Level Finder

EXAKTA V

EXAKTA VX • EXA

ONLY 29.95

Brand New

COUPLED

Brand New Prism Eye Level Finder

EXAKTA V

EXAKTA VX • EXA

ONLY 29.95

Brand New

COUPLED

Brand New Prism Eye Level Finder

EXAKTA V

EXAKTA VX • EXA

ONLY 29.95

Brand New

COUPLED

Brand New Prism Eye Level Finder

EXAKTA V

EXAKTA VX • EXA

ONLY 29.95

Brand New

COUPLED

Brand New Prism Eye Level Finder

EXAKTA V

EXAKTA VX • EXA

ONLY 29.95

Brand New

COUPLED

Brand New Prism Eye Level Finder

EXAKTA V

EXAKTA VX • EXA

ONLY 29.95

Brand New

COUPLED

Brand New Prism Eye Level Finder

EXAKTA V

EXAKTA VX • EXA

ONLY 29.95

Brand New

COUPLED

Brand New Prism Eye Level Finder

EXAKTA V

EXAKTA VX • EXA

ONLY 29.95

Brand New

COUPLED

Brand New Prism Eye Level Finder

EXAKTA V

EXAKTA VX • EXA

ONLY 29.95

Brand New

COUPLED

Brand New Prism Eye Level Finder

EXAKTA V

EXAKTA VX • EXA

ONLY 29.95

Brand New

COUPLED

Brand New Prism Eye Level Finder

EXAKTA V

EXAKTA VX • EXA

ONLY 29.95

Brand New

COUPLED

Brand New Prism Eye Level Finder

EXAKTA V

EXAKTA VX • EXA

ONLY 29.95

Brand New

COUPLED

Brand New Prism Eye Level Finder

EXAKTA V

EXAKTA VX • EXA

ONLY 29.95

Brand New

COUPLED

Brand New Prism Eye Level Finder

EXAKTA V

EXAKTA VX • EXA

ONLY 29.95

Brand New

COUPLED

Brand New Prism Eye Level Finder

EXAKTA V

EXAKTA VX • EXA

ONLY 29.95

Brand New

COUPLED

Brand New Prism Eye Level Finder

EXAKTA V

EXAKTA VX • EXA

ONLY 29.95

Brand New

COUPLED

Brand New Prism Eye Level Finder

EXAKTA V

EXAKTA VX • EXA

ONLY 29.95

Brand New

COUPLED

Brand New Prism Eye Level Finder

EXAKTA V

EXAKTA VX • EXA

ONLY 29.95

Brand New

COUPLED

Brand New Prism Eye Level Finder

EXAKTA V

EXAKTA VX • EXA

ONLY 29.95

Brand New

COUPLED

Brand New Prism Eye Level Finder

EXAKTA V

EXAKTA VX • EXA

ONLY 29.95

Brand New

COUPLED

Brand New Prism Eye Level Finder

EXAKTA V

EXAKTA VX • EXA

ONLY 29.95

Brand New

COUPLED

Brand New Prism Eye Level Finder

EXAKTA V

EXAKTA VX • EXA

SMASH HIT!
ACHIEVE SPECTACULAR NEW EFFECTS WITH

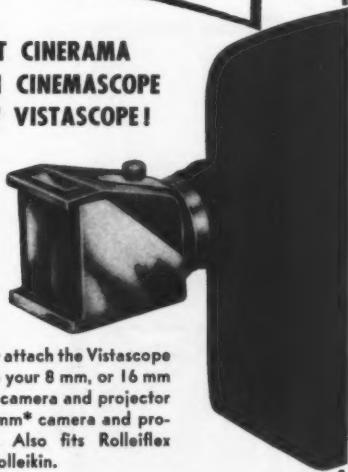
MOVIE & SLIDE FANS
ACHIEVE SPECTACULAR NEW EFFECTS WITH

VISTASCOPE

ANAMORPHIC LENS



**FIRST CINERAMA
THEN CINEMASCOPE
NOW VISTASCOPE!**



Simply attach the Vistoscope lens to your 8 mm, or 16 mm movie camera and projector or 35 mm* camera and projector. Also fits Rolleiflex with Rolleikin.

"A MILESTONE"

"For the first time amateurs may get spectacular Cinemascope effects with no special techniques or equipment other than the Vistoscope lens attached to the taking and projection lens on present equipment."

Henry Provisor, Editor
Home Movies Mag.

- **NOW—3 DIMENSIONAL REALISM WITHOUT GLASSES!**
- **MAKES ORDINARY MOVIES & SLIDES OLD FASHIONED!**
- **GET 50% MORE HORIZONTAL AREA IN EACH SHOT!**
- **PROJECT 50% WIDER PICTURES!**
- **USE SAME LENS ON CAMERA AND PROJECTOR!**
- **SAVE 50% ON FILM COSTS!**

Don't Delay - Order To-Day

Demand is fast exceeding our limited supply
Your money refunded within 30 days if not completely satisfied

VISTASCOPE LENS

for 8 mm camera & projector. **\$750**
Cash \$75 only **down**

for 16/35 mm camera & projector. **\$1250**
Cash \$125 only **down**

W.... time payments available to Canadian customers

MINIFILM CAMERA CORP. **10% DOWN**

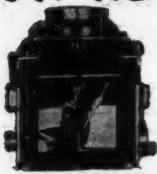
90 Avenue of the Americas (bet. 46-47 St.) New York 36 • JU 2-1416

...Where Customers Become Friends...

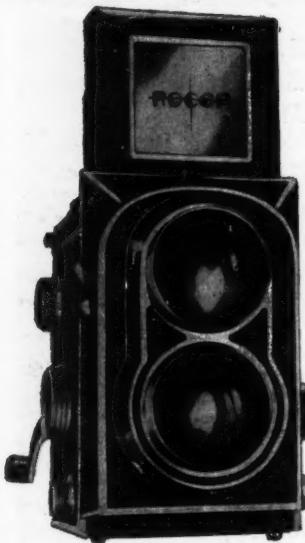
(Only 2 1/2 Short Blocks South of Radio City)

30 DAY FREE TRIAL
2 FULL YEAR GUARANTEE

LOOK HERE



**FOR THE GREATEST
AUTOMATIC REFLEX
CAMERA VALUE!**



**ROCCA
automatic**

Only \$127⁵⁰
including case



Precision* $2\frac{1}{4}'' \times 2\frac{1}{4}''$ twin-lens reflex camera with the ultimate in lenses and shutter—the new Gauthier Prontor SVS fully synchronized at all 8 speeds to 1/300 sec., and the heralded Steinheil-Cassar f2.8 coated lenses. Other features:

- New thumb-operated focusing lever permits rapid, accurate focusing while camera is held securely with both hands.
- Automatic crank operation . . . transports film, cocks shutter and counts frame all in one motion.
- Transparent mirror on front of hood permits use as sportsfinder and also aids in self portraits. Removable hood.
- Built-in self timer. Double exposure prevention. Magnifier for critical focusing.

*Made in Western Germany.

Available at better camera stores everywhere.

Aral Inc., Dept RB-1

4916 Shaw, St. Louis 10, Mo.

Please send me descriptive literature on the ROCCA Automatic Reflex Camera.

Name.....

Address.....

City & State.....

Name of Your Camera Store.....

COFFEE BREAK

(Continued from page 14)

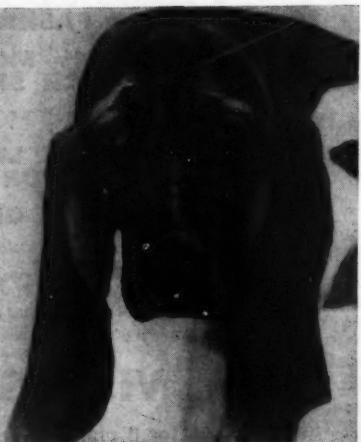
DOG DAYS . . .

The winner of this year's Gaines Dog Research Center photo contest is . . . Burt Owen, a frequent contributor to MODERN. His picture of a solemn boxer peering through a window won him \$500.



The boxer had it.

But behind each tale (or tail) of success, is a heartrending tail (or tale) of failure. The sad basset-hound, (named Stue), is owned by William Hague, a friend of Owen's. Owen wanted to see his friend's dog win a prize. At the same time he sent in the picture of the boxer. The boxer won. Stue? Well Stue, there's always next year.



Stue in stew.

UNIQUE LIBRARY . . .

With so many fine photographic books available, it's impossible to afford them all. Willoughby's Camera Store in New York City has come up with a unique service to fill the need. They have formed a Lending Library. Fee: \$5 a year. For this fee you can borrow as many books as you wish during the twelve-month period. Just one book at a time, however.

why . . .

. . . are so many
photographers
switching to this
newest precision
speed light?

Megalume 1®

The Portable SPEED LIGHT With Uniform Light Coverage

- Its powerful light never weakens
- 100 watt second output
- 3,000 Beam Candle Power Seconds in 1/2500th of a second
- Re-cycles in 6 seconds on AC or 9 seconds on its battery
- Weighs only 8 pounds
- Works on AC or its own battery
- Built-in charger works in homes, offices

Photographers everywhere are discovering how dependable a good speed light can be as they switch to Megalume 1. Produced by a company with more than 40 years' experience in making the highest quality electronic and communications equipment for the Armed Forces, Megalume makes no compromise with quality for the sake of price in a competitive market.



**NEMS-
CLARKE
Incorporated**

SILVER SPRING
MARYLAND

Write Dept. B for Your Free Descriptive Folder

phone OLDEN collect

SAVE TIME! SAVE MONEY! CALL MURRAY HILL 4-4285 . . . IT'S FREE!

ROLLFILM & REFLEX

	LIST	LIKE NEW
Ciroflex B F:3.5.	24.00	
Ezakle 66, Tess. F:2.8, Latest.	319.50	185.00
Hasselblad 1000 F, Ektar 2.8.	379.50	209.50
Kolleiflex Auto Xinar F:3.5.	77.95	
Kolleiflex Auto Tessar F:3.5.	87.95	
Kolleiflex Auto Tessar 3.5 'XM'.	219.50	116.95
Kolleiflex Auto Tess 3.5 'XM'.	239.50	126.95
Kolleiflex V MX Xinar 3.5.	134.50	68.50
3/4x4/4 Super Reflex.	289.50	99.00
Kodak Medalist, Ektar 3.5 Rldr.	112.00	
Kodak Medalist B, Ektar 3.5 Rldr.	89.75	39.50
Polaroid 95, 3/4x4/4.	67.50	41.95
Polaroid 80, Highlander.	97.00	43.50
Super Ikonta A, Tess. 3.5.	139.00	64.75
Super Ikonta B, Tess. 2.8.	163.00	89.00

BRAND NEW SPECIALS

Reflex housing for Leica.....	38.50
Kine Exakta Vx, Tess. 3.5 disc.	138.75
Kine Exakta Vx, Biator F:2 disc.	198.00
Praktica FX, F:1.9, case & flash.	76.50
Super D, Zeiss F:2 pre-set.	124.75
Flexaret Crown F:3.5 ctd.	48.00
Ricohflex F:3.5 ctd.	25.45
Voigtlander Vitro II F:3.5, X synch.	26.95

EXAKTA, PRACTICA & CONTAX D LENSES

28mm Angenieux F:3.5 W.A.	120.00	73.95
35mm Refrofocus F:2.5 W.A.	99.50	56.95
40mm Casserion F:3.5 W.A.	49.50	24.00
40mm Tessar F:4.5 W.A.	75.00	38.00
58mm Biator F:2 Pre-set.	120.00	63.95
75mm Biator F:1.5	216.50	93.95
90mm Angenieux F:1.8.	149.50	95.95
135mm Tele Picon F:3.5	78.00	34.00
135mm Zeiss Triotar F:4.	75.00	43.75
150mm Tele-Megor F:5.5	55.95	37.00
180mm Tele Picon F:5.5	68.00	35.00
180mm Sonnar F:2.8.	395.00	233.95
250mm Tele Picon F:5.5	98.00	54.00
340mm Tele-Xenar F:5.5	169.95	98.00
400mm Tele-Megor F:5.5	199.50	97.00

TAPE RECORDERS

B & H, 3 Speakers, Latest.	299.50	
Crestwood, Hi-Fi.	199.50	
Federal FME, 2-speed.	139.50	86.50
Revere T100.	169.50	79.50
Revere T900, Latest.	199.50	118.00
Revere TR1000, with radio.	249.50	139.50
TDC Stereo...	249.50	139.50
Webcor, 2-speed.	214.50	108.00

BRAND NEW	NIKON	F:1.4 NIKKOR coated lens
		Flash & Strobe synch.

BRAND NEW 18800

SAVE \$21.50

ARGUS C-4

F:2.8 ctd. synch. Rldr.
Disc. Model. \$62.95

BRAND NEW Phone MURRAY HILL 4-4285



IKOFLEX IIIA

SAVE \$99.00

ZEISS Tessar 3.5 ctd.

sync. Disc. Reg. \$178.00

\$77

BRAND NEW

LEICA M-3

\$288.00

Lens Adapter for \$10.50

LEICA IIIF, Like New

Elmar F:3.5.....\$132.50

Summaron F:2.....166.95

Summarit F:1.5.....198.95



ANN. SPEED GRAPHIC

With Rldr. Flash & 3 Holders

2 1/4x3 1/4 Ektar F:4.5.....\$16.50

4x5 Ektar F:4.7.....99.00

2 1/4x3 1/4 Color Graphic.....98.75

2 1/4x3 1/4 Crown F:4.7.....138.75

Pacemaker Crown 34, F:4.7.....162.95

Pacemaker Crown 34, F:4.7.....162.95

5"Xenon F:2 ctd. barrel.....24.00

Phone MURRAY HILL 4-4285

HIGHEST TRADE-IN ALLOWANCE

	LIST	LIKE NEW
35MM CAMERAS		
Alpa Reflex, Switar F:1.8.	369.00	248.00
Argus C3, case & flash.	66.50	32.50
Bolsey B-2, F:3.2, Rldr.	49.00	16.50
Bolsey C, Reflex, F:3.2.	59.50	23.95
Canon, Serenar F:1.8, Rldr.	295.00	142.95
Contaflex Tess. 2.8, autom.	169.00	86.50
Contessa 35 Tess. 2.8, Rldr.	142.00	84.95
Contax II Sonnar F:2.		84.95
Contax IIIA, Sonnar F:2.	336.00	158.00
Exa, 28, Latest.	412.00	196.00
Kodak Pony F:4.5 Synch.	29.75	17.95
Kodak Stereo F:3.5.	84.50	51.95
Kodak Signet, Ektar 3.5, Rldr.	75.00	42.95
Leica G, Summar F:2.		76.00
Leica IIIC, Summarit F:1.5.		98.00
Mercury II, F:2.7 ctd.	41.50	14.00
Minor IIS, Case & chain.	139.50	84.95
Retina IIA, F:2.5 ctd. autom.	127.50	71.95
Retina IIC, F:2 synch.	185.00	117.50
Revere Stereo F:3.5.	174.50	76.95
Robot II, synch. body.		26.00
Robot 'Star' Xenon F:1.9 ctd.	127.50	79.50
Robot 'Royal' Xenon F:1.9, Rldr.	295.00	136.50
Stereo Realist F:3.5, Rldr.	159.00	67.50
Voigtländer Vitessa F:3.5.	149.50	86.75
Voigtländer Prominent, F:1.5.	99.50	63.00
270.00	136.50	

LEICA LENSES & ACCESSORIES

28mm Nikkor F:3.5 W.A.	159.50	98.75
35mm Summar F:3.5 W.A.	96.00	57.25
50mm Elmar F:3.5	57.00	28.00
50mm Summar F:2.	88.00	62.95
50mm Summarit F:1.5.	154.00	106.00
75mm Hektor F:1.9.	177.00	109.95
85mm Summarit F:1.5.	360.00	179.00
90mm Elmar F:4.5 Chrom.	90.00	58.00
90mm Thambar F:2.		87.50
135mm Hektor F:4.5.	135.00	63.95
135mm Nikkor F:3.5.	145.00	69.50
200mm Telyt w/reflex hous.	258.00	188.00
Leitz Focomat, autom. enlarger.	147.00	89.00
Leitz Focomat, 2 Lenses.	450.00	284.00
Leitz Focaslide, Copy Attach.	36.00	23.00
Leitz G. flashgun.	24.00	16.95
Leica Exposure Meter.	24.00	15.75
Leitz Nooky Attachm.	31.50	18.00
Omnia case for Leica.	60.00	36.00
Universal Finder for Leica.		17.95

CONTAX LENSES & ACCESSORIES

21mm Biogon F:4.5 W.A. 90°	249.00	176.50
35mm Nikkor F:3.5 W.A.	89.50	54.75
35mm Nikkor F:2.5 W.A.	149.50	92.50
35mm Biogon F:2.8 W.A.		78.50
35mm Biometer F:2.8 W.A.	183.00	126.95
50mm Sonnar F:1.5		87.95
50mm Nikkor F:1.4	199.50	118.00
75mm Biator F:1.5 coupled.		106.50
85mm Sonnar F:2.	229.00	87.95
85mm Nikkor F:2.	179.50	89.00
135mm Sonnar F:4.	146.00	78.95
135mm Nikkor F:3.5	145.00	69.50
Zeiss Universal Finder	80.00	42.75
Zeiss Conformer	81.00	42.95
Zeiss Ikonophot Exp. meter.	28.50	18.75
Zeiss Ikonobite B.C. gun.		9.75

PHONE COLLECT...OR MAIL THIS COUPON NOW!

OLDEN CAMERA & LENS CO.
1265 BROADWAY at 32nd STREET . . . NEW YORK 1, N.Y.



ALL CAMERAS SHIPPED 10-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

I am interested in

I wish to trade the following

PLEASE MAIL FREE QUOTATION

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____



LOOK OUT BELOW! PRICES FALLING!!

TREMENDOUS METER SALE!

Here's a Top Quality Light Meter YOU Can Afford

SEKONIC EXPOSURE METER

- Simple to use
- For the new Compur "Light Value" system
- Complete range of shutter speeds 1/1000 to 4 sec.
- Diaphragm stops from f1-32
- Film speed ratings from 6-800

REG. VALUE \$16.95. BROADWAY DROPS IT TO \$6.95

PROTECTIVE LEATHER CASE AND SNAKE CHAIN \$1.50.

DEMONSTRATOR METER BARGAINS—IN PERFECT CONDITION

Weston Master II Meter	\$23.95	General Electric DW 68	\$19.50
Weston DR30	12.40	Leica M2 Meter	21.50
General Electric PR1	24.95	Norwood Director	23.50

Clamped for space? Use a Clamp-Pod!

- Rock-steady camera support . . . anywhere
- On your car window—On a tree—On a fence
- Or any steady object.

- Picture taken? Slip Clamp-Pod & case into your pocket!

Special—with handsome genuine leather case—\$4.95

TABLE TOP TRIPODS

Titania Elevator Table Top Tripod

- Folds easily for compact storage
- Fits all standard camera threads
- Rubber tipped legs will not slip
- Will not mar furniture
- Extends to full height of 8½ inches.

Used by professionals for the most delicate work.

A Broadway first at only \$3.98

Wilsei All Metal Table Top Tripod with Tilt Top

- Completely collapsible
- 180° Swivel head
- Fits all standard camera threads

Broadway price dropped to \$1.89 complete.



Lists for \$56.75

Editing is Easy With a Baia Action Editor!

- Self-threading film track
- Silent geared reels
- Automatic splicer

Please specify whether 8mm or 16mm

- Large bright viewing screen
- Indirect illumination
- Sturdy base

Want to protect those valuable filters?

Let Broadway Camera Shop help you with these low-low priced, genuine leather filter-wallets. They make your filters easy to store and easy to reach when you want them . . . keep them safe from dust and breakage.

SPECIAL

Series IV—\$3.50, Series V—\$3.50

Series VI—\$3.99, Series VII—\$4.99

CAMERA BODIES

Leica M3	New \$285.00	Like New \$216.00
Leica IIIF	180.00	85.00
Leica IIIA	145.00	47.50
Contax IIIA	224.00	124.50

CAMERAS WITH LENSES

Auto Rollei III w/ Tessar f3.5 MX	New \$149.50
Auto Rollei Xena MX (3.5)	107.50

Rollei 28—Xenar	164.00
Leica IIIF w/ f2 Summar	145.00

Leica IIIA w/ f3.5 Emar	89.50
Contax IIIA w/ f2 Sonnar	165.50

USE THIS COUPON!

BROADWAY CAMERA SHOP

872 Broadway, New York 3, N. Y.

For personal service write to Roy Talbert

Please quote on trade. My old camera is a . . .

I would like to buy a . . .

Please rush the following equipment . . .

Name . . .

Address . . .

City/Town . . .

State . . .

C.O.D., please send 25% deposit . . .

Estimate postage . . . excess will be refunded

Giant size background—17½" x 23½"—jet black for black and white film—brilliant red for color film—transparent for live action and 3-D. Individual compartments for letters.

All this for only \$12.95

Standard set: same as above, but without live action equipment \$9.95

the last word

Two-man Photo

Sirs:

This picture of an MG-TC Special racing car was intentionally blurred as far as the background was concerned in order to enhance the feeling of speed. It took several tries and the cooperation of my friend, Dick Lang, to make the shot. The blurred image on the right side is actually a tree. In making the exposure, I stood behind a tree near the track (where I'd hidden



from the camera) and signalled to Dick, who was stationed further back in the woods, when to begin panning the Speed Graphic and trip the shutter. This particular shot was made by existing light at a shutter speed of 1/100 sec. at f/16. Super-XX film.

La Crescenta, Calif.

Bill Claxton

Dick Lang

"Gladys"

Sirs:

"What Is Glamour" by Samson Raphaelson in the April issue of MODERN was indeed a good article! It helped me to understand why it is so difficult for the photographer's wife to be his model and achieve a "Gladys," although I feel it can be done.

Pt. Orange, Fla.

Mrs. W. R. Cunhus

Sirs:

Thank you for Samson Raphaelson's brilliant analysis in the April issue. This is the sort of literate and thought-provoking article that I, for one, would like to see more frequently. How rare is the perceptive pen in the desert of contemporary how-to-do-it jargon!

Cambridge, Mass.

Percy Crosby

Music Appreciation

Sirs:

I just received my April issue of MODERN PHOTOGRAPHY and noticed that the bottom left picture on Page 27 says that the man pictured is playing an oboe. Being a music teacher with photography as a hobby, I can inform you that the instrument pictured is not an oboe but a bassoon.

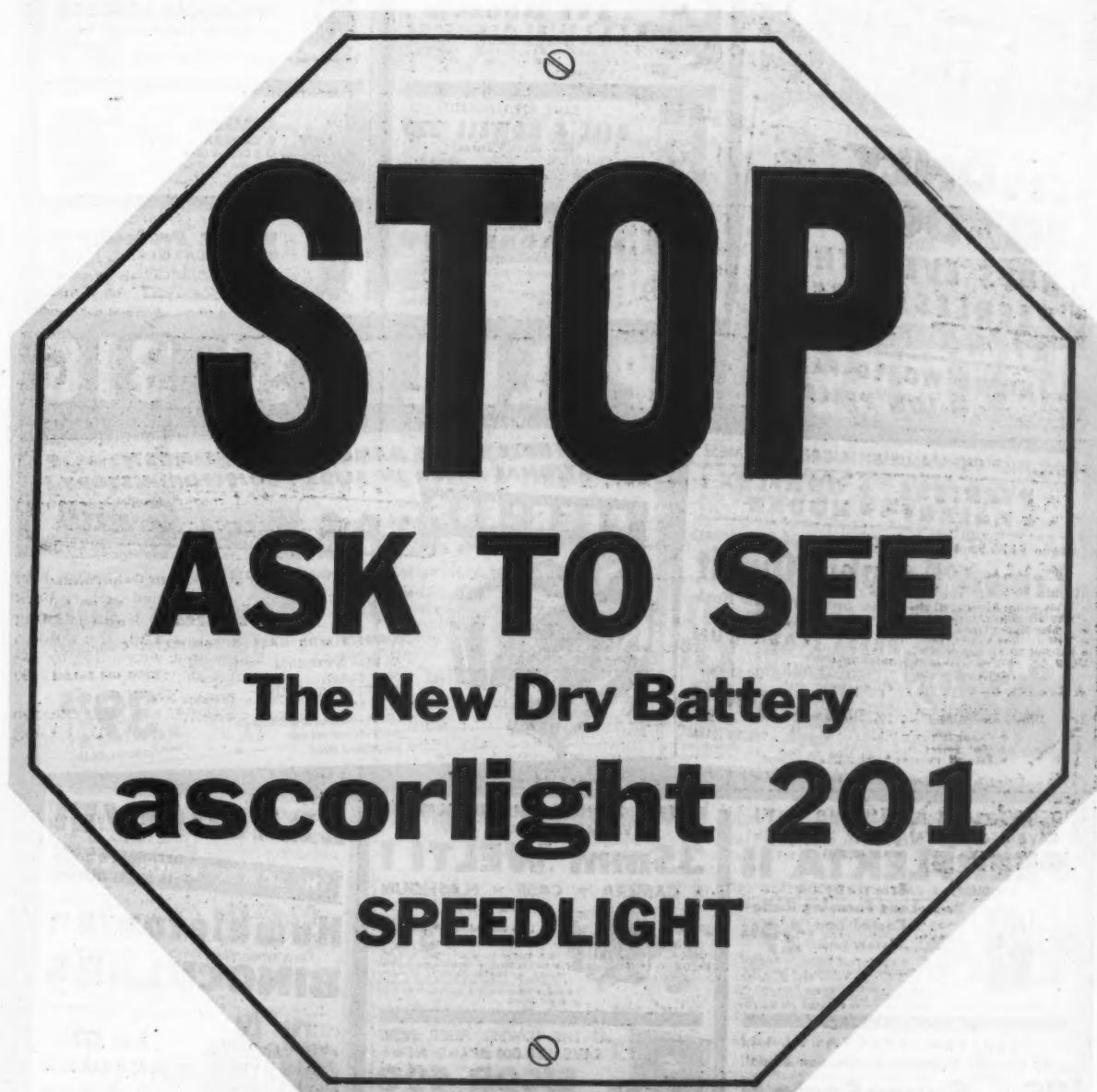
Stratton, Nebr.

George R. Barlow

Sirs:

Without going into a long discourse, the instrument the man is playing is

(Continued on page 26)



AMERICAN SPEEDLIGHT CORPORATION
63-01 Metropolitan Ave., Middle Village 79, L. I., N. Y.

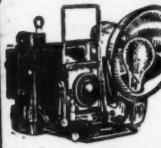
...ONLY 10% DOWN!
BUYS EVERYTHING
PEERLESS OFFERS
AT NO INCREASE
IN OUR WORLD-FAMOUS
LOW LOW PRICES!

ANOTHER BIG VALUE BY 4 GREAT NAMES!

★ PEERLESS ★ GRAFLEX
★ KALART ★ KODAK

Save \$126.95 on a BRAND NEW 4 x 5 Pacemaker

Crown Graphic Outfit
with Ektalite Field Lens and Graflock Back
Kodak BC Ektalite



PRESS FLASH GUN

OUTFIT INCLUDES:

- Camera with Ektalite 4 x 5
- Graphic Lens
- Graphic X Shutter
- Speed 1 to 1/400 sec., 1/8
- 4 x 5 Graphic Back
- Kodak B.C. Ektalite Press Flash Gun with Syncro Switch and Solenoid
- Flash Gun
- Flash and Strobe
- Discontinued

List \$326.90!

199.95

Ship. Wt. 16 Lbs.

A PEERLESS EXCLUSIVE BUY!
Save \$54.00! BRAND NEW 2 1/4 x 2 1/4

PERFLEKTA II

★ CAMERA ★ CASE ★ FLASHGUN

Twin-Lens Focusing Reflex
13.5 Coated Lens

AN \$83.95 VALUE!

- Built-in Flash Syncro.
- Finger Tip Focusing
- Sportsfinder & Speed Shutter 1 to 1/200 Sec. & Body Shutter Release
- Exposure Prevention
- Matched C.R. Lenses in Optical Mount
- Accepts 120 Roll Film

29.95

Ship. Wt. 7 Lbs.

A PEERLESS SPECTACULAR!
Save \$78.00! Brand New! German Model!

35mm Super Certo II

★ CAMERA ★ CASE ★ FLASHGUN

f2.8 Coated Tessar

TOTAL LIST

55.95

Ship. Wt. 5 Lbs.

- Split-field Coupled Rangefinder
- Synchro Shutter
- Double Exposure Prevention

SAVE \$28.55! . . . USED

TDC MAINLINER

2 x 2 SLIDE PROJECTOR

With Selection Auto Changer

- Coated Lens
- Built-in Lamp
- Blower Cooling
- Finger Tip Focusing

Ship. Wt.

10 lbs.

Now \$60.00

Used \$39.50

Now \$30.95

Used \$20.95

TDC Deluxe Model D, 300 W.

67.50 36.95

TDC Duo, 500 W. 214 x 214 x 35mm.

84.50 42.95

TDC Duo, 300 Watt Projector.

87.50 39.95

TDC Headliner, 200 Watt.

33.50 22.95

Now \$30.95

Used \$20.95

Now \$19.95

Used \$12.95

Now \$19.95

Used \$1



THE AUTOMATIC PENTACON

AUTOMATIC PENTACON WITH
50-mm f/2 fully automatic preset diaphragm Westagon \$299.50
50-mm f/1.5 preset diaphragm Angenieux \$21
50-mm f/2.8 preset diaphragm \$299.50

Here is the aristocrat of the automatic single-lens reflexes—the luxurious and impressive 35-mm Pentacon, superb product of German engineering. The Pentacon shows you the actual picture you are getting in the enlarged, film-size, eye-level prism viewfinder up to the instant of exposure to assure complete control of composition, image sharpness and depth of field. The image is erect with sides unversed—a distinct advantage in sports and other fast action photography.

Some of the other outstanding Pentacon features are: coupled film transport and shutter cocking, speeds from 1 second to 1/1000th with a focal plane shutter, built-in synchronization for regular and electronic flash; built-in delayed action self-timer; interchangeability of lenses ranging in focal length from 28 to 1,000-mm; no parallax, available with a complete line of fully automatic and preset diaphragm lenses.

THE AUTOMATIC PRAKTIFLEX FX

AUTOMATIC PRAKTIFLEX FX WITH
50-mm, f/2.8 fully automatic Isco Westanar \$139.50
50-mm, f/2 fully automatic Isco Westagon \$179.50

The Automatic Praktiflex FX is the latest model of the camera that has made photographic history by bringing you the countless advantages of the 35-mm, single-lens, reflex system with the versatility, operating speed and ease of the fully automatic preset diaphragm lens at a very moderate price.

The Automatic Praktiflex FX gives you the exact picture you see on the viewfinder ground glass by means of through-the-lens focusing—no parallax, complete control of composition, sharpness and depth of field, an upright image on the ground glass. Other features include: interchangeability of lenses from 28 to 1,000 mm., including a complete line of fully automatic and preset diaphragm lenses; built-in synchronization for regular and electronic flash; speeds from 1/2 to 1/500th second with focal plane shutter; and coupled film transport and shutter cocking.



NOW! AUTOMATIC PHOTOGRAPHY

AMAZING AUTOMATIC PENTACON AND
AUTOMATIC PRAKTIFLEX HAVE
NEW AUTOMATIC LENSES!

AUTOMATIC WESTANAR

f/2.8, 50mm

Here is an excellent standard lens of high definition and quality. Rendered startlingly sharp by its 50mm focal length and f/2.8 speed, make it suitable for general and specialized photography. The Westanar is a four-element lens with all modern features of most modern objective lenses.

Automatic Westanar f/2.8, 50mm lens is priced at \$69.50



AUTOMATIC WESTAGON

f/2.0, 50mm

The Westagon is a fast, fully automatic action lens for 35-mm photography, the product of the famous German factory. The Westagon has a focal length of 50mm with a maximum aperture of f/2.0. This added speed may make the difference between getting a picture and losing it. The Westagon is a six-element lens of advanced post-war design.

Automatic Westagon f/2.0 lens is priced at \$110.00

FOR MORE INFORMATION, SEE YOUR DEALER OR WRITE

PRAKTICON CO., INC.

Exclusive factory appointed representative in the U.S.A.
for Sales and Service of Pentacon and Praktiflex Cameras

THE LAST WORD

(Continued from page 22)

a bassoon and not an oboe. They are both of the double reed family of which the English horn and sarrusophone are also members.

Cobleskill, N. Y. Frank Rollins

Sirs:

Your caption writer was mistaken. The instrument is a double reed instrument, but it is a bassoon—not an oboe. Cobleskill, N. Y. Henry Sollman

Sirs:

On page 27 of your April issue, you refer to Mr. Grunzweig's musician as an oboist. He may not be a "snake-eater," but the instrument he is playing is a bassoon.

Brooklyn, N. Y. Julius Morse

Sirs:

Calling that contraption an oboe is almost as bad as calling a rifle a gun in the army. I am no musician, but I do know a bassoon when I see one.

Chevy Chase, Md. Fussy Fentress

Projection in lighted rooms

Sirs:

In your April issue, Dr. Cinema tells about group filming projects. Our church social group has also produced a film, but we have trouble darkening a room enough during the daytime to show it. Is there any solution to this problem?

Chicago, Ill. Virgil B. Kreig

• Ask your photo dealer to get you some information on screens designed for movie or slide projection in lighted rooms. Radiant Mfg. Co. has a new one called the "Classroom" with a full 90° viewing angle.—Ed.

Sirs:

Here is a picture of a rocker I assembled from parts, to agitate my cut film tank. It works very well, and as you can see it is simple to make from odds and ends. These included an old 6-inch oscillating fan motor; connecting rods from a refrigerator compres-



sor, for the uprights; a piece of Masonite board; and 12 inches of 1/4-inch cold rolled steel. For the bumper I used a piece of a broom handle with a rubber crutch tip. And the 75-watt lamp in a porcelain receptacle was added to reduce the voltage.

Albany, N. Y. A. H. Savage

Presenting...



an event in Exakta history!

The Automatic Exakta VX with the latest creation by Carl Zeiss—the New, glamorous f. 2.0, Biatar 58-mm. lens with Automatic Diaphragm! This is another milestone in the uninterrupted progress of Exakta technique since this famous camera was designed two decades ago. The Automatic Exakta VX with Penta Prism eye-level viewfinder and Split-image Rangefinder and 58-mm., f. 2.0 Automatic Zeiss Biatar Lens is priced at \$392. Also available with waist-level finder. • The Automatic Exa has most of the advantages of 35-mm. automatic, single-lens, reflex photography in a camera foolproof enough for a child to use. The Automatic Exa is equipped with the 50-mm., f. 2.8 Automatic f.l.a. Westarar Lens. Automatic Exa with f.l.a. Westarar f. 2.8, 50-mm. lens is priced at \$129.50. Automatic Exa with f.l.a. Westarar f. 2.8, 50-mm. lens and Penta Prism \$159.50. Automatic f.l.a. Westarar alone, \$69.50. • Should you choose to make one of these cameras yours— you will have the assurance. In any company of cameras, whether foreign or domestic, there is nothing to challenge the distinction of an Exakta or Exa.

Your dealer will gladly demonstrate these outstanding cameras to you.

EXAKTA CAMERA COMPANY, 705 Bronx River Road, Bronxville, N. Y.

Executive Factory Authorized Representative in the U. S. A. for Sales, Service and Exakta and Exa cameras



2 YEARS
of Flash Pictures

Without Battery Change

*Convert your present flash gun to B-C service
with Long-Life Mallory B-C Flash Cartridges*

Now you can switch your present flash gun from the uncertainty of conventional batteries to the extra-long life and dependability of Mallory Mercury B-C units. It couldn't be simpler.

The exact size you need. Mallory B-C units fit most battery type flash guns exactly. There's no conversion work . . . no re-wiring . . . no trouble. Just remove the old batteries and put in the Mallory B-C unit.

The performance you've always wanted. The unique, long-lasting Mallory Mercury Battery and a low-drain Mallory Capacitor are combined in a single cartridge that gives you more than twice the life of other B-C units. Mallory cartridges will actually last for *two full years of sure-fire flashes in normal usage!*

Now you can be sure of better pictures . . . put an end to poor exposures that result from weak batteries. Throughout its long life the Mallory B-C Cartridge always fires the flash bulb in exact synchronization.

Ask your dealer to show you the new Mallory B-C Flash Cartridges. He has them in just the right size for your own gun. Try it now and improve your pictures.

PX-10 Unit shown fits guns that take 2 "C" cells vertical. Other models fit the space of 2 "D" cells vertical, 2 "C" cells side by side, and 2 pencils side by side. For 3-cell guns, adaptors are also available.

P.R. MALLORY & CO., Inc.

MALLORY

P.R. MALLORY & CO., Inc. BATTERY DIV., NORTH TARRYTOWN, N.Y.

AIR PHOTO

35mm EKTACHROME 4X FASTER THAN KODACHROME

Re-spooled from Aero Ektachrome

35mm x 20 exposure cartridges in type A or outdoor (specify). Processing available, not in- 5 FOR **398**
cluded in price. 65c Post. & Ins.

35mm ANSCO COLOR IN BULK

Load Your Own Cartridges. 50 ft. indoor & outdoor, complete with filter (specify size). **795**
35c post

FILMPACKS

2 1/4 x 3 1/4 Kodak
PLUS-X... 3 FOR **295**
4x5 SUPER XX... 3 FOR \$3.75
35c post & ins.

8x10 BROMIDE

Enlarging paper
Single weight, 100
glossy, #F2
#F2 & #F3 shts. **329**



+\$100.00 F.E.T. case 6.95
post. 1.00
7 x 50 AUTRONIC, NEW... **29.95***

AERIAL FILM

5 1/4" x 20' Kodak Sup XX... 5.40
5 1/4" x 26' Kodak Sup XX... 5.35
5 1/4" x 36' Kodak Sup XX er...
Tri X... 4.50
5 1/2" x 100' Kodak Sup XX er...
Kodak Sup XX... 4.95
7" x 12 1/4' Kodak Sup XX... 6.50
7" x 18' Kodak Sup XX... 2.00
8 1/2" x 200' Kodak Sup XX...
Ansco 888... 18.95
35c post & ins.

Phone Cypress 9-6403

GUARANTEED

Safe Delivery
Anywhere in the world



7" f2.5 AERO EKTAR



Now with diaphragm and hard coated optics. Lens can be adapted to fit any Speed Graphic, Press & view camera. Leica, Contax, and most all types of motion picture cameras, as well as special applications. (Gumm mounts not yet available, prices on request.) Gov't cost lens was \$300.00. **6750**

Filters 5.95
Bed-brace & tubes for 4x5 Press
Precision Ektachrome mount...
add 1.75 shpg.

Filter Adapters 5.95
17.95
78.90

16mm HOUSTON K-1A

movie film developer
Similar to current model
will fit complete au-
tomatic re-
versal press-
ess. Com-
plete with
refrig unit,
tubes, com-
pressors
etc. Recom-
mended.

29500
Ship. wt.
2000 lbs.

16mm HOUSTON K-1A

movie film developer

Similar to current model
will fit complete au-

tomatic re-
versal press-
ess. Com-
plete with
refrig unit,
tubes, com-
pressors
etc. Recom-
mended.

29500
Ship. wt.
2000 lbs.

16mm HOUSTON K-1A

movie film developer

Similar to current model
will fit complete au-

tomatic re-
versal press-
ess. Com-
plete with
refrig unit,
tubes, com-
pressors
etc. Recom-
mended.

29500
Ship. wt.
2000 lbs.

16mm HOUSTON K-1A

movie film developer

Similar to current model
will fit complete au-

tomatic re-
versal press-
ess. Com-
plete with
refrig unit,
tubes, com-
pressors
etc. Recom-
mended.

29500
Ship. wt.
2000 lbs.

16mm HOUSTON K-1A

movie film developer

Similar to current model
will fit complete au-

tomatic re-
versal press-
ess. Com-
plete with
refrig unit,
tubes, com-
pressors
etc. Recom-
mended.

29500
Ship. wt.
2000 lbs.

16mm HOUSTON K-1A

movie film developer

Similar to current model
will fit complete au-

tomatic re-
versal press-
ess. Com-
plete with
refrig unit,
tubes, com-
pressors
etc. Recom-
mended.

29500
Ship. wt.
2000 lbs.

16mm HOUSTON K-1A

movie film developer

Similar to current model
will fit complete au-

tomatic re-
versal press-
ess. Com-
plete with
refrig unit,
tubes, com-
pressors
etc. Recom-
mended.

29500
Ship. wt.
2000 lbs.

16mm HOUSTON K-1A

movie film developer

Similar to current model
will fit complete au-

tomatic re-
versal press-
ess. Com-
plete with
refrig unit,
tubes, com-
pressors
etc. Recom-
mended.

29500
Ship. wt.
2000 lbs.

16mm HOUSTON K-1A

movie film developer

Similar to current model
will fit complete au-

tomatic re-
versal press-
ess. Com-
plete with
refrig unit,
tubes, com-
pressors
etc. Recom-
mended.

29500
Ship. wt.
2000 lbs.

16mm HOUSTON K-1A

movie film developer

Similar to current model
will fit complete au-

tomatic re-
versal press-
ess. Com-
plete with
refrig unit,
tubes, com-
pressors
etc. Recom-
mended.

29500
Ship. wt.
2000 lbs.

16mm HOUSTON K-1A

movie film developer

Similar to current model
will fit complete au-

tomatic re-
versal press-
ess. Com-
plete with
refrig unit,
tubes, com-
pressors
etc. Recom-
mended.

29500
Ship. wt.
2000 lbs.

16mm HOUSTON K-1A

movie film developer

Similar to current model
will fit complete au-

tomatic re-
versal press-
ess. Com-
plete with
refrig unit,
tubes, com-
pressors
etc. Recom-
mended.

29500
Ship. wt.
2000 lbs.

16mm HOUSTON K-1A

movie film developer

Similar to current model
will fit complete au-

tomatic re-
versal press-
ess. Com-
plete with
refrig unit,
tubes, com-
pressors
etc. Recom-
mended.

29500
Ship. wt.
2000 lbs.

16mm HOUSTON K-1A

movie film developer

Similar to current model
will fit complete au-

tomatic re-
versal press-
ess. Com-
plete with
refrig unit,
tubes, com-
pressors
etc. Recom-
mended.

29500
Ship. wt.
2000 lbs.

16mm HOUSTON K-1A

movie film developer

Similar to current model
will fit complete au-

tomatic re-
versal press-
ess. Com-
plete with
refrig unit,
tubes, com-
pressors
etc. Recom-
mended.

29500
Ship. wt.
2000 lbs.

16mm HOUSTON K-1A

movie film developer

Similar to current model
will fit complete au-

tomatic re-
versal press-
ess. Com-
plete with
refrig unit,
tubes, com-
pressors
etc. Recom-
mended.

29500
Ship. wt.
2000 lbs.

16mm HOUSTON K-1A

movie film developer

Similar to current model
will fit complete au-

tomatic re-
versal press-
ess. Com-
plete with
refrig unit,
tubes, com-
pressors
etc. Recom-
mended.

29500
Ship. wt.
2000 lbs.

16mm HOUSTON K-1A

movie film developer

Similar to current model
will fit complete au-

tomatic re-
versal press-
ess. Com-
plete with
refrig unit,
tubes, com-
pressors
etc. Recom-
mended.

29500
Ship. wt.
2000 lbs.

16mm HOUSTON K-1A

movie film developer

Similar to current model
will fit complete au-

tomatic re-
versal press-
ess. Com-
plete with
refrig unit,
tubes, com-
pressors
etc. Recom-
mended.

29500
Ship. wt.
2000 lbs.

16mm HOUSTON K-1A

movie film developer

Similar to current model
will fit complete au-

tomatic re-
versal press-
ess. Com-
plete with
refrig unit,
tubes, com-
pressors
etc. Recom-
mended.

29500
Ship. wt.
2000 lbs.

16mm HOUSTON K-1A

movie film developer

Similar to current model
will fit complete au-

tomatic re-
versal press-
ess. Com-
plete with
refrig unit,
tubes, com-
pressors
etc. Recom-
mended.

29500
Ship. wt.
2000 lbs.

16mm HOUSTON K-1A

movie film developer

Similar to current model
will fit complete au-

tomatic re-
versal press-
ess. Com-
plete with
refrig unit,
tubes, com-
pressors
etc. Recom-
mended.

29500
Ship. wt.
2000 lbs.

16mm HOUSTON K-1A

movie film developer

Similar to current model
will fit complete au-

tomatic re-
versal press-
ess. Com-
plete with
refrig unit,
tubes, com-
pressors
etc. Recom-
mended.

29500
Ship. wt.
2000 lbs.

16mm HOUSTON K-1A

movie film developer

Similar to current model
will fit complete au-

tomatic re-
versal press-
ess. Com-
plete with
refrig unit,
tubes, com-
pressors
etc. Recom-
mended.

29500
Ship. wt.
2000 lbs.

16mm HOUSTON K-1A

movie film developer

Similar to current model
will fit complete au-

tomatic re-
versal press-
ess. Com-
plete with
refrig unit,
tubes, com-
pressors
etc. Recom-
mended.

29500
Ship. wt.
2000 lbs.

16mm HOUSTON K-1A

movie film developer

Similar to current model
will fit complete au-

tomatic re-
versal press-
ess. Com-
plete with
refrig unit,
tubes, com-
pressors
etc. Recom-
mended.

29500
Ship. wt.
2000 lbs.

16mm HOUSTON K-1A

movie film developer

Similar to current model
will fit complete au-

tomatic re-
versal press-
ess. Com-
plete with
refrig unit,
tubes, com-
pressors
etc. Recom-
mended.

29500
Ship. wt.
2000 lbs.

16mm HOUSTON K-1A

movie film developer

Similar to current model
will fit complete au-

tomatic re-
versal press-
ess. Com-
plete with
refrig unit,
tubes, com-
pressors
etc. Recom-
mended.

29500
Ship. wt.
2000 lbs.

16mm HOUSTON K-1A

movie film developer

Similar to current model
will fit complete au-

tomatic re-
versal press-
ess. Com-
plete with
refrig unit,
tubes, com-
pressors
etc. Recom-
mended.

29500
Ship. wt.
2000 lbs.

16mm HOUSTON K-1A

movie film developer

Similar to current model
will fit complete au-

tomatic re-
versal press-
ess. Com-
plete with
refrig unit,
tubes, com-
pressors
etc. Recom-
mended.

29500
Ship. wt.
2000 lbs.

16mm HOUSTON K-1A

movie film developer

Similar to current model
will fit complete au-

tomatic re-
versal press-
ess. Com-
plete with
refrig unit,
tubes, com-
pressors
etc. Recom-
mended.

29500
Ship. wt.
2000 lbs.

16mm HOUSTON K-1A

movie film developer

Similar to current model
will fit complete au-

tomatic re-
versal press-
ess. Com-
plete with
refrig unit,
tubes, com-
pressors
etc. Recom-
mended.

29500
Ship. wt.
2000 lbs.

16mm HOUSTON K-1A

movie film developer

Similar to current model
will fit complete au-

tomatic re-
versal press-
ess. Com-
plete with
refrig unit,
tubes, com-
pressors
etc. Recom-
mended.

29500
Ship. wt.
2000 lbs.

16mm HOUSTON K-1A

movie film developer

Similar to current model
will fit complete au-

tomatic re-
versal press-
ess. Com-
plete with
refrig unit,
tubes, com-
pressors
etc. Recom-
mended.

29500
Ship. wt.
2000 lbs.

16mm HOUSTON K-1A

movie film developer

Similar to current model
will fit complete au-

tomatic re-
versal press-
ess. Com-
plete with
refrig unit,
tubes, com-
pressors
etc. Recom-
mended.

29500
Ship. wt.
2000 lbs.

16mm HOUSTON K-1A

movie film developer

Similar to current model
will fit complete au-

tomatic re-
versal press-
ess. Com-
plete with
refrig unit,
tubes, com-
pressors
etc. Recom-
mended.

29500
Ship. wt.
2000 lbs.

16mm HOUSTON K-1A

movie film developer

Similar to current model
will fit complete au-

tomatic re-
versal press-
ess. Com-
plete with
refrig unit,
tubes, com-
pressors
etc. Recom-
mended.

29500
Ship. wt.
2000 lbs.

16mm HOUSTON K-1A

movie film developer

Similar to current model
will fit complete au-

tomatic re-
versal press-
ess. Com-
plete with
refrig unit,
tubes, com-
pressors
etc. Recom-
mended.

29500
Ship. wt.
2000 lbs.

16mm HOUSTON K-1A

movie film developer

Similar to current model
will fit complete au-

tomatic re-
versal press-
ess. Com-
plete with
refrig unit,<br

AWON FILM

WHOLESALE

ALL FILM ABSOLUTELY 100%
SAFE & RELIABLE

This 1956 dated film is in its original sealed package *fully guaranteed by the manufacturer*. Day, or Tung. Price includes processing & mounting (35mm) by mfr.

Size Lots of 3—EA.	Kodachrome	McGregor Color
8mm x 25' dbl. roll.	\$3.00	\$2.40
8mm x 25' dbl. mag.	3.75	3.50
16mm x 50' mag.	5.75	5.35
16mm x 100' roll	8.55	6.95
35mm x 20 exp.	2.70	2.00
35mm x 36 exp.	4.00	3.00

COLOR-FILM MFR. PACKS UNDER AWON LABEL!!!
1956 DATE Price includes Processing & mtg.

8mm x 25' dbl. 3 for \$5.75.....6 for \$11

35mm x 20 Exp. 3 for \$5.00.....6 for \$9.75

16mm x 50' Mag. \$5.25 ea. 3 for \$15
8mm dbl. or 16mm x 100' roll \$5.50 ea. 3 for \$15.75

SPECIAL 35mm x 20 exp. Tung. 4 for \$5.

BULK KODACHROME
16mm x 100' roll (Kodak Processing Incl.)\$5.95
16mm x 100' roll O.D. (Kodak Proc. Incl.)2.95

MOVIE FANS
For those who desire the utmost in color equal to the best color you have ever used! Price Includes Processing
8mm x 25 ft double. \$2.25 each 16mm x 100 ft. \$6.75 each
Limit of 3 to a customer

SPECIAL OFFER !!!
35mm McGregor Color. 36 exp. '56 date. Proc. & mtg. incl. Mfg. guar. List \$11.95 3 for \$7.25

NEW! KODAK TRI-X	FRESH MOVIE FILM
Orig. Kodak pack. 1956 Date	1956 dated, fast, fine grain, panchromatic ASA 50. Prices include new fast processing service.
120-620 3 for \$1.50 Ppd.	8mm x 25' dbl. roll. \$1.10 BUY 16mm x 50' mag. 1.75 SIX 16mm x 100' roll. 2.75 GET 16mm x 100' Ansco. 2.50 ONE 16mm x 50' roll. Plus X. 1.65 EXTRA 16mm x 100' Kodak Super XX. 2.75 FREE 8mm Mag. B. & W. 2.00 FREE
TRI-X BULK '55 date	
35mm x 100' \$2.50	

CUT FILM SPECIALS
4x5 Kodak XX Film Pack. 3 for \$3.75
3 1/4 x 4 1/4 Kodak XX Film Pack. 3 for \$3.75
Ansco Super Pan Portrait (25 shots) 4x5... \$3.50
4x5... 3 for \$3.50 8x10... \$2.25 ea.
8x10 Kodak Infra Red (25 shots)\$2.95
FREE with purchase of sheet film or aerial film—One roll of Kodak Linagraph Ortho 3 1/2" x 6"

MAKE YOUR OWN
AERO EKTACHROME, WESTON 40
5 1/4" inch x 20" (Makes 60 sh. of 4 x 5")\$6.95
LINAGRAPH Ortho Weston 40120 ft.\$6.95
3 1/4" x 16" x 61"3 for \$1.10
INFRARED 9 1/4" x 7 1/2"\$10.00\$7.95
KODAK XX 5 1/4" x 20"5 1/2" x 50"\$1.00
5 1/4" x 20"2 for \$0.50
5 1/4" x 20"\$1.00
5 1/4" x 100'\$1.00
Special! Movie Film!!
8mm x 25' dbl. on cam. spool ASA 50—4 for \$1
16mm x 100' Ansco Color proc. incl.\$5.95 ea.
6 for \$32.95

MOVIE—QUANTITY DISCOUNTS
B&W ASA 50 or 100. 16x100' cam. spool. No proc. Add postage.
SIZE 54 Rolls 27 Rolls 15 Rolls
16mm x 25' \$8.95 \$4.95 \$2.75
16mm x 50' 19.95 10.95 5.95
16mm x 100' 49.50 29.50 17.95

BULK MOVIE—Weston 50
Fresh DuPont Stock
8mm x 400' dbl.\$4.95 8mm x 1600' dbl.\$16.00
Camera spooled No processing
8mm x 100' dbl.1.49
8mm x 25' dbl. (8 x 25) 7 for price of 6!4.95

Black & White Movie Film Processing Service
8mm x 100'2.25 ea.
16mm x 100'3.00 ea.
16mm x 50'1.95 ea.

35mm Fresh Bulk Negative Safety
Kodak Plus X, Super XX, Kodak Weston 24 or DuPont
=1 or #2—100\$1.98 ea.; 400'\$7.50
35mm x 20 Exp. Cart. 6 for \$1.50
Plus X or Super XX 1 for \$2.50

BULK ANSCO COLOR
16mm x 50'\$2.95 16mm x 100'\$5.95
ANSCO Processing Included

SHOOT PICTURES FOR PENNIES
ANSCO Color Tung #224, 35mm x 100' One Daylight Loader, 10 Emery Cartridges plus a One Year Free Subscription to U.S. Camera (\$4 Value)

—Total Value of \$35.00
AWON PRICE—\$20

116 or 616 BLACK & WHITE
O.D., ASA 2410 for \$1

127, 120, 620 BLACK & WHITE
Weston 506 for \$1

Fresh Nationally Advertised Brand
120 & 620, B&W, Weston 504 for \$1
Fresh World Famous Brand
120 & 620, ASA 646 for \$2
Infrared 120 & 6206 for \$1

KODAK MONITOR
#1 SUPERMATIC FOLDING CAMERA
with Kodak f4.5 101mm lens.

Designed
for the
U.S. Government.

• Rugged, all-metal construction • Speeds from 1 to 1/400 sec. & B • Focuses from 3 1/2 ft. to infinity
• Self timer • Automatic film counter and double exposure prevention • Takes 8-2 1/4 x 3 1/4 pictures from standard 620 roll film. • Parallax correction
• \$75 Value

AWON PRICE—\$19.95
(used in excellent condition)

4 x 5 SPEED GRAPHIC
with Kodak Ektar f4.7 127mm lens. Complete with solenoid and Hugo Myers Rangefinder
AWON PRICE—\$65.95 (used)

8x10 Ansco Sup. Pan Press (25 shots)\$2.49
4x5 Ektachrome (10 shots)\$2.95
8x10 Ektachrome (10 shots)\$4.95
8x10 DuPont Arrow Pan (25 shots)\$2.95
5x7 Kodak Portrait Pan (25 shots)\$2.95
8x10 Ansco Color Daylight (10 shots)\$3.95
5x7 Kodak Contrast Process Ortho\$9.95
4x5 Kodak Panatomic X (25 shots)\$9.95
4x5 Kodak Contrast Process Ortho (25 shots)\$9.95
2 1/4 x 3 1/4 Dover (ASA 50) (25 shots) ...3 for \$1.20
all above O.D. in original pack

AERO EKTACHROME—ASA 40
120 & 620\$7.50 each 6 for \$37.50

EXTACHROME FOR MOVIE FANS—ASA 50
8mm x 100'\$4.75 16mm x 100'\$4.75
3 for \$13.25

BRAND NEW EXPOSURE METERS

The New SKAN Quick Meter Model #SM-3
List \$17.95 AWON PRICE—\$13.95

WESTON MASTER II

List \$29.95 AWON PRICE—\$21.95

New WESTON DR Direct Reading

List \$16.95 AWON PRICE—\$12.95

incl case

GE PR-1

List \$32.50 AWON PRICE—\$24.95

GE DW-68

List \$24.50 AWON PRICE—\$19.95

MORSE G-3 DEVELOPING OUTFIT

List \$28.50 AWON PRICE—\$21.95

Please include postage with all your orders.

20% DISCOUNT on all new cameras, projectors, etc.

distorts your lens—get your lens price
at our store

20% DEP. on all C.O.D. PLEASE U. S. Excess

20% DEP. on all C.O.D. PLEASE U. S. Excess

20% DEP. on all C.O.D. PLEASE U. S. Excess

20% DEP. on all C.O.D. PLEASE U. S. Excess

20% DEP. on all C.O.D. PLEASE U. S. Excess

20% DEP. on all C.O.D. PLEASE U. S. Excess

20% DEP. on all C.O.D. PLEASE U. S. Excess

20% DEP. on all C.O.D. PLEASE U. S. Excess

20% DEP. on all C.O.D. PLEASE U. S. Excess

20% DEP. on all C.O.D. PLEASE U. S. Excess

20% DEP. on all C.O.D. PLEASE U. S. Excess

20% DEP. on all C.O.D. PLEASE U. S. Excess

20% DEP. on all C.O.D. PLEASE U. S. Excess

20% DEP. on all C.O.D. PLEASE U. S. Excess

20% DEP. on all C.O.D. PLEASE U. S. Excess

20% DEP. on all C.O.D. PLEASE U. S. Excess

20% DEP. on all C.O.D. PLEASE U. S. Excess

20% DEP. on all C.O.D. PLEASE U. S. Excess

20% DEP. on all C.O.D. PLEASE U. S. Excess

20% DEP. on all C.O.D. PLEASE U. S. Excess

20% DEP. on all C.O.D. PLEASE U. S. Excess

20% DEP. on all C.O.D. PLEASE U. S. Excess

20% DEP. on all C.O.D. PLEASE U. S. Excess

20% DEP. on all C.O.D. PLEASE U. S. Excess

20% DEP. on all C.O.D. PLEASE U. S. Excess

20% DEP. on all C.O.D. PLEASE U. S. Excess

20% DEP. on all C.O.D. PLEASE U. S. Excess

20% DEP. on all C.O.D. PLEASE U. S. Excess

20% DEP. on all C.O.D. PLEASE U. S. Excess

20% DEP. on all C.O.D. PLEASE U. S. Excess

20% DEP. on all C.O.D. PLEASE U. S. Excess

20% DEP. on all C.O.D. PLEASE U. S. Excess

20% DEP. on all C.O.D. PLEASE U. S. Excess

20% DEP. on all C.O.D. PLEASE U. S. Excess

20% DEP. on all C.O.D. PLEASE U. S. Excess

20% DEP. on all C.O.D. PLEASE U. S. Excess

20% DEP. on all C.O.D. PLEASE U. S. Excess

20% DEP. on all C.O.D. PLEASE U. S. Excess

20% DEP. on all C.O.D. PLEASE U. S. Excess

20% DEP. on all C.O.D. PLEASE U. S. Excess

20% DEP. on all C.O.D. PLEASE U. S. Excess

20% DEP. on all C.O.D. PLEASE U. S. Excess

20% DEP. on all C.O.D. PLEASE U. S. Excess

20% DEP. on all C.O.D. PLEASE U. S. Excess

20% DEP. on all C.O.D. PLEASE U. S. Excess

20% DEP. on all C.O.D. PLEASE U. S. Excess

20% DEP. on all C.O.D. PLEASE U. S. Excess

20% DEP. on all C.O.D. PLEASE U. S. Excess

20% DEP. on all C.O.D. PLEASE U. S. Excess

20% DEP. on all C.O.D. PLEASE U. S. Excess

20% DEP. on all C.O.D. PLEASE U. S. Excess

20% DEP. on all C.O.D. PLEASE U. S. Excess

20% DEP. on all C.O.D. PLEASE U. S. Excess

20% DEP. on all C.O.D. PLEASE U. S. Excess

20% DEP. on all C.O.D. PLEASE U. S. Excess

20% DEP. on all C.O.D. PLEASE U. S. Excess

20% DEP. on all C.O.D. PLEASE U. S. Excess

20% DEP. on all C.O.D. PLEASE U. S. Excess

20% DEP. on all C.O.D. PLEASE U. S. Excess

20% DEP. on all C.O.D. PLEASE U. S. Excess

20% DEP. on all C.O.D. PLEASE U. S. Excess

20% DEP. on all C.O.D. PLEASE U. S. Excess

20% DEP. on all C.O.D. PLEASE U. S. Excess

20% DEP. on all C.O.D. PLEASE U. S. Excess

20% DEP. on all C.O.D. PLEASE U. S. Excess

20% DEP. on all C.O.D. PLEASE U. S. Excess

20% DEP. on all C.O.D. PLEASE U. S. Excess

20% DEP. on all C.O.D. PLEASE U. S. Excess

20% DEP. on all C.O.D. PLEASE U. S. Excess

20% DEP. on all C.O.D. PLEASE U. S. Excess

20% DEP. on all C.O.D. PLEASE U. S. Excess

20% DEP. on all C.O.D. PLEASE U. S. Excess

20% DEP. on all C.O.D. PLEASE U. S. Excess

20% DEP. on all C.O.D. PLEASE U. S. Excess

20% DEP. on all C.O.D. PLEASE U. S. Excess

20% DEP. on all C.O.D. PLEASE U. S. Excess

20% DEP. on all C.O.D. PLEASE U. S. Excess

20% DEP. on all C.O.D. PLEASE U. S. Excess

20% DEP. on all C.O.D. PLEASE U. S. Excess

20% DEP. on all C.O.D. PLEASE U. S. Excess

20% DEP. on all C.O.D. PLEASE U. S. Excess

20% DEP. on all C.O.D. PLEASE U. S. Excess

20% DEP. on all C.O.D. PLEASE U. S. Excess

20% DEP. on all C.O.D. PLEASE U. S. Excess

20% DEP. on all C.O.D. PLEASE U. S. Excess

20% DEP. on all C.O.D. PLEASE U. S. Excess

20% DEP. on all C.O.D. PLEASE U. S. Excess

20% DEP. on all C.O.D. PLEASE U. S. Excess

20% DEP. on all C.O.D. PLEASE U. S. Excess

20% DEP. on all C.O.D. PLEASE U. S. Excess

20% DEP. on all C.O.D. PLEASE U. S. Excess

20% DEP. on all C.O.D. PLEASE U. S. Excess

20% DEP. on all C.O.D. PLEASE U. S. Excess

20% DEP. on all C.O.D. PLEASE U. S. Excess

20% DEP. on all C.O.D. PLEASE U. S. Excess

20% DEP. on all C.O.D. PLEASE U. S. Excess

20% DEP. on all C.O.D. PLEASE U. S. Excess

20% DEP. on all C.O.D. PLEASE U. S. Excess

20% DEP. on all C.O.D. PLEASE U. S. Excess

20% DEP. on all C.O.D. PLEASE U. S. Excess

20% DEP. on all C.O.D. PLEASE U. S. Excess

20% DEP. on all C.O.D. PLEASE U. S. Excess

20% DEP. on all C.O.D. PLEASE U. S. Excess

20% DEP. on all C.O.D. PLEASE U. S. Excess

20% DEP. on all C.O.D. PLEASE U. S. Excess

20% DEP. on all C.O.D. PLEASE U. S. Excess

20% DEP. on all C.O.D. PLEASE U. S. Excess

20% DEP. on all C.O.D. PLEASE U. S. Excess

20% DEP. on all C.O.D. PLEASE U. S. Excess

20% DEP. on all C.O.D. PLEASE U. S. Excess

20% DEP. on all C.O.D. PLEASE U. S. Excess

20% DEP. on all C.O.D. PLEASE U. S. Excess

20% DEP. on all C.O.D. PLEASE U. S. Excess

20% DEP. on all C.O.D. PLEASE U. S. Excess

20% DEP. on all C.O.D. PLEASE U. S. Excess

20% DEP. on all C.O.D. PLEASE U. S. Excess

20% DEP. on all C.O.D. PLEASE U. S. Excess

20% DEP. on all C.O.D. PLEASE U. S. Excess

20% DEP. on all C.O.D. PLEASE U. S. Excess

20% DEP. on all C.O.D. PLEASE U. S. Excess

20% DEP. on all C.O.D. PLEASE U. S. Excess

20% DEP. on all C.O.D. PLEASE U. S. Excess

20% DEP. on all C.O.D. PLEASE U. S. Excess

20% DEP. on all C.O.D. PLEASE U. S. Excess

20% DEP. on all C.O.D. PLEASE U. S. Excess

20% DEP. on all C.O.D. PLEASE U. S. Excess

20% DEP. on all C.O.D. PLEASE U. S. Excess

20% DEP. on all C.O.D. PLEASE U. S. Excess

20% DEP. on all C.O.D. PLEASE U. S. Excess

20% DEP. on all C.O.D. PLEASE U. S. Excess

20%

FOR THE FIRST TIME AMATEURS MAY GET SPECTACULAR CINEMASCOPE EFFECTS WITH NO SPECIAL TECHNIQUE OR EQUIPMENT OTHER THAN THE VISTASCOPE LENS

Henry Fonda in *Henry Mancini*

for breathtaking movies and slides

VISTASCOPE

ANAMORPHIC LENS



3-DIMENSIONAL REALISM WITHOUT GLASSES!

Take your cameras with you on a roller coaster ride—get both a close-up and a long shot in a single shot! Take the same kind of spectacular anamorphic pictures you have seen in *theaters*! With Vistavision, you have 20 feet of length for width, or for height instead of one, creating a third dimension. An anamorphic lens differs in this respect from any other lens in the world, including wide-angle and telephoto lenses.

GET SO MORE IN EACH SHOT!

The Vistavision lenses give you more horizontal area to choose over, and you can see what ordinary lenses see—use both eyes and make the wide area of interest that Vistavision offers, and discover that feature, on to a standard frame, either movie or slide.

PROJECT SO WIDER PICTURES!

Position your projector the Vistavision lens unequivocally, it took what was on your camera and projects the picture full image on to a wall or standard screen.

USE THE SAME LENS ON BOTH CAMERA AND PROJECTOR!

Same standard lenses you can attach the Vistavision lens to all cameras and film cameras and projectors, or to any camera equipped for one lens of 6 mm or more focal length. You will then get much sharper pictures and have a wider field of vision.

SAVE SO ON FILM COSTS

75 feet of 35 mm film
= 125 feet of 6 mm film

Take your cameras with you on a roller coaster ride—get both a close-up and a long shot in a single shot! Take the same kind of spectacular anamorphic pictures you have seen in *theaters*! With Vistavision, you have 20 feet of length for width, or for height instead of one, creating a third dimension. An anamorphic lens differs in this respect from any other lens in the world, including wide-angle and telephoto lenses.

NO MORE "CLOSE UP DISTORTION!"

No abnormal features or "caricature portrait" on close-ups. No distorting of straight lines into curves. You get clear definition and even illumination from edge to edge.

SO SIMPLE TO USE!

All those thrilling new effects are as easy as clicking a shutter when you slip Vistavision on to your regular 35 mm film camera.

MAIL TODAY FOR FULL INFORMATION AND NAME OF NEAREST DEALER

J. L. GALEY & SON, Inc., Dept. MP, 85 Chambers St., New York 7, N. Y.

Please send me Vistavision booklet and name of my nearest dealer.
Name _____
Address _____
City _____ Zone _____ State _____

I am interested in the following use for Vistavision:

6 mm
 35 mm
 Amateur Professional
 Medical & Scientific Other
 Athlete

AVAILABLE AT AUTHORIZED VISTASCOPE DEALERS

It's the world's finest filter...
made to lens standards!

TIFFEN HI-TRANS FILTERS

are the embodiment of all the most recent developments in the science of filter manufacturing. Made like the finest lenses, each filter is ground and polished to optical flatness and plano-parallelism, and achieves a level of perfection no filter has ever dared to strive for!

THERMO-BONDED!

Exclusive Tiffen lifetime bonding process similar to that adopted by world's leading lens makers.

COLOR-TRUE!

Only Thermo-bonding assures accurate color control, by permitting laboratory-regulated dye impregnation.

T-COATED!

Tough protective finish obtained only under high vacuum pressures—resulting in greater light transmission.

COLORIM!

Tempered Dural band of protection against chipping, shock and breakage . . . colored the same as the filter color for instant selection!

If it's better pictures you're after, you owe it to yourself to use the world's best filters! Complete Tiffen catalog of over 2300 filters and lens accessories FREE on request. At your dealer, or write:



Tiffen® MARKETING CO.
Roslyn Heights, L.I., N.Y.

©1955 T.M.C.

modern STEREO

BY TOMMY THOMAS



Correct exposure is important, but it shouldn't interfere with taking pictures

The best stereos are often taken in a hurry. Too many people are confused about exposures and exposure meters, worried whether or not to use fill-in flash (is it really worth the trouble?) and, in general, "upset" by technical things that really have very little to do with the pleasure of taking pictures.

Most stereos are taken just for the fun of it, and it shouldn't be necessary to concentrate on anything except the subjects and scenes to be photographed. So . . . I'd like to recommend my own system of "Casual Type" picture taking that will enable you to take 99 per cent of your for-fun stereos with only a minimum of thought being given to the technicalities.

First of all, use Type A Kodachrome for both your outdoor and your indoor shooting. Indoor film gives you certain advantages. For one, you can switch from shooting outside (with conversion filters) to inside by merely removing a pair of filters from in front of your lenses. The conversion filters for this purpose (by different manufacturers) are very similar, yet they're not all equally good in obtaining results. Some are a bit too "orange" to be really perfect, and some not orange enough. Personally, I've found the Type A conversion filters marketed by

if you were using outdoor film without any filters.

Most of the outdoor stereos that you will take will be in the bright sunshine, so why not make it a habit to use a "basic" exposure of 1/50 sec. at f/6.3. That will take care of all of your average scenes and subjects. Working from this basic exposure, change your lens opening half a stop up or down to correspond with the lightness or darkness of your scene or subject. Let's follow this through with Photo 1 as our guide. The girl was wearing a light-colored dress, and she herself was light skinned (lots of tone). If we had wished to concentrate on this portion of the scene alone (inside the small, white frame) it would have been necessary to close the lens down half a stop to f/8. On the other hand the overall scene, without the girl, was mostly of a darkish nature, calling for an opening up of half a stop, to f/5.6. The girl was too light and the overall scene too dark—so the average exposure is used, f/6.3. (If you're in doubt about this, there's an explanation of the "average" scene on page 74 . . . Better check.) Remember: for most scenes use 1/50 second at f/6.3. Light-colored scenes or subjects, f/8; dark-colored scenes or subjects, f/5.6.

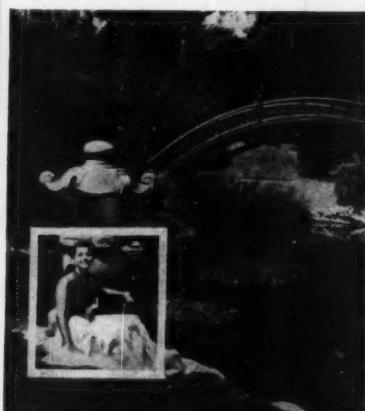
Use a meter

Continuing in this vein of "doing things the easy way," it's definitely recommended that you get yourself a photo-electric exposure meter. There are many times when a meter becomes absolutely essential—the only intelligent way to determine exposure.

My method of use is simple, but effective. I use an incident-type meter and always point the meter directly at the sun if the sun is shining right on the subject. When the sun is hidden, I aim it at the brightest part of the sky. That's all there is to it . . . and it never fails. Naturally, the reading I get is my "basic exposure" and needs to be interpreted in terms of the scene and subject, just as described previously. If the scene or subject are average, then use the meter reading directly as indicated. If on the light side, close down half a stop . . . if it is dark, open up half a stop. It's a fast, efficient system for taking all of the mystery out of using exposure meters.

Any incident type of photo-electric exposure meter or one that can be adapted to make incident readings will work here; it needn't be an expensive

(Continued on page 88)

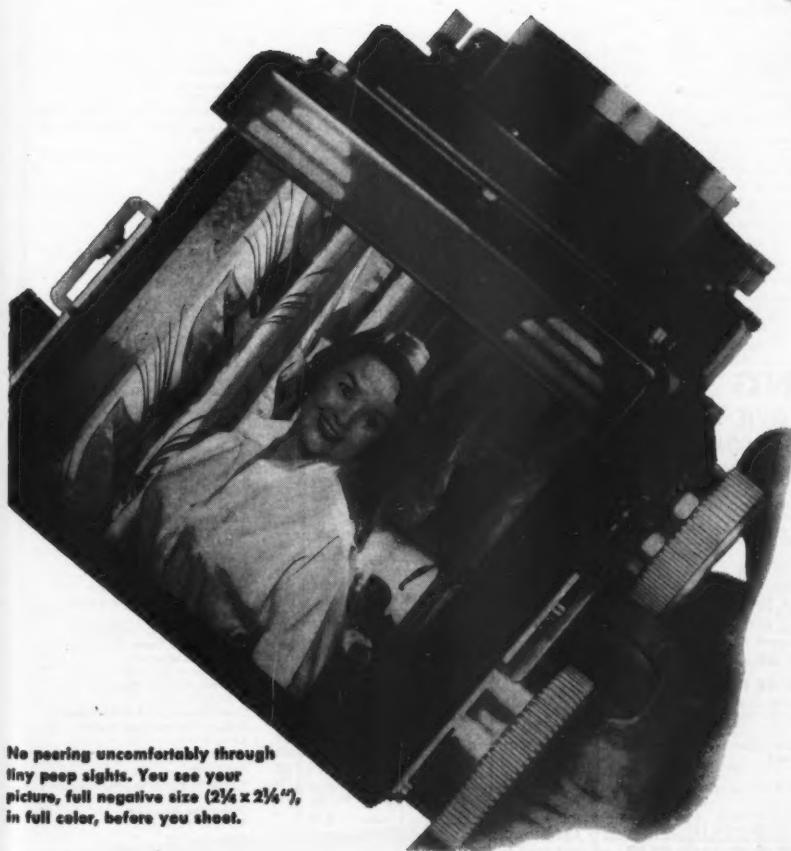


1. Base your bright sunshine calculations on one exposure: f/6.3, 1/50.

Realist, Inc., to be just about perfect . . . when used with Type A Kodachrome outdoors they consistently give results that are just about as good as

**Nothing equals Rollei's
ground-glass shooting!**

Rolleicord V



No peering uncomfortably through
tiny peep sights. You see your
picture, full negative size (2½ x 2½"),
in full color, before you shoot.



See your subject in *full picture size...*
and in full color... before, and while
shooting.

That's the one *sure* way to get every
picture *exactly* as you want it... in
needle-sharp focus, *perfectly composed*.
For what you see in the ground glass
you get in your picture *every time*.

ROLLEICORD V gives you this all-
important advantage *plus* a dozen
other features that make shooting
simpler, faster, surer. Features such as
—new light value scale... automatic
film transport... automatic parallax
compensation... simplified controls
...internal anti-reflection baffles...
double-exposure prevention and re-
lease... Synchro-Compur shutter with
self-timer... sharp-cutting Schneider
Xenar f:3.5 lens... and the ability to
convert to 35mm film with adapter.

Before you buy any camera, examine
and handle the Rolleicord V. Visit
your local camera store today. Only
\$134.55 (case extra).

Burleigh Brooks, Inc.

10 West 46th Street, New York 36, N. Y.

West, Alaska & Hawaii: PONDER & BEST, INC. 814 North Cole Ave., Hollywood 38, California

DRASTIC REDUCTIONS

SAVE UP TO 75%

UNITED'S SPRING BARGAIN PARADE



MANSFIELD'S
ACTION EDITOR
SAVE 40%
Price Complete

For 8mm \$23.95
For 16mm 25.95

• Automatic Slicer
• 1200 ft. Rewind
• All metal die cast viewer
• Screen 2 1/4 x 3 1/4. Glass Prism Shutter
• America's Lowest Priced Action Editor

DAVIDSON
STAR-D
CONQUEST

3 section with geared center post, adjustable crank action, non-slip. Extends to 70", collapsed 28". Weight: 4 1/2 lbs.

Reg. \$19.95
Case for Conquest 4.49
SALE \$13.95

SAVE 40% Brand New

ELITAR SOLIGOR
MOVIE LENSES

For 8mm Cameras

Brand New Imported Telephoto and Wide Angle Lenses for all Ampro models, Keystone, Bell & Howell, Kodak Reliant, Dejur, Revere & Bolex L8.

NORMAL 8MM LENS

1/2" f1.0 Focusing Mount 1" to Inf.
Click Stops \$22.50

TELEPHOTO 8MM LENSES

1 1/2" f3.2 3" 6" to Inf. Click Stops \$12.95
1 1/2" f2.5 3" 6" to Inf. Click Stops 18.95
1 1/2" f2.5 3" 6" to Inf. Click Stops 27.50
1 1/2" f1.4 3" 6" to Inf. Click Stops 34.95

WIDE ANGLE LENSES

7mm f2.5 Fixed Focus, Click Stops 19.00
6 1/2 mm f1.9 Fixed Focus, Click Stops 33.50
Latest 33.50
6mm f1.9 Focusing Mount, Click Stops 37.50
7mm f1.5 M. Foc. Mt. Click Stops 40.50

FOR 16MM CAMERAS
WITH C MOUNTS

1" f1.5 Normal, 1 1/2" to Inf. Click
Stops \$38.95
17mm f2.7 Wide Angle 10" to Inf. 24.95
8" f3.5 Telephoto 3" to Inf. 22.75
3" f2.5 Telephoto 5" 5" to Inf. 29.75
Click Stops 29.75
3" f1.9 Telephoto 4" to Inf. Click Stops 35.95

OPTICAL COMPENSATING
VIEW FINDERS

For Bell & Howell, Auto 8-172A, 172B,
172C, 8mm Tri-Lens
Wide Angle Lenses or Telephoto Lenses
Reg. \$6.50 \$4.95
For Bell & Howell 16mm Cameras
Wide Angle or Telephoto Lenses
Reg. \$8.90 6.95

SPECIAL OFFER

NEW ELITAR CINE-SET for D Mount
Camera 7mm f2.5 wide angle plus 1 1/2" f2.5
telephoto
Reg. \$56.90 SPEC. \$35.95

JUST ARRIVED

FOR CINE-KODAK MAGAZINE 8 6 1/4 mm
f1.9 Fixed Focus wide angle coated click
stops \$34.50
1 1/2" f1.4 telephoto foc. mt. coated with
click stops \$37.50

SPRING SALE KODACHROME LATE 1955-56 DATE INCLUDING PROCESSING

Reg.	Special	Reg.	Special
#828	\$1.85	\$1.45	
35mm x 20 exp.	3.25	2.65	
35mm x 36 exp.	4.95	3.90	
35mm Stereo, 20 exp.	4.65	3.65	
8mm Roll (dble)	3.75	2.98	
8mm Mag. (dble)	4.65	3.69	
16mm x 100' Roll	10.40	8.25	
16mm Mag.	6.95	5.49	
16mm x 50' Roll	5.75	4.65	
16mm Mag. Simplex	6.95	5.75	
16mm x 100' single perforated	10.40	8.42	
8mm x 100' Bolex	13.80	11.50	

SHIPPED POST PAID LOTS 6 OR MORE
MINIMUM ORDER 2 ROLLS LEAST
THAN 6 ROLLS PLEASE ADD POSTAGE.

SPRING SALE

DRESS UP YOUR CAMERA WITH A
NEW GENUINE LEATHER CARRYING
CASE. Complete with shoulder straps
SAVINGS TO 40%

Reg. \$10.95 Argus C3 Compartment

17.00 Bell & Howell 172A Holster

18.00 Bell & Howell 172A Turret

17.00 Bell & Howell 172A or B

17.00 Bell & Howell C3 Compartment

17.00 Bell & Howell C3 Holster

8.50 Kodak Bantam RF Model

8.50 Kodak Cine 8 Brownie

4.00 Kodak Duaflex III Eveready

8.50 Kodak Pony 828-135

8.50 Kodak Retina IIA Eveready

8.50 Kodak Retina IIIC Eveready

8.50 Kodak Retina IV Eveready

8.50 Kodak Cine 8 Brownie

4.40 Kodak Cine 8 Brownie

4.40 Kodak Cine 8 Brownie

12.00 Kodak 8 & 16mm Magazine

8.50 Kodak Polaroid Highlander Compartment

14.95 Revere All Models Click Stop

7.95 Revere All Models Compartment

14.95 G.E.-Norwood-Weston Meter

1.75 IMPORTED FOR UNITED STATES

16.00 Contax 1-1/2" f1.9 IIIA 9.95

16.00 Contax 1-1/2" f1.9 Pentax 9.95

12.00 Exakta VX 33 Stereo. Stereo Realist 8.95

12.00 Revere 35 Stereo. Stereo Realist 8.95

it's a *Steal* at these low-prices

CAMERAS, PROJECTORS
ENLARGERS, ACCESSORIES, ETC.



**RICOHFLEX
'MODEL VI'**
1955 MODEL
F:3.5 ctd. synchro.
BRAND NEW
29.95

Case 3.95

35mm back attachment \$9.50

USED MINIATURE CAMERAS

ALPA Model 5 f/2.8 Ctd.	\$206.50
ARGUS C-3 RF f/2.8 Ctd.	32.50
ARGUS C-4 RF f/2.8 Ctd.	45.00
BOLSEY B2 RF f/3.5 Ctd.	34.50
BOLSEY C RF f/3.2 Ctd. Reflex	47.50
CONTAX IIA f/2 Ctd.	144.50
CONTAX IIA f/2.5 Ctd.	144.50
CONTAFLEX f/2.8 Ctd.	99.50
KINE EXAKTA VX f/2.8	129.50
KINE EXAKTA VX f/2 Ctd.	164.50
KODAK 35mm f/3.5 Ctd.	29.50
KODAK SIGNET RF f/3.5 Ctd.	49.50
KODAK T-MATIC f/3.5 Ctd.	49.50
KODAK T-MATIC f/3.5 Ctd.	22.50
KODAK BANTAM RF f/3.8 Ctd.	37.50
KODAK RETINA IIC RF f/2 Ctd.	135.00
KODAK STEREO f/3.5 Ctd.	64.50
KONICA II f/2.8 Ctd.	55.50
LEICA IIIC f/3.5 Ctd.	179.50
MERCURY II f/3.5 Lens	15.95
MINOX IIIb w/Case & Chain.	97.50
NIKON S-2 f/2 Ctd.	199.50

CAMERA ACCESSORIES AT SPRING SPECIAL PRICES

REG.	SALE PRICE
\$15.50 BC Flashgun w/fan type	9.95
Reflector	9.95
4.00 Metal Camera Wrist Chain	2.50
5.00 PRAZISA Rangefinder (ft. or Meters) w/case	3.40
2.95 KOPIL Self-Timer for all cameras	2.10
6.95 DALIUS BULK FILM LOADER for 35mm	.45
10.75 2 SEC. SUSIS POCKET TRIPOD w/Tilt Head	7.50
12.75 1/2 SEC. SUSIS POCKET TRIPOD w/Tilt Head	8.95
13.75 1/2 SEC. SUSIS POCKET TRIPOD w/Tilt Head	9.65
17.95 MICROSCOPE ADAPTER for Exakta, Praktica	12.95
39.95 PENTA-PRISM Finder for Exakta	23.95
19.95 PENTA-PRISM Finder for Praktica	13.95
39.95 PENTA-PRISM Finder for Rollei	23.95
4.95 KINE EXAKTA 2-in-1	3.95
9.95 UNIVERSAL Copy Bracket for Exakta	7.40
9.95 FOCUSING EXTENSION TUBE for Kine Exakta, Exa, Praktica, Contax, Leica, Gossen	7.40
29.95 BELLOWSCOPES for above cameras	19.95
29.95 MAR-BAN 620 Size Adapter-A-Roll for 2 1/2 x 3 1/2, 3 1/2 x 4 1/2, 4x5 Print Cameras	21.95
3.90 FIDELITY Graphic Cut Film Holders 2 1/2 x 3 1/2	2.75
4.10 FIDELITY Graphic Cut Film Holders 3 1/4 x 4 1/4	2.80
4.15 FIDELITY Graphic Cut Film Holders 4x5	2.95
4.80 100 LINE Graphic Cut Film Holders 5x7	3.35
10.00 SUYDAM 120 Size Roll Film Adapter for 6.5x9 cm cameras	7.40
10.00 SUYDAM 120 Size Roll Film Adapter for 4x5 Graflex back cameras	7.40
13.30 SUYDAM 120 Size Roll Film Adapter for 4x5 Graflex back cameras	8.95
5.00 KODAK 9x12cm Cut Film Holders	.98
9.95 NORWOOD SPEED-RITE For Electronic Flash	4.95

PRACTICAL PUBLICATIONS SAVINGS TO 25%

CAMERA GUIDES EACH \$1.69

Argus 35MM	Omega Enlarger
Bolex Movie	Photo Darkroom
Bolex	Photographing Flowers
Canon	Revere Stereo
Modern Exakta	Speed Graphic
Ikoflex	Stereophotographer
Keystone Movie	Stereophotographer
Medical & Dental	Two Lens Reflex
Kodak Miniature	Voigtlander
Modern Rolleiflex	Zeiss Ikon
Stereophotographer	Stereophotographer by Morgan
Pocket Leica Book	Kisselbach
Holga Manual	Leica
Photo ALMANAC	Samuels
How to Expose Anago Color	Moore
Making Better Color Slides Vol. I	2.89
Making Better Color Slides Vol. II	2.89
Successful Color Photography	3.79
How to Photograph Women	2.89
Successful Photography	3.19
Photographing Deschin	3.95
Picture Making w/ The Argus.	2.39

YOU WILL RECOGNIZE THE NEW DELUXE 2 1/4 x 3 1/4 MODELS BY THE RED BELLOWS AND SATIN TRIM

FOR NEGATIVES	Model C
2 1/4 x 3 1/4	Double Diffusion Condensers
Less Lens	\$19.00
with 3/4" Achromatic	\$24.95
76.9	22.35
with 3/4" Ctd. Elgeet	27.95
44.5	30.59
Supplied with Negative Carrier—	35.95
specify size.	
Extra Negative Carriers...each	2.75
Counterbalance for 2 1/4 x 3 1/4	3.99
Models	
Copy Back...	7.19

FOR COMPLETE LISTING OF BOOKS

IMPORTED LENS SALE! DRASTIC REDUCTIONS

BRAND NEW—FEW USED—BUT PERFECT ALL ARE FACTORY COATED

FOR LEICA CAMERAS

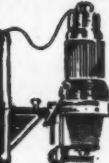
REG.	SALE PRICE
99.50 28mm f/3.5 Berthiot	565.50
96.00 35mm f/3.5 Summaron	64.50
360.00 50mm f/2.8 Tele-Elmar	109.50
84.50 85mm f/2.8 Steinheil Cul-	59.50
90.00 90mm f/2.8 Steinheil Cul-	35.95
135.00 100mm f/4.5 Steinheil Cul-	44.50
135.00 125mm f/4.5 Steinheil Cul-	57.50
99.95 90mm Sun f/4 Ctd. Tele-	35.95
66.95 135mm f/4.5 Ctd. Ctd.	39.50
180.00 85mm Color Telephoto	50.00
FOR PRAKTICA, PRAKTIFLEX, FX CONTAX S OR D AND PENTACON CAMERAS	
REG.	SALE PRICE
99.50 35mm f/2.8 Angenieux Ret-	565.50
65.00 65mm f/2.8 Steinheil Cul-	47.50
64.95 90mm f/2.8 Sun Telephoto	39.00
89.95 135mm f/4.5 Telephoto with fully automatic pre-set diaphragm	59.50
49.95 135mm f/4.5 coated Telephoto	34.50
82.95 180mm f/4.5 Hugo Meyer	59.50
199.95 400mm f/5.8 Hugo Meyer	139.50
74.95 Tele-Megar 15.5mm Ctd.	44.50
FOR THE KINE EXAKTA CAMERAS	
120.00 35mm f/2.8 Angenieux Ret-	565.50
99.50 35mm f/2.8 Angenieux Ret-	59.50
64.95 85mm f/2.8 Steinheil Cul-	39.00
89.95 135mm f/3.8 Travegar Telephoto with fully automatic pre-set diaphragm	59.50

NEW AND USED STROBE EQUIPMENT

REG.

REG.	SALE PRICE
\$109.50 DORMITZER Challenger dry battery unit	\$60.50
1955 Model FR Electronic flash, dry battery unit #50 color guide	54.95
80.00 STROBOPHASE Model II	69.00
119.50 STROBONAR V	54.95
75.50 SUN-LITE Model II	57.50
39.95 SUN-LITE Flash Saver X Model	29.95
69.95 ULTRABLITZ Expert IIM	49.50
99.95 ULTRABLITZ Master	59.95
194.50 ULTRABLITZ Recorder	139.50

ADDRESS ALL MAIL ORDERS TO 83 CHAMBERS STREET, NEW YORK 7, N. Y.



Drastically Reduced! Brand New

LATEST Model

FOTO-LARGERS

You Will Recognize the NEW Deluxe 2 1/4 x 3 1/4 Models by the Red Bellows and Satin Trim

For Negatives Model C Double Diffusion Condensers

Less Lens \$19.00 \$24.95

with 3/4" Achromatic 22.35 27.95

with 3/4" Ctd. Elgeet 30.59 35.95

Supplied with Negative Carrier—

specify size.

Extra Negative Carriers...each

Counterbalance for 2 1/4 x 3 1/4

Models

Copy Back...

REG. \$49.95 SPECIAL \$37.95

ATTENTION ARGUS C-3 OWNERS

New Imported Telephoto Lens

- 135mm f/4.5 coated lens
- Color corrected
- Click stops
- Depth of field scale
- With lens hood & adapter ring Ser. VII
- Supplied with view finder mask

REG. \$49.95 SPECIAL \$37.95

SPECIAL SPRING SALE

EXPOSURE METERS

Reduced Prices on Display Models.

Brand New Guarantees.

REG. \$17.50 SPECIAL \$17.50

SIXTI, w/case (used) \$23.95 \$17.50

SIXTOMAT X-3 (used) 29.50 22.00

NORWOOD

COLORMATIC 32.95 23.50

WESTON II 29.95 22.00

WESTON DR. 16.50 11.50

G.E. PR-1. 32.50 22.75

G.E. MASCOT. 15.95 11.25

G.E. DW-68. 24.50 17.35

BROCKAY M-3. 16.95 12.75

MINIREX. 9.95 7.95

METRAPHOT II. 24.00 16.95

WITH SUPERSENSITIVE ELEMENT

REDIKOFF COLOR 49.50 37.50

DEJUR PROFESSIONAL

WITH CASE. 29.20 20.05

UNITED	Lightweight
Prism	Precision
7x50	
PRISM	
BINOCULARS	

• Easy Focusing

• Coated Optics

• Leather Case

Reg. \$75.00 Value

\$28.50

plus 2.50 tax

Our MADISON AVE. Branch	Authorized
BOLEX	
Sales & Service	
WE BUY-SELL-TRADE	
Address all inquiries to	
United Camera Exchange, Inc.	
265 Madison Ave., New York 16	

SEND FOR YOUR FREE COPY OF
OUR LATEST CATALOG OF BAR-
GAINS! a must for every pro-
fessional and amateur.

Attention wholesale buyers: special quotations

mailed at once by 83 Chambers St.

wholesale dept.

All advertised prices F.O.B. New York City.

Order with a wire to sell your used equipment.

Write today Dept. UARG for all mail offer.

Highest prices paid.

Attention overseas G.I.'s: your orders given

special prompt attention. Try us and be con-
vinced.

1140 Avenue of Americas (cor. 44th St.) N. Y. MU 2-8574

265 Madison Avenue (Corner 39th Street) N. Y. LE 2-6822

83 Chambers Street New York 7, N. Y. Digby 9-3555

SAVE 50% AND MORE ON POLASCREENS

The most useful lens accessory made especially suited for ALL color and black & white cameras. Eliminates reflections in scenery, water, snow-windows, increases contrast between cloud and sky, the ONLY sky filter usable with Kodachrome, Anscoicolor, Ektachrome, Polascreens have double-threaded rings to allow use of extra filter or closeup lens, handle for convenient adjustment of maximum polarizing effect. Sh. Ch. 10c. Polarizing Filters, mounted, to fit standard filter-holders. Ser. IV \$1.20, Ser. V \$1.40, Ser. VI \$1.50, Ser. VII \$2.70.



Ser. IV 2.75 Ser. VI 4.75
Ser. V 3.75 Ser. VII 5.75

SALE IN OPTICAL GLASS FILTERS

Filters are the tools of the photographer—yet, fine filters, made by the best known manufacturers in the country, need not be costly. Each filter is ring-mounted, and engraved on type.

FREE *Leica Filter Compart-*
ment Case with purchase of 4 or
more Ser. V or Leather Filterback
with 6 or more Ser. VI filters (incl.
polarized) and closeup lenses. Cases
cost regularly \$3.50.

For b&w, It. and mod. For Kodachrome and
yellow, It. and mod. For Ektachrome: Haze,
green, orange, haze, red and infra-red.

For Anscoicolor: Nos. 10, 11, 12, UV 15, 16, 17.

Type A, Blue 80, 82A, 85C, 88, 82C.

For Graphic: Nos. 10, 20, 61, 81A, B, C, D, E.

And, at regular prices, for the new Ektachrome now available: 85C, 88, 82C.

Shpg. chgs. 1 to 5 filters 10c, 6 or more 30c.

Ser. IV \$1.15
V 1.30
VI 1.50
VII 2.00

"about Filters, Closeup and Mirror Lenses" is a booklet crammed with valuable info. Send 25c, or free on request with orders of \$3.00 or more.

And, at regular prices,

for the new Ektachrome now available: 85C, 88, 82C.

And, at regular prices,

for the new Ektachrome now available: 85C, 88, 82C.

And, at regular prices,

for the new Ektachrome now available: 85C, 88, 82C.

And, at regular prices,

for the new Ektachrome now available: 85C, 88, 82C.

And, at regular prices,

for the new Ektachrome now available: 85C, 88, 82C.

And, at regular prices,

for the new Ektachrome now available: 85C, 88, 82C.

And, at regular prices,

for the new Ektachrome now available: 85C, 88, 82C.

And, at regular prices,

for the new Ektachrome now available: 85C, 88, 82C.

And, at regular prices,

for the new Ektachrome now available: 85C, 88, 82C.

And, at regular prices,

for the new Ektachrome now available: 85C, 88, 82C.

And, at regular prices,

for the new Ektachrome now available: 85C, 88, 82C.

And, at regular prices,

for the new Ektachrome now available: 85C, 88, 82C.

And, at regular prices,

for the new Ektachrome now available: 85C, 88, 82C.

And, at regular prices,

for the new Ektachrome now available: 85C, 88, 82C.

And, at regular prices,

for the new Ektachrome now available: 85C, 88, 82C.

And, at regular prices,

for the new Ektachrome now available: 85C, 88, 82C.

And, at regular prices,

for the new Ektachrome now available: 85C, 88, 82C.

And, at regular prices,

for the new Ektachrome now available: 85C, 88, 82C.

And, at regular prices,

for the new Ektachrome now available: 85C, 88, 82C.

And, at regular prices,

for the new Ektachrome now available: 85C, 88, 82C.

And, at regular prices,

for the new Ektachrome now available: 85C, 88, 82C.

And, at regular prices,

for the new Ektachrome now available: 85C, 88, 82C.

And, at regular prices,

for the new Ektachrome now available: 85C, 88, 82C.

And, at regular prices,

for the new Ektachrome now available: 85C, 88, 82C.

And, at regular prices,

for the new Ektachrome now available: 85C, 88, 82C.

And, at regular prices,

for the new Ektachrome now available: 85C, 88, 82C.

And, at regular prices,

for the new Ektachrome now available: 85C, 88, 82C.

And, at regular prices,

for the new Ektachrome now available: 85C, 88, 82C.

And, at regular prices,

for the new Ektachrome now available: 85C, 88, 82C.

And, at regular prices,

for the new Ektachrome now available: 85C, 88, 82C.

And, at regular prices,

for the new Ektachrome now available: 85C, 88, 82C.

And, at regular prices,

for the new Ektachrome now available: 85C, 88, 82C.

And, at regular prices,

for the new Ektachrome now available: 85C, 88, 82C.

And, at regular prices,

for the new Ektachrome now available: 85C, 88, 82C.

And, at regular prices,

for the new Ektachrome now available: 85C, 88, 82C.

And, at regular prices,

for the new Ektachrome now available: 85C, 88, 82C.

And, at regular prices,

for the new Ektachrome now available: 85C, 88, 82C.

And, at regular prices,

for the new Ektachrome now available: 85C, 88, 82C.

And, at regular prices,

for the new Ektachrome now available: 85C, 88, 82C.

And, at regular prices,

for the new Ektachrome now available: 85C, 88, 82C.

And, at regular prices,

for the new Ektachrome now available: 85C, 88, 82C.

And, at regular prices,

for the new Ektachrome now available: 85C, 88, 82C.

And, at regular prices,

for the new Ektachrome now available: 85C, 88, 82C.

And, at regular prices,

for the new Ektachrome now available: 85C, 88, 82C.

And, at regular prices,

for the new Ektachrome now available: 85C, 88, 82C.

And, at regular prices,

for the new Ektachrome now available: 85C, 88, 82C.

And, at regular prices,

for the new Ektachrome now available: 85C, 88, 82C.

And, at regular prices,

for the new Ektachrome now available: 85C, 88, 82C.

And, at regular prices,

for the new Ektachrome now available: 85C, 88, 82C.

And, at regular prices,

for the new Ektachrome now available: 85C, 88, 82C.

And, at regular prices,

for the new Ektachrome now available: 85C, 88, 82C.

And, at regular prices,

for the new Ektachrome now available: 85C, 88, 82C.

And, at regular prices,

for the new Ektachrome now available: 85C, 88, 82C.

And, at regular prices,

for the new Ektachrome now available: 85C, 88, 82C.

And, at regular prices,

for the new Ektachrome now available: 85C, 88, 82C.

And, at regular prices,

for the new Ektachrome now available: 85C, 88, 82C.

And, at regular prices,

for the new Ektachrome now available: 85C, 88, 82C.

And, at regular prices,

for the new Ektachrome now available: 85C, 88, 82C.

And, at regular prices,

for the new Ektachrome now available: 85C, 88, 82C.

And, at regular prices,

for the new Ektachrome now available: 85C, 88, 82C.

And, at regular prices,

for the new Ektachrome now available: 85C, 88, 82C.

And, at regular prices,

for the new Ektachrome now available: 85C, 88, 82C.

And, at regular prices,

for the new Ektachrome now available: 85C, 88, 82C.

And, at regular prices,

for the new Ektachrome now available: 85C, 88, 82C.

And, at regular prices,

for the new Ektachrome now available: 85C, 88, 82C.

And, at regular prices,

for the new Ektachrome now available: 85C, 88, 82C.

And, at regular prices,

for the new Ektachrome now available: 85C, 88, 82C.

And, at regular prices,

for the new Ektachrome now available: 85C, 88, 82C.

And, at regular prices,

for the new Ektachrome now available: 85C, 88, 82C.

And, at regular prices,

for the new Ektachrome now available: 85C, 88, 82C.

And, at regular prices,

for the new Ektachrome now available: 85C, 88, 82C.

And, at regular prices,

for the new Ektachrome now available: 85C, 88, 82C.

And, at regular prices,

for the new Ektachrome now available: 85C, 88, 82C.

And, at regular prices,

for the new Ektachrome now available: 85C, 88, 82C.

And, at regular prices,

for the new Ektachrome now available: 85C, 88, 82C.

And, at regular prices,

for the new Ektachrome now available: 85C, 88, 82C.

And, at regular prices,

for the new Ektachrome now available: 85C, 88, 82C.

And, at regular prices,

for the new Ektachrome now available: 85C, 88, 82C.

And, at regular prices,

for the new Ektachrome now available: 85C, 88, 82C.

And, at regular prices,

for the new Ektachrome now available: 85C, 88, 82C.

And, at regular prices,

for the new Ektachrome now available: 85C, 88, 82C.

And, at regular prices,

for the new Ektachrome now available: 85C, 88, 82C.

And, at regular prices,

for the new Ektachrome now available: 85C, 88, 82C.

And, at regular prices,

for the new Ektachrome now available: 85C, 88, 82C.

And, at regular prices,

for the new Ektachrome now available: 85C, 88, 82C.

And, at regular prices,

for the new Ektachrome now available: 85C, 88, 82C.

And, at regular prices,

for the new Ektachrome now available: 85C, 88, 82C.

And, at regular prices,

for the new Ektachrome now available: 85C, 88, 82C.

And, at regular prices,

for the new Ektachrome now available: 85C, 88, 82C.

And, at regular prices,

for the new Ektachrome now available: 85C, 88, 82C.

And, at regular prices,

for the new Ektachrome now available: 85C, 88, 82C.

And, at regular prices,

for the new Ektachrome now available: 85C, 88, 82C.

And, at regular prices,

for the new Ektachrome now available: 85C, 88, 82C.

And, at regular prices,

for the new Ektachrome now available: 85C, 88, 82C.

And, at regular prices,

for the new Ektachrome now available: 85C, 88, 82C.

And, at regular prices,

for the new Ektachrome now available: 85C, 88, 82C.

And, at regular prices,

for the new Ektachrome now available: 85C, 88, 82C.

And, at regular prices,

for the new Ektachrome now available: 85C, 88, 82C.

And, at regular prices,

for the new Ektachrome now available: 85C, 88, 82C.

And, at regular prices,

for the new Ektachrome now available: 85C, 88, 82C.

And, at regular prices,

for the new Ektachrome now available: 85C, 88, 82C.

And, at regular prices,

for the new Ektachrome now available: 85C, 88, 82C.

And, at regular prices,

for the new Ektachrome now available: 85C, 88, 82C.

And, at regular prices,

for the new Ektachrome now available: 85C, 88, 82C.

And, at regular prices,

for the new Ektachrome now available: 85C, 88, 82C.

And, at regular prices,

for the new Ektachrome now available: 85C, 88, 82C.

And, at regular prices,

for the new Ektachrome now available: 85C, 88, 82C.

And, at regular prices,

for the new Ektachrome now available: 85C, 88, 82C.

And, at regular prices,

for the new Ektachrome now available: 85C, 88, 82C.

And, at regular prices,

for the new Ektachrome now available: 85C, 88, 82C.

And, at regular prices,

for the new Ektachrome now available: 85C, 88, 82C.

And, at regular prices,

for the new Ektachrome now available: 85C, 88, 82C.

And, at regular prices,

Special Introductory Offer on Amazing New* Developers and Speed Fixer

*Made with the Revolutionary New Developing Agent Phenidone

GUARANTEED THE BEST DEVELOPER YOU EVER USED OR FULL PURCHASE PRICE REFUNDED

Clayton P20 UNIVERSAL DEVELOPER FOR PAPER OR FILM

\$149
per qt.

Clayton P-20
A universal developer
for films, plates and
prints. A quart of
highly concentrated
liquid which makes
up to 5 gallons work-
ing solution.



With the purchase of a bottle
of either Clayton Developer you
will receive a bottle of fixer
FREE

CF-9
\$125
per qt.



Speed Fixer
with
Hardener

Clayton P60 FINE GRAIN DEVELOPER FOR FILM

\$170
per qt.

Clayton P-60
A fine grain film de-
veloper. A highly con-
centrated liquid de-
lutes 1 + 2 to give
3 quarts of longer
life working solution.

Phenidone—registered
by Ilford, Ltd., England

LOOK FOR THIS DISPLAY AT THESE LEADING PHOTO SUPPLY DEALERS

CALIFORNIA

Los Angeles, Garden & Williams
Petaluma, The Camera Corner
San Francisco, Brooks Cameras &
Supplies

COLORADO

Trinidad, De Luxe Studio &
Camera Shop

CONNECTICUT

Manchester, Weldon Drug Co.
Stamford, Camera Craft Stores

DELAWARE

Dover, James H. Gentry
Wilmington, Photo Center

Wilmington, Sloan's

GEORGIA

Atlanta, Frye's Foto Shop

ILLINOIS

Bronxville, United Photo Shop

Chicago, Ambros Camera Co.

Chicago, Austin Photo

Chicago, Broadway Photo Sales

Chicago, Central Camera Co.

Chicago, Conway Cameras

Chicago, Foto Tek

Chicago, P. K. Photo Supply

Chicago, E. J. Polak

Chicago, K. L. Camera Shop

Chicago, Standard Photo Supply

Chicago, United Camera

Chicago, Norman Willets

Decatur, Haines & Essick Co.

Decatur, Pifles Camera Co.

Des Plaines, Photo Service

Jacksonville, Camera Shop

Waukegan, Jay's Photo Shop

Oak Park, Austin Camera

INDIANA

Griffith, Griffith Sport & Camera

Kokomo, Kokomo Camera Shop

IOWA

Des Moines, Frye Studios

KANSAS

Batanta, Shouse Pharmacy

KENTUCKY

Louisville, W. D. Gatchel & Sons

LOUISIANA

Shreveport, Dee's Photo Supply

MARYLAND

Chevy Chase, Vicar Camera Shop

MASSACHUSETTS

Cambridge, Claus Gelotte, Inc.
Lynn, Sandborn Camera Shop
Springfield, Bloom's Photo Supply

MICHIGAN

Detroit, Detroit Camera Shop
Detroit, Garlick Photo Supply
Flint, Hagan's Camera Shop

Jackson, U.S. Trading Store

St. Joseph, Neucherlein Cameras

MINNESOTA

Rochester, Camera Shop

MISSOURI

Hannibal, The Camera Shop
Springfield, Ozarks Camera Shop

St. Louis, Stanley Photo

NEW JERSEY

Bergenfield, Peter's Camera

Bloomfield, Camera Craft Stores

Chatham, General Photo Products

Flairawn, Camera Time

Hackensack, Home Movies

Irvington, Camera Craft Stores

Irvington, Krafft Kamera

Millburn, Millburn Camera

Millville, Steelman's Photo Supply

Morristown, Camera Craft Stores

Newark, Schaeffer and Co.

Orange, Camera Craft Stores

Passaic, Adriana Photo Supply

Passaic, Camera Craft Stores

Passaic, Novak's Company

West New York, Levy's

NEW YORK

Astoria, L. I., A. C. Camera

Binghamton, Tuthill's

Bronx, Camera Craft Stores

Bronx, Park Camera

Brooklyn, Ro Lee Photo

Brooklyn, Utica Camera Exchange

Fredonia, Eastern Camera Exchange

Glen Cove, Glen Camera Mart

Hempstead, L. I., Eastern Camera

Exchange

Hicksville, Eastern Camera

Exchange

Levittown, Skirkina Camera

Long Beach, Eastern Camera

Exchange

Lynbrook, Eastern Camera

Exchange

MT. Vernon, Camera Craft Stores

MT. Vernon, Tom's Camera

New Rochelle, Camera Craft Stores

New York City, Abe Cohen's

New York City, Ednor Photocopy

Equipment Co.

New York City, Haber and Fink

New York City, Medo Supply Corp.

New York City, New York

Camera Exchange

New York City, Peerless Camera

Stores

New York City, Penn Camera

New York City, Royal Tone

White Plains, Camera Corner

White Plains, Camera Craft Stores

White Plains, Colortone Camera

White Plains, Camera Shop

OHIO (Continued)

Columbus, Budd and Company

Dayton, Malone Camera Stores

Mt. Vernon, Bill's Photo Shop

Sandusky, Gainsborough Studio

Springfield, Springfield Camera

& Photo Service, Inc.

Stamford, Noyes Studio and

Camera Shop

OHIO (Continued)

Columbus, Budd and Company

Dayton, Malone Camera Stores

Mt. Vernon, Bill's Photo Shop

Sandusky, Gainsborough Studio

Springfield, Springfield Camera

& Photo Service, Inc.

Stamford, Noyes Studio and

Camera Shop

PENNSYLVANIA

Easton, Sterling Home Movie

Service

Levittown, Larmon Camera Shops

Philadelphia, Mid City Camera

Exchange

Philadelphia, Oscar H. Hirt

Harcottown, Ken Hoser

Pittsburgh, Union Supply Co.

SOUTH DAKOTA

Mitchell, Den Beste Drugs

TENNESSEE

Nashville, Melrose Camera Center

TEXAS

Weslaco, Badger Studio &

Camera Shop

VIRGINIA

Richmond, Adams Camera Shop

WISCONSIN

Fond du Lac, Hauser Camera Shop

Kenosha, Rode's Camera Shop

Madison, Meier Photoart House

Milwaukee, Camera Center

CANADA (Quebec)

Montreal, McGill Exchange and

Mart

CLAYTON PHOTOGRAPHIC CHEMICALS

For
Volume
Users



Clayton Developers
and Fixers are
available in 1
gallon bottles
and 5 gallon
containers for
volume users.

CLAYTON CHEMICAL AND PACKAGING CO.

5420 N. Damen Ave., Chicago 25, Ill.

West Coast Plant in Los Angeles, Calif.

When you buy
from
GARTEL you
have with
guaranteed
satisfaction

GARTEL-A-GRAM

EAST MEADOW, LONG ISLAND, N.Y.

You always
buy FRESH
film for
LESS!

STOP WASTING YOUR TIME AND YOUR MONEY ON SO-CALLED
FANTASTIC BARGAINS! STOP! LOOK NO FURTHER FOR YOUR
BEST MONEY'S WORTH IN FILM AND PAPER. HERE IT IS!

Stop calling us crazy. We know it! GARTEL was the first to bring color film prices way down. Now, we defy competition by dropping our prices still more! We are making this truly sensational offer especially to those who haven't yet used this nationally advertised film.

FRESH
1956

—McGREGOR COLOR FILM— FACTORY PACKED

35mm Film

36 Exposure Roll
3 for **6.99**
12 Exposure Roll
3 for **3.99**

Daylight or Tungsten
Processing & mounting included

Save 4.50 a Roll!

16mm ANSCO COLOR
Sold in original factory pack, at a
price we believe is the lowest ever.
This is 1954 dated film.
Unconditionally guaranteed.
Processing by
AnSCO included. Only
3 for **16.95**

Close-out!

8" x 10" CUT FILM
Late 1954 Dated!
Super-Fan Press. **2.50**
25 sheets

SAVE 3.95 A ROLL!
16mm KODACHROME
1955 SHORT-DATED STANDARD
DAYLIGHT LOADING **6.45**
100 FT. ROLLS 3 for 18.00
Daylight Only
Eastman Kodak Processing included.

35mm SAFETY FILM—FRESH 1956
PLUS X-SUPER XX
100'—**2.79** 30 exp. 3 for **1.00**
50'—**1.50** 36 exp. 3 for **1.50**
This is the same film we supply to the
most exacting professionals.

AERO EKTACHROME
Original sealed Kits with film, chemicals for home
process, instructions. NEW emulsion (late 1954) not
to be confused with old style Aero Ektachrome.
5 1/4" x 20'—**7.95** 5 1/2" x 40'—**12.95**
9 1/2" x 75'—**39.95**
TO CUT FILM USERS—this means pennies per sheet!
KITS for Home Processing
1 1/2 gal. 4 1/2 gal.
2.49 3.95
35mm RELOADS
100 ASA, 10 times
faster than other color
film! 20-EXP. 3 for
& mount. **4.79**
35mm x 40' Bulk—**4.50**

MOVIE FILM SPECIAL!
16mm x 100'
1954 SUPER-XX

Sound recording only.
Factory pack. Processing
by E. K. Included.
Quantity Limited!

35mm ANSCO COLOR
New emulsion types 534 &
535. Fresh 1956 Day, or Tung-
535. Fresh 1956 Day, or Tung-
RELOADS, 20-Exp.
3 for 3.50

ANSCO COLOR BULK
28' w/ 8 ctgs. 7.50
56' w/ 10 ctgs. 13.95
112' w/ 10 ctgs. 24.95
Factory fresh 1956 dated

CONTACT PAPER SPECIALS

10" x 10", S.W., GL., contrasts #1, 2,
3, 4. Orig. pack. Oct. 1954.
Shpg. wgt. 4 lbs. 100 **3.29**
sheets to pkge.

2 pkgs.—\$6.00

10" x 10", S.W., S.M. Contrast #1, 2,
3, 4. ALL 1954, in orig.
pack. Shpg. wgt. 5 lbs. **1.49**
100 sheets to pkge.

2 pkgs.—\$2.75

ENLARGING PAPER SPECIAL
10" x 10", S.W., S. M. Oct. 1954. **2.95**
Contrasts #1, 2, 3, 4.
Orig. pack. Shpg. wgt. 4 lbs. 2 pkgs.
100 sheets per pkge. **—\$6.00**

AERIAL FILM We Defy Comparison!

1954 DATED FILM! ORIGINAL SEALED CANS!
5 1/4" x 20' Infra-Red, Aug. 1954. **2.50**
5 1/4" x 20' Super-XX, Feb. 1954. **2.50**
5 1/4" x 56' Tri-X, Aug. 1954. **3.50**
5 1/4" x 75' E.K. Super-XX, Feb. 1954. **7.95**
By using 1954 dated film, you can be "sure"!

We think we're the only dealer in the U. S. to offer
you this hard-to-get paper at this low, low price!

1954 — JUNE THRU — 1954 — NOVEMBER — 1954
9 1/2" x 200' ENLARGING PAPER

Single weight, semi-matte.
Contrasts #2 and #3. In vacuum
sealed cans. **3.59**
(Shpg. wgt. 10 lbs. per roll) **2 ROLLS—\$9.99**

35mm INFRA-RED 20 EXP. 3 for
Limited supply. Order now! RELOADS ONLY.
fantastically fast—ASA 100! A photographer's
dream film! Brand new emulsion recently re-
leased by E. K.

**TO PROFESSIONAL & BULK USERS OF 35MM
KODACHROME** 100' rolls. 100% DAYLIGHT
Kodachrome, date March 1955. Reg. \$60 per 100'. Our
price only \$29.95! Guaranteed thru 1955. E.K. will
process film in lengths of 15' or more AT NO
CHARGE. On less than 15', E.K.'s cost only
is 75¢ for processing alone. At our low **100' only**
price, a roll of 36 Exp. will cost you only **\$29.95**
(\$2.25 including processing!)

FRESH 35mm BLACK- AND-WHITE MOVIE FILM

FINEST of film stock at a price
MOST FAVORABLE TO YOU! This is
the VERY BEST 35mm
film available. ASA 50,
Fine Grain Pan. Yet, we
offer it at our usual
below-the-market price.
(Price includes process.)

3 rolls
3.75
35mm
B&W ft.

GARTEL PHOTO SUPPLY CO. EAST MEADOW
(MAIL ORDER DIVISION)
(Note: Please include sufficient postage with your order)

new photo books

SUCCESSFUL COLOR PHOTOGRAPHY.
Andreas Feininger. 271 pages. Prentice-
Hall, Inc., New York. \$4.95. Eight pages
of color illustrations, plus charts.

This is a companion piece to Feininger's *Successful Photography*, which dealt only with black-and-white. As a book on color photography it is almost unique—with the exception of a few illustrations of the theory of color, made from plates supplied by Eastman Kodak Co., this book is without pictures. Apparently, Feininger took an "all or nothing" attitude on this point, and actually, once you get used to the idea, the book seems to be just as good as if it were full of color. For this much credit must go to the lucid writing with which Feininger presents his material.

Although this book has 271 pages, a large number of them are full of routine information on the theory of color, nature and technical characteristics of color films, exposure and processing instructions—all of which data are obtainable from a number of popular source books. In fact, what has been done here is simply to bring it all together in one volume, restating the known facts in reasonably clear, concise language. If that were all that this book contained it would be a poor volume to recommend.

What makes it worth the price of admission (and well worth it) are those sections in which Feininger starts to give his opinions about color photography, what makes for good pictures, what causes bad ones (not only technically, but esthetically), and so on for a long and wonderful list. For, if there is anybody in photography who has more opinions on more subjects than Feininger, it has not yet been our pleasure to meet his writings. And these opinions are stimulating, engaging, frequently exciting, sometimes questionable, but certainly worth everyone's attention.—J. W.

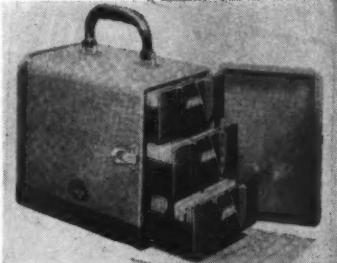
**THE PRACTICAL WAY TO PERFECT EN-
LARGEMENTS** by Joseph Foldes. 190
pages, 24 chapters, 353 photographs and
illustrations. Camera Craft Publishing
Co., San Francisco. Price \$5.

This volume should be in the library of everyone interested in producing fine enlargements. It will help the beginner learn this craft from the ground up. For the advanced worker it will prove to be a handy reference guide in which he will find hints and techniques with which to improve his own work.

The first chapter deals quite logically with the real basis for good enlargements—the making of good negatives. The photographer is taught how to recognize good and poor negatives and what caused them. Negative density,
(Continued on page 94)

oops! MITCHELL'S PRICES HAVE DROPPED WAY

MITCHELL is the FIRST TO SAVE YOU MONEY
on the famous **baja** slide file line



3 DRAW PORTABLE
case for either individual or group filing of both 2x2 or stereo slides
List \$8.49
Now \$11.45

2 DRAW PORTABLE
case for either individual or group filing of both 2x2 or stereo slides
List \$8.45
Now \$6.29

**Special
SPECIAL**

2 way file case
holds 200 2x2 slides
in glass or 1500
Readymounts. In
two-tone brown
and tweed.

**Only
\$9.99**

Half capacity
of above
List \$7.10 Only \$5.29

4 DRAW PORTABLE
Case for individual or group filing of both 2x2 or stereo slides. Bottom may be removed for holding stereo viewer.
List \$13.95
Now \$10.39

Stereo-Unifile

Three-drawer portable, holds 93 stereos in glass, 279 in ready-mounts. Felt lined compartments hold viewer.

**Only
\$7.39**

Flat-File Case
Holds 64 stereos in glass and any stereo viewer. List \$7.30
Now \$5.39

Case for Airequipt Mags.
For 16 mags. List \$9.85
Now \$7.19
For 32 mags. List \$4.95
Now \$3.69

LEICA IIIF

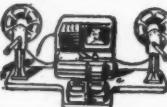


The very latest "Red Dial" model with fully synchronized shutter, speeds for 1 to 1/1000 sec. built-in rangefinder.

Used \$197.50

F-2 SUMMICRON

SAVE OVER 50 %



on Movie Editing Equipment
MANSFIELD EDITORS

complete with action Editor, rewinds, splicer.
8mm Action Reg. \$39.95 ... Now \$22.75
8mm Deluxe Reg. 59.50 ... Now 27.95
16mm Deluxe Reg. 69.50 ... Now 32.50



Another MITCHELL "Best Buy" Only 14 pieces left!

A top-quality imported

2 1/4 x 2 1/4 REFLEX CAMERA

Reg. \$44.95

ONLY \$25.00

Eveready case \$5.00

with BUILT-IN RANGEFINDER and all these outstanding features • F:3.5 ctd. lenses • Synch Shutter • Ratchet Wind ... and the most outstanding feature of all ... THE PRICE!

Our 2nd Offer of this Great Buy! 32 Left!

ULTRABLITZ Expert ELECTRONIC FLASH UNIT

One of the finest imported units available.

Reg. \$9.50

MITCHELL'S SPECIAL

\$49.95

COMPARE THESE FEATURES...

- Weighs only 3 1/2 lbs.
- Operates on four 15c Batteries
- Also operates on AC current
- 1/1000 sec. flash duration
- Guide #250 for B&W

NOW COMPARE THE PRICE

BRAND NEW STAR D TRIPOD

Reg.	Now
Conquest Elevator	\$19.95
3 section..	15.40
4 section..	17.50



SAVE \$24



on Brand New
2 1/4 x 2 1/4

GOLDE REFLEX PROJECTOR

300 W. Blower Cooled. F:3.5 lens. 35mm adapter. Free Case \$60
Reg. \$84

Convert Your Slide Projector—Save on BRAND NEW AUTOMATIC SLIDE CHANGER

For 2 x 2 projectors, fits AMPRO, KODAK, SVE, VDO, MEXICO, CANON, BRONICA, BERGERE. Complete with mag. of 36 slides and adapter. Specialty projectors \$10.86 Reg. \$14.95
Mag. \$2.25 Spec. \$1.55

BAJA CASE
for above. \$7.16 mag. List \$9.85
Now \$7.16—8 mag. List \$4.95
Now \$3.69

Large Deluxe Heavy Duty GADGET BAG

10 x 7 3/4 x 3. Extra pocket, Button Down Flap. Zipper top.
\$2.25
\$4.95 value
Postage 25¢

Extension tubes
for Leica, high quality, German made, anodized
Reg. \$17.95
Now \$4.95

ZOOM FINDER



FOR LEICA, CONTAX, CANON, NIKON, etc.
From 35mm to 135mm
\$17.95

MORE PROTECTION FOR YOU

- 30 Day Money back Trial
- 2 Year Written Guarantee
- 5 Year Service Guarantee

Write for our new catalog
M6. Bond \$6 in coin or stamps to cover handling, refunded with your first order. C.O.D. Please send 10% deposit. Include postage on all prepaid orders, excess refunded.

mitchell camera stores, inc.

127 WEST 50th STREET, NEW YORK 19, N. Y., PL 7-6812

Dept. M-6

new products



For the BEST in 35mm Tele-Photography

For portraiture, for sports photography, in fact for all medium and long tele shots, no lenses compare with the optical performance of light-weight Kilar. Fully color corrected, the matchless quality of these amazing lenses is revealed in the critical sharpness, the crisp definition and the sparkling contrast of your pictures. They are entirely free of haze and flare, even at widest apertures.

Basic Kilar lenses are designed for use with Leica, Exakta, Canon, Praktiflex, Penticon and most still and movie cameras having interchangeable lenses. An added economy advantage is that one Kilar lens can be used with any of these cameras by merely interchanging a simple adapter.

Basic Kilar lenses also fit the Kilarflex and Kilarscope Mirror Reflex Housings which add reflex focusing advantages to Leica, Canon, Contax and similar cameras.

BASIC KILAR LENSES

(Complete with Lens Shade-Filter Holder):

90 mm (3½") 13.5 Kilar (1.8x Mag.)	\$ 74.95
135 mm (5¼") 13.8 Kilar (2.7x Mag.)	89.95
150 mm (6") 13.5 Kilar (3x Mag.)	119.95
300 mm (12") 15.6 Tele-Kilar (6x Mag.)	149.95
400 mm (16") 15.6 Fern-Kilar (8x Mag.)	239.95

KILFITT Products are Made in Western Germany



Informative KILFITT Brochure
Available Without Charge

At Leading Dealers, or Write: **KLING PHOTO CORPORATION**
New York 3, N. Y. • Los Angeles 46, California

Reflex-66, 2 1/4 x 2 1/4 Camera

The Reflex-66 is a new single lens reflex camera featuring interchangeable lenses with a variety of focal lengths up to 400mm telephoto. Equipped with a 75mm, f/3.5 screw-mount coated Amitar lens, this Japanese-made camera has a focal plane shutter with speeds up to 1/500 second. Built-in flash synchroniza-



tion is provided for bulbs with a 20-millisecond delay. Other features are critical focusing magnifier, engraved depth of field scale, and lightweight metal body. Price of Reflex-66 with 75mm, f/3.5 coated Amitar lens, \$79.50; deluxe eveready case, \$8.95. For additional information, write:

STERLING-HOWARD CORP.
561 E. TREMONT AVE., NEW YORK 57, N. Y.

Heiland Strobonar Six

The Heiland Strobonar Six is a heavy-duty electronic flash unit with a high-low selector switch for adjusting the amount of light output. Located on the lamp head this switch permits choice of full light output, or one fourth of that



amount—a difference of two stops. This feature allows the photographer to move in close and avoid overexposure when using fast black-and-white films.

Powered by dry batteries, the unit uses two heavy-duty #492 Evereadys, and has a guide number of 50 with Kodachrome, Daylight Type. The head of the Six is similar in appearance to those of earlier Strobonars, but the reflector and tube mounting give added light output with a wide, more even spread. Built

(Continued on page 124)

THE 16mm BOLEX LEADER FROM

\$269⁵⁰

with one Lytar 25 mm F:1.9 lens

INVEST
IN A
BOLEX
LEADER

the

16mm MOVIE CAMERA which meets
every demand made by your skill and talent.

The Bolex Leader — the price leader of the great Bolex 16 mm line — starts at only \$269.50. Yet it offers the same fine Swiss precision mechanism and uses the same matchless lenses as the world-famous Bolex Supreme.

The Leader is equipped with a trifocal viewfinder; ground-glass, through-the-lens focusing; precision-machined lens turret; speeds from 8 to 64 f.p.s.; continuous run, time exposure and single frame controls; footage and frame counters; hand-winding backwards or forwards with accurate governor control — for

quick change of film, extra-long sequences, lap dissolves, special effects and other professional techniques. Its long run (well over 40 seconds) means uninterrupted sequences. Automatic motor cut-off on rundown insures constant motor speed. And with the exclusive Bolex Autoloading, film-loading is simplicity itself.

A host of high-quality Bolex accessories are available to make the Leader the most versatile, the most adaptable camera you can buy.

Paillard Products, Inc., • Fine Swiss mechanisms since 1814 • 100 Sixth Avenue, New York 13, N.Y.



For the 8mm photographers:

the **BOLEX 8mm LEADER**—

\$259.50 with one Lytar

12.5 mm F:1.9 lens.

PAILLARD PRODUCTS, INC., Dept. MP-6
100 Sixth Avenue, New York 13, N.Y.

Gentlemen: Please send me information on Bolex 16 mm cameras Bolex 8 mm cameras
 Please send free folder: "How to Make Better Vacation Movies"

NAME.....

ADDRESS..... CITY..... ZONE..... STATE.....

B-151-A

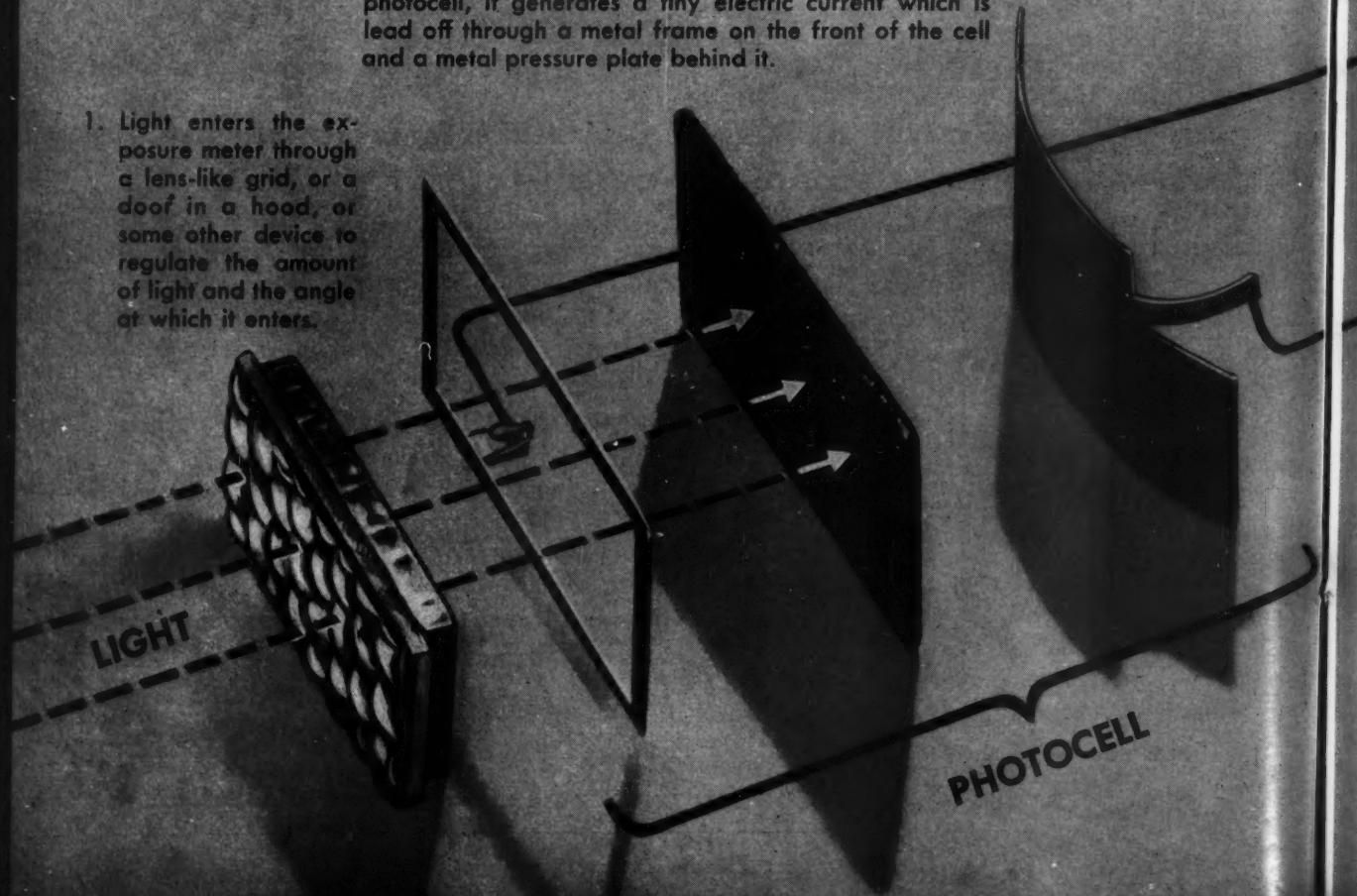
BOLEX

39 PGS. ON EXPOSURE!

First, meters: How they work; how to test, choose the best, and use . . . by Charles Hellman and Modern's editors

YOUR PHOTO-ELECTRIC EXPOSURE METER: WHAT MAKES IT WORK?

1. Light enters the exposure meter through a lens-like grid, or a door in a hood, or some other device to regulate the amount of light and the angle at which it enters.
2. The photocell is usually an iron plate coated with a thin layer of selenium, over which is deposited a layer of gold so thin that it is transparent. When light strikes the photocell, it generates a tiny electric current which is lead off through a metal frame on the front of the cell and a metal pressure plate behind it.



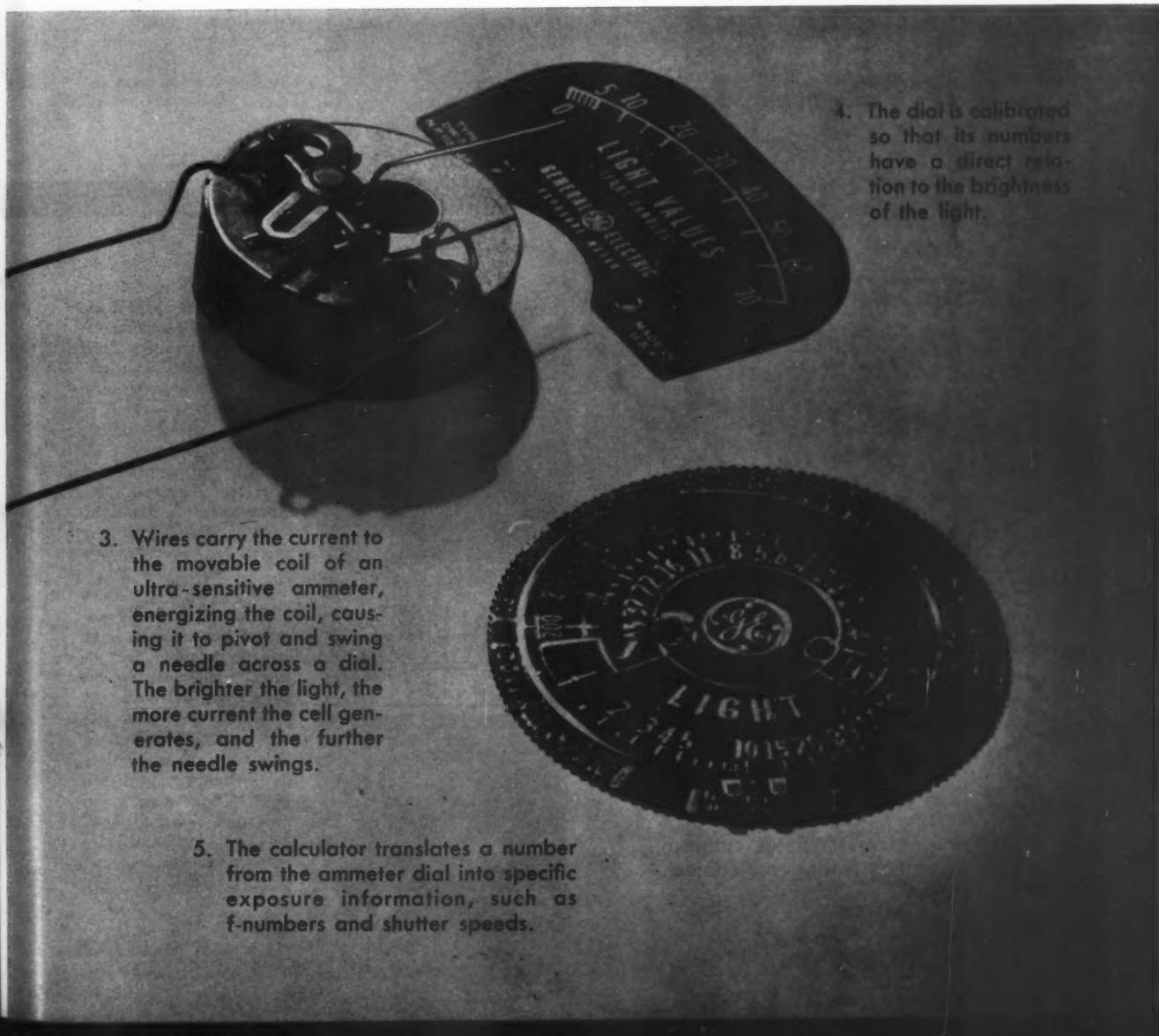
ALL PHOTO-ELECTRIC exposure meters work on the same principle. The heart of the meter is an energy converter, and a typical example of one is shown below. Although you may not want to become a photographic engineer, if you know how your exposure meter works this knowledge will help you greatly in two ways. It will guide you in buying an exposure meter, and it will help you to get consistently better pictures when using it. Here's the story.

It is the light that is reflected from the subject and passes through the camera lens that makes the exposure on the film. What would be a more logical use for the meter than to aim it at the subject and measure the brightness of the light reflected from it? This is the basis of the reflected light meter. But the meter must read *only* the light reflected from the subject, and the bare photocell is not sufficiently selective to do this unaided—it will register the light from too wide an area. In technical language, "it has a wide acceptance angle." This is just the opposite of what we want—in fact, the narrower the

acceptance angle, the more suitable the meter is for measuring reflected light. However, this requirement presents a new problem—as the acceptance angle is reduced, the meter becomes less sensitive. In practice a balance is struck between a suitable acceptance angle and useful sensitivity.

Another approach is to start with the premise that if you measure accurately the light falling on the subject, then correct exposure can be calculated. This is the so-called incident light method. The meter is used with the photocell pointed *at the camera*. All the light falling on the subject ultimately affects the exposure for that subject, so it's desirable that the meter measure light from the widest possible angle (exactly the opposite of the problem with the reflected light meter). On the next page are shown some ways in which the photocell is adapted to reflected light and incident light measurement. If you study the drawings you will have a much better idea of why any exposure meter looks the way it does.

G.E. DW68 AND SIXTOMAT PARTS HAVE BEEN COMBINED HERE TO SHOW A TYPICAL METER.

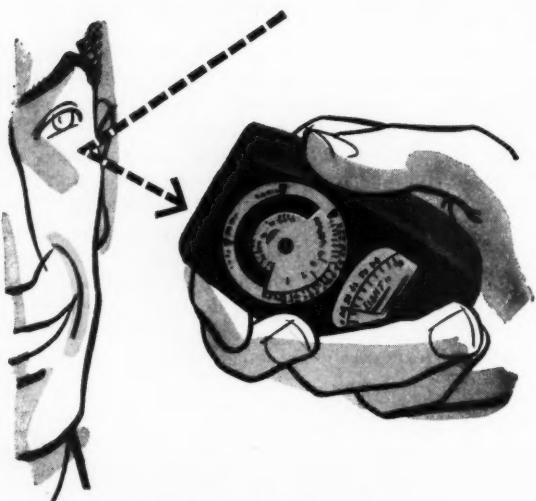


3. Wires carry the current to the movable coil of an ultra-sensitive ammeter, energizing the coil, causing it to pivot and swing a needle across a dial. The brighter the light, the more current the cell generates, and the further the needle swings.

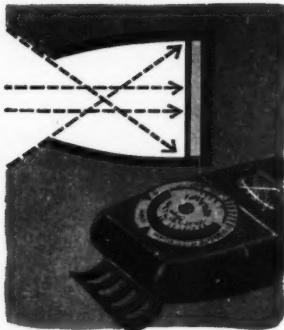
5. The calculator translates a number from the ammeter dial into specific exposure information, such as f-numbers and shutter speeds.

4. The dial is calibrated so that its numbers have a direct relation to the brightness of the light.

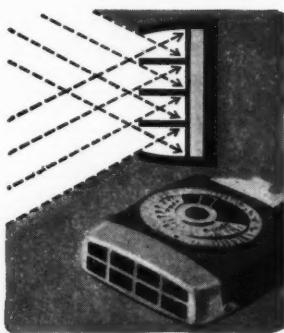
THIS METER NEEDS A NARROW VIEWPOINT



Reflected light meter should measure only light reflected from subject.



1. Simplest method to reduce the angle of acceptance of a photocell is to recess it deeply. That means that a big piece of the meter's body will be nothing but a hood. On the General Electric DW-68, the hood serves as a convenient mount for the large calculator dials. The hood is designed to be removed easily for incident light use (see page 46).

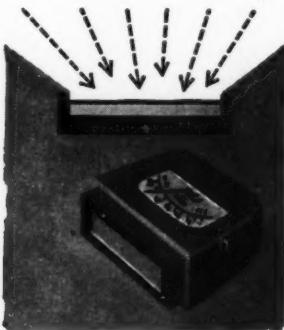


2. The size of the hood can be reduced somewhat by introducing a series of baffles. The effect of these is to create a number of small, separate chambers, each having a rather narrow angle of acceptance. In the drawing, note the angle at which light enters each of the chambers. The DeJur Dual Professional has such a hood on hinges (page 47).

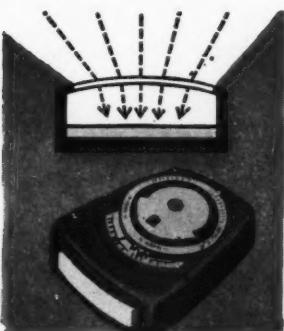
THIS METER NEEDS TO SEE ALL THE LIGHT



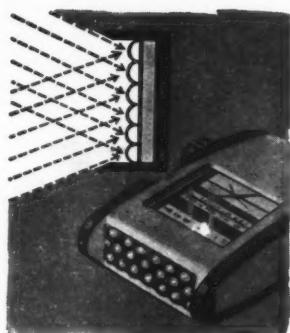
Incident light meter faces camera, measures light falling on subject.



1. Simplest method is to mount the cell as close as possible to the surface of the meter housing. This type can record accurately light falling on the subject from the front, but it will not respond well to side lighting: this may be an important factor under some conditions. Such an arrangement is found in the G. E. DW-68, as shown at left.



2. A meter basically designed for reflected light can be adapted for incident light measurement by placing a translucent plastic adapter over the cell opening. Light from different directions falling on the adapter is diffused by it in transmission and measured by the photocell. Unless specially designed, such meters won't respond well to side light.



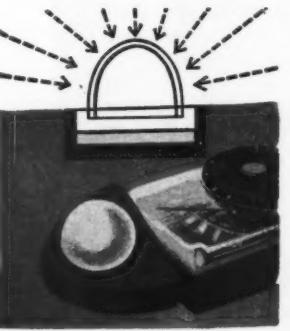
3. To control the angle of acceptance without bulky hoods and with no appreciable loss of light, many meters have a plastic grid consisting of dozens of tiny lenses. Behind the grid there's usually a small honeycomb baffle. Each tiny lens, and the wall of the baffle behind it, limits the angle of light passing to the photocell.



4. Some meters are designed with a small, perforated door which drops over the photocell to cut down the light when the meter is used in very bright illumination. The small size of the perforations serves the double purpose of reducing further the acceptance angle of the meter. This is desirable, particularly in bright light.

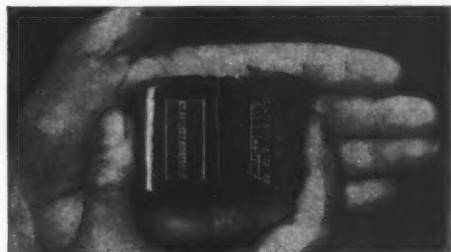


3. The Invercone, an incident light adapter for the Weston Master, is designed to pick up some side light, as well as front light. The curved sides protrude above the level of the meter body for this purpose. However, although this is an efficient adapter, its location in relation to the meter scale makes it an awkward device to use.



4. On the Norwood Director meters, which were designed basically for incident light, a plastic dome, called a Photosphere, protrudes over the cell. This increases the response of the cell to light from the sides, top, or bottom, and even to some back light. This is an extremely efficient way of gathering light for the cell to measure it.

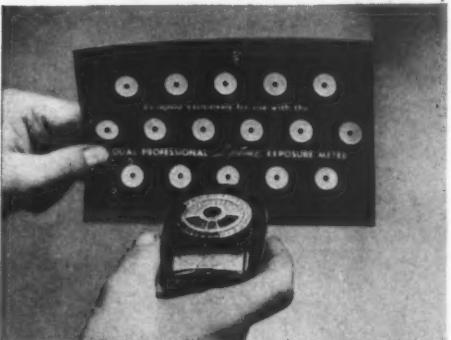
3 SIMPLE TESTS FOR YOUR METER



POINTER BALANCE: Cover cell opening to cut off all light. Pointer should be at zero; if not, adjust the zero set screw. Tilt meter in various directions. Pointer should not move more than equivalent of $\frac{1}{3}$ stop despite position of meter.



STICKY MOVEMENT: Aim cell at light until pointer is at about halfway mark. Cover cell and uncover, several times. Pointer should go to zero and back to original position quickly, smoothly. Repeat test where light is so dim pointer barely moves off zero. It should move smoothly.



ACCURACY: Absolute tests are difficult, but here's a quick check. In most of Temperate Zone, clear sunlight is fairly constant from 11:00 A. M. to 1:00 P. M. An incident light meter, set at ASA 10, held with cell vertical, sun falling directly on it, should indicate exposure of 1/50 sec. between f/5.6 and f/8. You should get same reading from reflected light meter using DeJur test card which MODERN will send on request (see page 53). Let light fall directly on card, hold meter 4 in. from it as shown. Make tests in average surroundings, not in such bright areas as beach.

WHAT'S THE BEST EXPOSURE METER?

Here's a new standard to judge by—utility. Check your picture taking needs against these important features.

1



2



IS IT CONVERTIBLE?

If a meter measures only reflected light, an inexpert user may make serious errors with it, particularly with side-lighted and back-lighted subjects.

In contrast, an incident light reading with a well designed meter is frequently the simplest guide to correct exposure for the non-expert. But the incident meter is of no use where the photographer is illuminated differently than the subject. For example: the meter cannot be used from inside a room to read the illumination outdoors. There you need a reflected light meter. And the critical user may find the incident meter not selective enough in working with a subject of wide brightness range. So, a meter should be able to measure light both ways.

3



4



ARE ACCESSORIES NEEDED?

If a meter can be converted from reflected to incident light use (or vice versa) without the need for carrying around extra accessories, it obviously has important advantages in convenience and portability. The Dual Sixson is basically a reflected light meter (*photo 1*). A simple translucent plastic roller blind slides over the cell opening to convert it to incident light use (*photo 2*). This is one of the few meters with integral convertibility (the Sixtomat also has it) designed to operate over its full bright-to-dim range with *both* reflected and incident light. The Dual Sixson has a moderate range, and is not designed for critical use.

Correct exposure is the keystone of the photographic process. No subsequent darkroom tricks can completely make up for improper exposure of the film, particularly if you're working with color. To get consistently correctly exposed films, under a wide variety of lighting conditions, proper use of a good meter is a must.

Meters vary tremendously in such obvious characteristics as size, shape, weight, price. However, there are many more fundamental differences, which are of even greater importance. For example: incident light vs. reflected light types; manual, semi-automatic, or automatic operation; variations in scale design; differences in meter sensitivity; and many other factors vital in the use of the meter. All of these add up to how useful the meter will be in solving *your* picture-taking problems. So, we'll look at exposure meters from a new angle—utility. And the main questions we will ask, and try to answer, will center around how well each design feature contributes to easy, accurate use in get-

ting correct exposure. Finally, we will attempt to distinguish between those meters suitable for the critical user, under a great variety of conditions, and those more suited to the casual picture taker.

Exposure may be calculated by measuring light reflected from the subject, or light that is falling on (incident on) the subject. Bitter controversies have raged over the merits of the two methods. Usually, both sides are soothed by stating that in the hands of experts either type of meter can produce equally good results. But what if you're not an expert, and your meter restricts you to one method only? It's true that both methods are useful under different circumstances. It is also true that in many cases one method is much preferable; sometimes only one method can be used. (See, *How to Use Your Exposure Meter*, page 52.) So, the main question is not one of incident vs. reflected light meter, but rather: "How well and how conveniently does this meter measure *both* incident and reflected light?"

5



6



7



8



ARE ACCESSORIES HANDY?

The Bewi Automat is typical of a large group of meters which are converted from reflected (photo 7) to incident light use simply by placing a translucent panel over the cell (photo 8). The panel for the Automat is attached to a metal chain, thus is always handy, and may be left in place except when reflected light is being measured.

(Continued on next page)

9



10



11



12



WHAT PRICE CONVERTIBILITY?

Convertibility starts to become a problem when it involves separate accessories which must be added to or removed from the meter in order to make it do different things. If the part is tiny, it gets lost; if it's big, it's another item to carry in the pocket or gadget bag. If it takes time to convert the meter from one method to another, a valuable picture opportunity may be lost. All of these things should be considered in determining what kind of meter you want. You may find the answer in a second meter (perhaps a wide-range reflected light meter for general use and a simplified incident meter for special conditions, or vice versa).

IS IT SENSITIVE ENOUGH FOR YOUR NEEDS?

The exposure meter measures light intensity. The lower the light level that the meter can measure, the greater is the sensitivity of the meter. It is an easy matter to determine the useful sensitivity of a meter. First, examine the meter scale and note the smallest reading that is *clearly observable*. Some scales are calibrated so that the smallest scale reading is almost indistinguishable from the zero mark. Next, set the film exposure index on the calculator to an arbitrary value—100 on ASA type meters, 80 on a Weston meter.

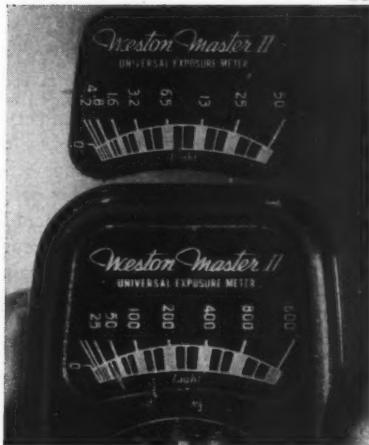
Now assume that you have measured the light (a very dim light) and the meter shows its lowest useful reading. Set the calculator according to this reading and note the shutter speed indicated for a lens opening of f/2. If the indicated exposure is 1/5 second or longer, then the meter is designed to have high sensitivity and should

be able to indicate exposures in rather poorly lighted situations. (We say "should be able" because the actual meter cell might not be quite as sensitive in dim light as the scale may indicate it is supposed to be.)

If you are at all interested in taking pictures with fast films under dim existing light conditions, then your meter should be at least as sensitive as the standard given here. Some meters on the market show much less sensitivity—these may do if you are entirely interested in outdoor or indoor pictures under bright light. Keep in mind, however, that you may be handicapped by a meter that is of little use in dim light.

Closely tied in with the sensitivity of a meter is the range of light intensities which the scale is designed to handle. This subject will be discussed fully in a separate section on pages 50 and 51.

13

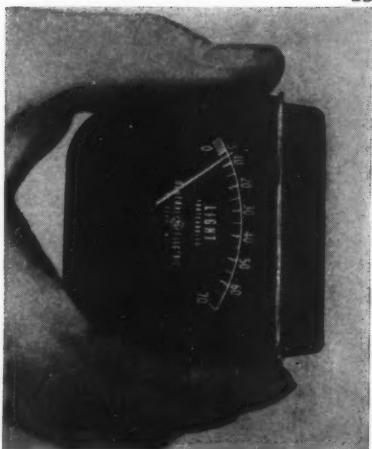


HAS IT A LONG SCALE?

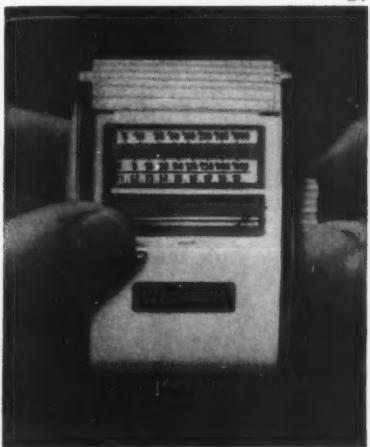
Exposure meters are called on to measure a wide range of light intensities. If the meter has only a single scale, the result may be some crowding or bunching of the scale divisions, particularly at the ends. This makes it hard to use and may be inaccurate. The effect of a much greater scale length may be had by controlling the amount of light falling on the cell, usually with a baffle of some sort.

The Weston Master II combines a double scale (photo 13) with a hinged baffle to control the light (photo 14). In bright light the baffle stays closed and the 0-1600 scale is visible. Notice how little space is provided between 0 and 50, an area of great importance. In dim light, you open the baffle, and a lever arrangement automatically shifts the low range (0-50) scale into position. This is an extremely wide range scale, a valuable feature.

15



17



14



16



The G.E. DW68 has only a single scale (photo 15), but by means of an ingenious hood and calculator dial three separate sensitivity stages are provided. In very bright light it is used as a reflected light meter with the hood on and the hood baffle closed; for dimmer light the hood baffle is opened; in very dim light the hood is removed and the meter measures incident light. The calculator (photo 16) provides separate indicators for the three kinds of use (arrows).

The Sixtomat (photo 17) features a dual scale, and electrical control of the cell's sensitivity. Basically, the cell is quite sensitive, for use in fairly dim light. When you turn the control knob to bring the bright-light scale into use, a small resistor is switched on, thus cutting down the current flow to the ammeter coil. The effect is similar to placing a baffle over the cell.

ACCESSORIES HERE, TOO?

Many meters cannot be operated over a wide range of light intensities without separate accessories. These take two forms: (1) baffles to be placed in front of a sensitive cell when it is used in bright light; (2) additional photocell elements (called a "flag" sometimes) to be added to the photocell so it can measure very dim light. The Horvex (photo 18) is shown with the additional cell in place.

(Continued on next page)

18



HOW GOOD ARE THE SCALES AND CALCULATOR?

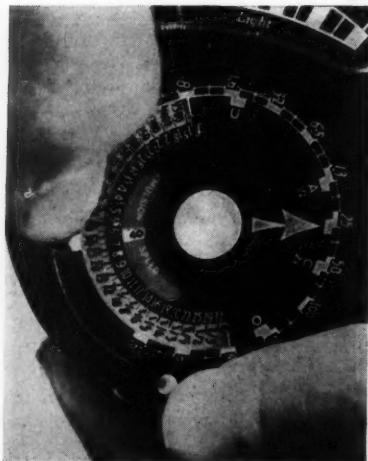
The calculator is one of the most important parts of your exposure meter. It should be easy to read, easy to use, and most important, it should have a range of capabilities to match the uses to which you wish to put the meter. For example: Do the aperture and shutter speed settings correspond with those on your camera? If not, it will always be necessary to make compromise settings. Does the calculator include a set of the Light Value Scale numbers found on the new Compur LVS shutters? Most new cameras with Compur shutters will be fitted with LVS cross-coupled aperture and shutter speed settings. If you have such a camera or are considering buying one, you should certainly consider having this feature on your meter.

The intensity of the light that is being measured is

indicated on the meter scale. Some meters have simple scales that indicate only full stops. This may be satisfactory for the casual picture taker but the careful worker should have a scale divided into 1/3 stops (the ASA standard) to provide accurate exposures for color or for black-and-white movies. In the effort to include these divisions some engineers have produced cluttered, hard-to-read scales. Examples of excellent, open scales are the Weston Master II (photo 13) and the G.E. PR 1 (photo 10).

The film exposure index setting (ASA 100, etc.) must be changed when different films are used, or when going from daylight to tungsten. Can you do it without breaking a fingernail? And once set, does it stay set, or go sliding off if you happen to brush against it?

19



WHAT'S THE SPEED RANGE?

New high speed films have exposure indexes of up to 400, and will go even higher. If you ever intend to use them, your meter should certainly have a setting for 800 or 1,000. It should be able to handle the slowest films normally used, so a minimum setting of 6 should suffice for ordinary picture taking. However, if you intend to do much copying, and are a critical user, you need a meter with a minimum far below 6. The Norwood, for instance, goes to .1, and some others to .2 and .3.

The Weston Master (photo 19) has a wide range, easy to read film speed scale (see number 40, by thumb), which is rotated to get the desired setting and shows only one number at a time. The Weston DR (photo 20) employs a rotating baffle which cuts off light to the cell in proportion to the speed of the film.

20



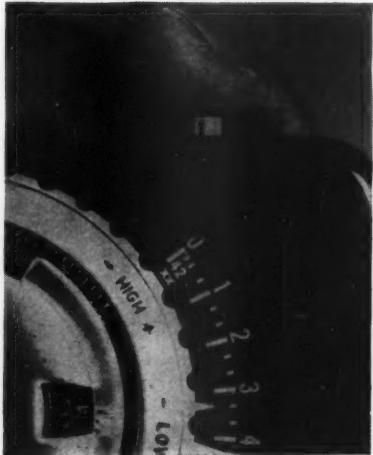
21



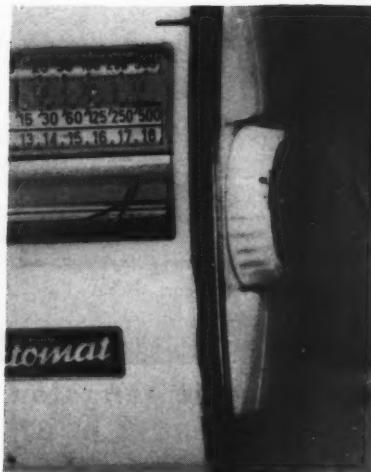
IS IT EASY TO OPERATE?

An exposure meter is a device designed to help you solve a complex problem (correct exposure) in a hurry. Many a fine picture has slipped by while photographers tried to figure out what the meter was recommending. Most meters have manual computers—you do all the work. In a well designed meter this can be rapid. The DeJur Dual Professional (photo 21) can be operated quickly with one hand. The G. E. PR 1 is also a manual meter with a semi-automatic "memory" feature—you point the meter, press a button (photo 22), release it, and the needle remains in position while you work the calculator. In using the semi-

22



23



automatic Sixtomat (*photo 23*), the calculator knob is rotated as the meter is pointed at the subject. When the needle and both lines intersect, the calculator is set and correct exposure may be read off.

Finally, there's the fully automatic Bewi Automat (photo 24). Film speeds are set by a knurled wheel (arrow). Then you aim it, press a button, let it go—the correct exposure is shown on a dial in divisions of full stops. This meter has a moderate sensitivity range and would be excellent for a beginner or casual picture taker.

24



DO YOU NEED THESE SPECIAL FEATURES?

Some meters have important features whose value is not obvious to the casual observer. For example, the U and O settings on the calculator dial of the Weston Master II (*photo 19*). The distance between these two marks indicates the latitude of current black-and-white films. Proper use of these settings makes it possible to get the utmost speed out of your film by picking the minimum correct exposure for a given lighting condition. If you take many pictures under dim light, where maximum film speed is important, proper use of this feature will be of great help (*see page 63*). However, if you are always outdoors making color slides in bright light, this is an unimportant feature, *for your needs*.

The Weston also has the A(1/2) and C(2x) settings (photo 19) which show at a glance how to double or

halve the exposure. The G.E. PR 1 does the same thing with tines on each side of the calculator pointer (photo 22). This feature would be valuable to the outdoor color photographer, for the distance from A to C, or from one tine to the other, shows at a glance the latitude of color film and indicates whether or not the film can handle the subject's range of brightness. These are features for the critical user.

For the casual picture taker, there are also meters with special features. For example, meters without calculators (see below); meters designed for specific cameras, as well as meters which are built into the camera (see page 111). Each one of these types has special virtues, which are fine if you need them. However, if your needs and meter don't match, they are just a nuisance.

25



ARE YOU A BEGINNER?

It's a fact that beginners and casual picture takers, who most need the help of a meter, are easily frightened away by the complexities of the wide range, top quality instruments. And, they usually do not need a meter of the extraordinary capabilities of the Weston Master or big Norwood Director.

For such picture takers, the direct reading meters may be helpful. The Weston DR (*photo 25*) works by reflected light; the Norwood Director M-3 by incident light (*photo 26*). Such meters are small, light, and have a moderate range of sensitivity.

(Continued on page 111)

26





Front light? Special methods. p. 55



When to use tungsten ratings outdoors? p. 67



Try a controlled silhouette! p. 57



Can you use sidelight? p. 59

Sun vs. shade? p. 64

HOW TO

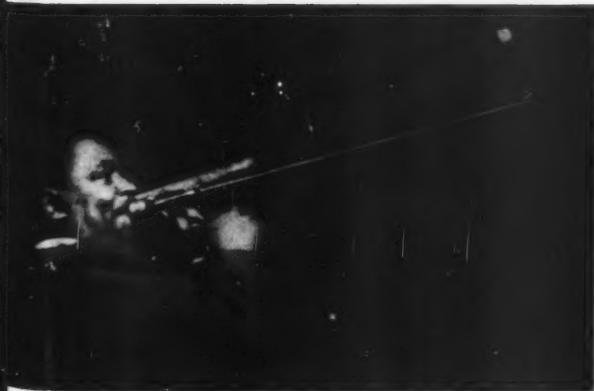


**ALWAYS GET EXACT EXPOSURE?
IF NOT, STUDY THESE
16 PAGES TO LEARN EXPERT
METHODS FOR BLACK-AND-WHITE
EXPOSURE IN 22 SITUATIONS.**



Which area to favor? p. 60

USE YOUR METER



Dim lighting? What to do? p. 62

Want to get the most out of your exposure meter? You need to know more about light itself. Every time you shift camera position, illumination appears to fall differently on the subject. And the proper method of taking a reading for one lighting set-up may not do for the next. To help you use your meter correctly at all times, we've assembled on these 16 pages just about every type of light-

ing you may encounter. With each picture you'll find complete instructions for using either a reflected light or incident light meter. And where one kind is more satisfactory than the other, we tell you. That's so you'll know when you should use the reflected light or incident attachment available for many meters. Under some conditions an incident meter is better than a reflected light type, and vice-versa. So it's useful to have the right attachment with you at all times.

Now to using your meter. Naturally a great deal depends on what you want to record in a scene. For any subject there can be many "correct" exposures, each conveying a different mood. Here is all the basic information you'll need to get the exposure you want.

As a further help in assuring "correct" exposure, we've assembled an exposure package containing: complete ASA and Weston film ratings, plus the meter test target described on page 45. To get this material free, just write to: Exposure Meter Editor, MODERN PHOTOGRAPHY, 33 West 60 Street, New York 23, N. Y.

Into the light? p. 57





**FRONT-LIGHTED PICTURE?
SUBJECT DISTANCE
DICTATES THE TECHNIQUE.**

MEDIUM DISTANCE. As in all the pictures on these two pages, the illumination isn't necessarily right behind you. Sometimes it's more over one shoulder or the other, casting some interesting shadows. In many medium distance shots you'll want to catch natural action without disturbing your subject. About the easiest way to do this with your reflectance meter, as in the picture *above* by Andre de Dienes, is to take a substitute reading. Hold your hand so it's lighted like the subject's skin. Take your reading as close to the hand as possible without casting a shadow on it. This method works for distant scenes, as well. (And it's more accurate than pointing your meter down at a 45-degree angle to eliminate light from the sky.) Correct exposure is much simpler in this case with an incident light meter. Hold the meter at arm's length from near camera position and point cell at camera. For distant shots with shadow areas illuminated by haze, close down one full stop.

IS YOUR SUBJECT CLOSEUP? Is the light source over your shoulder? Either a reflectance or incident type meter will give you good exposure results, easy to calculate. Just follow these steps. With a reflected light meter take a reading about six inches from the face (or the most important light area) *without casting a shadow*. Use the same technique for all basically front-lighted pictures—whether the light source is the sun (as in Andre de Dienes' picture, right), flood light (as in Burt Owen's picture, right, below, or even window light (see Leonard Balish's cat picture, below). If your scene includes important dark tones, such as clothes, and you want more detail in these areas, just open up one stop more than is indicated on your meter. If you're using an incident light meter, walk over to your front-lighted subject. Hold the meter at arm's length and point its sensitive cell directly towards the position of the camera when you're shooting the picture. Use the reading indicated on your meter (and pick the f/stop-shutter speed combination which you prefer). This incident reading will give you a full exposure with most closeup subjects.







SHOOTING INTO THE LIGHT? FOR MOOD PORTRAITS OR SILHOUETTES, USE THESE EXPOSURE TECHNIQUES.

PORTRAITS against the light often have a dark, somber mood. But that was just the effect Bob Willoughby wanted to convey with his picture, *left*, of actor James Mason as Oedipus. We recommend the incident light type meter for this kind of picture. Why? Because stray direct light almost always affects the cell of the reflected light meter when you make readings for the shadow side of the face. And the main point is to get the correct exposure for facial detail. Here's a pitfall for reflectance meter owners—so add your incident attachment and proceed as follows: to obtain a reading that is on the full side, walk over to your subject and point the cell at your camera position from the center of the face. For less shadow detail as in picture at *left*, close down one or two stops. Part of this picture's impact comes from setting a dark face against a brilliant, overexposed background.

SILHOUETTES are easy if your subject is between the camera and the sun. Either type meter is suitable. For a full silhouette point your incident meter from the subject towards the sun. Naturally, if illumination is the same at camera position, you can point the cell at the sun from there. If you prefer a semi-silhouetted picture like Harold Feinstein's *above*, open up one stop. The sky behind the subject is the place to aim your reflectance meter. Be careful, however, to avoid the part of the sky where the sun is coming through, unless it is obscured by clouds. Again, *to obtain a semi-silhouette picture, open up one stop.*

INTO THE LIGHT, *cont'd.*

AGAINST WINDOW LIGHT. The problems are similar to those described in against the light portraiture (page 57). And for situations like the one Ted Russell photographed, *right*, an incident meter will give you more accurate readings. If you want to shoot for highlights only, letting shadows go black, as Russell did, point the incident meter cell at the window light itself, from camera position. For full leg detail use the standard incident position, holding the meter at the subject, and then pointing the cell back towards the camera.



DISTANT BACKLIT VIEWS are tricky if you're using a reflectance type meter. As you point the cell towards a street like the one in Shirley Burden's picture, *below*, the sun's rays swing your meter needle far too high for shadow detail in your picture. That's why we recommend an incident meter for accurate readings. First hold the meter at arm's length with the cell pointing back towards the camera. This reading will give you *full* shadow detail, but closing down one or two stops will give you less, as *below*. To stress highlights only and silhouette all objects, point cell directly towards the light.





FOR SIDELIGHTING YOU HAVE THREE CHOICES.

A SIDELIT PORTRAIT often calls for detail in both shadow and highlight face areas. (See Andre de Dienes' shot, *left*). The easiest way to get this compromise reading is to use an incident meter in the standard center-of-the-face position (*see page 57*). Then the meter automatically gives an average of all the light falling on the face. To get an accurate average of reflected light, *you* have to do the averaging. This means taking two closeup skin readings—one of the shadows, the other of highlights, and setting the calculator arrow on your reflectance meter midway between them. But there are other possible exposures, each "correct" in its own way. And here either meter is easy to use. Want to expose for highlights and let shadows print dark? Use the "highlight" reflectance reading, or hold incident meter at highlight side of face, pointing cell back towards the camera. Need full shadow detail, but little detail in highlights? Shoot according to the "shadow" reflectance reading, or take an incident meter reading of the face shadow only.

FOR DISTANT VIEWS try sidelight as in George Cserra's picture, *right*. It's particularly good for buildings when you want to emphasize their form and solidity by showing planes as separate contrasting shades of gray. And the play of highlight and shadow will also add depth and life to almost all your landscapes or architectural photographs. Exposure is simple with either type of meter. With a reflectance meter use the substitute technique described on *page 54*—but don't hold your hand so it's front lighted. Instead make sure it is illuminated like your sidelighted subject. If you're using an incident meter, hold it at arm's length, and aim the cell back so it points halfway between the camera and the sun. Either reading will give you good shadow detail. However, if you want more, just open up one stop more than the meter reading indicates.





MIDDLE TONES CAN BE MOST IMPORTANT, as in the bullfight scene, *above*. Photographer Kit Robbins saw three possible areas of interest: the spectators in the background, the dark bull, and the matador halfway between them in tone. Because the bull would still look menacing underexposed, and an overexposed crowd would contribute to atmosphere, she decided to concentrate on the matador. Here's where an incident light meter would be easy to use *if* the photographer were in the same light as the bullfighter. Otherwise you'd need your reflectance attachment. Using this you could point the meter down at the ring to cut out sunlight. But for a more accurate reading take a substitute reading of the palm of your hand, held in the same kind of light as the subject.

HIGHLIGHT? SHADOW? IN-BETWEEN? SHOOT FOR SUBJECT.

DARK TONES IMPORTANT?

Want to preserve them because they form the essential part of your scene? In Leonard Balish's picture, *right*, the main subject is the old Mexican woman. She's mostly in shadow, protected from the direct sunlight illuminating the background. To reproduce full shadow detail and get unposed action with a reflectance meter take a substitute reading from your hand. Use the techniques on page 54, but *make sure* your hand is in the same kind of shadow as the subject. Incident meter owners who prefer not to point the cell from subject to camera can use this method in even shade: Hold meter in an area illuminated just like the face, and point the sensitive cell towards the camera's shooting position. When a subject is dark like this one, in addition to being in the shade, open up one stop. Either type of meter is equally suitable in such a case.



NEED TO STRESS LIGHT TONES

to create a mood? No average reading would take into account the fact that the tiny highlight face area is the most important section in Mary Schlivek's picture, *left*. To maintain highlight detail and a candid quality, again use the substitute method described on page 54. The candid approach can also be retained using an incident meter if light on the child's face and at camera position are the same. Stay at camera position facing subject. Now hold the meter vertically, and aim cell at horizon line over your shoulder. If your subject is sidelighted aim at horizon, but point cell midway between camera and sun. To reduce shadow detail further with either meter, close down one stop.



WHAT CAN YOU DO WHEN THE LIGHT IS LOW? HERE ARE THREE ANSWERS.

VERY LOW LIGHT. When a single light is the main source of illumination, as in Leonard Balish's picture of a musician, *below*, try the standard incident reading method, or the closeup reflectance technique (both described on page 55). Suppose that you can't get a useful reflectance reading from your subject's skin tones? You can still use this meter. Just point the cell directly towards the light *from near subject position*. Now multiply the exposure by 20. How does this work? If the meter reads 1/20 second at f/3.5 when the sensitive cell is aimed into the light you should multiply that 1/20 second by 20, and shoot at 1 second and f/3.5. When contrast is high, as *below*, the shadows will, of course, go black on your print. With a normal contrast subject (illuminated perhaps by a single dim overhead bulb) you'll get fuller, nearly normal exposure for shadow areas. Don't try this with your incident meter. There's no accurate way of boosting the incident reading.

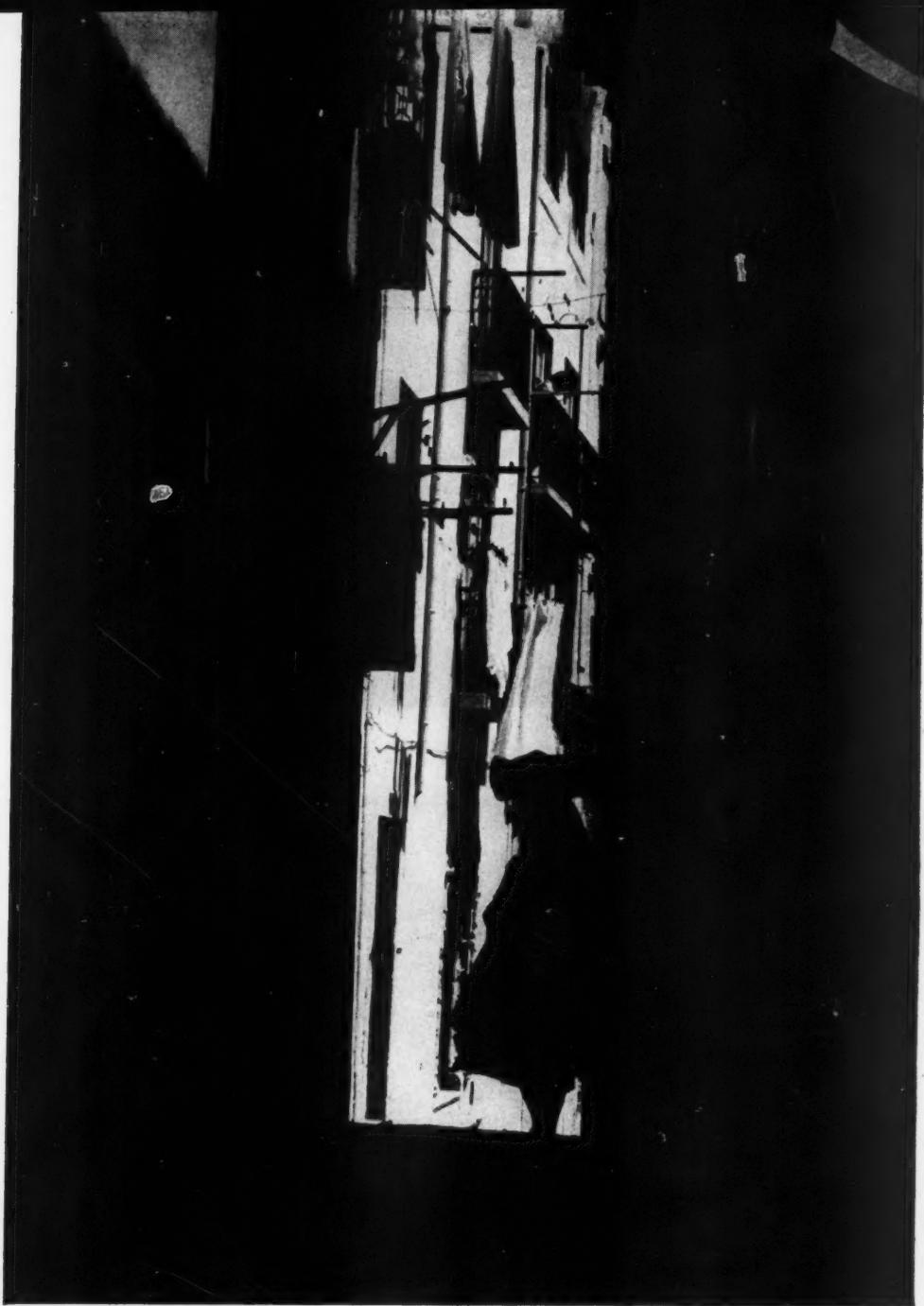
IN DIM ROOM LIGHTING, see Harold Feinstein's shot of gossips, *right*, either meter can be used. You should have no trouble with your incident type meter here, because incident light is always more intense than light reflecting from a surface. Try the standard method (page 55), or, if the room light is even, the similar-illumination technique (*top page 61*). When you're not sure of your reflectance reading, here's a solution: First divide your exposure index by 5 (for a tungsten film rating of 100 set your meter at 20). Then take a reflected reading from a white card or even from a white handkerchief. This will give you a full and accurate reading for the facial tones.





LARGE AREAS INDOORS

often need maximum depth of field, but less than average shadow detail. Harold Feinstein's shot of a concert hall, *left*, shows such a situation. It calls for the minimum exposure technique which can only be used accurately with a reflectance-type meter. Here's where the "U" marking on a Weston meter comes in handy. Simply take a reading four inches from the darkest part of your subject (or a nearby equivalent tone). Then set the "U" marking at that point instead of the calculator arrow. With other reflectance meters use the same four-inch cell positioning method, but divide the darkest area exposure by 10. A dark area exposure of 1/5 sec. at f/3.5 would become 1/50 at f/3.5—your shooting exposure. If you multiply the film index by 10 instead, you'll get exactly the same exposure results.

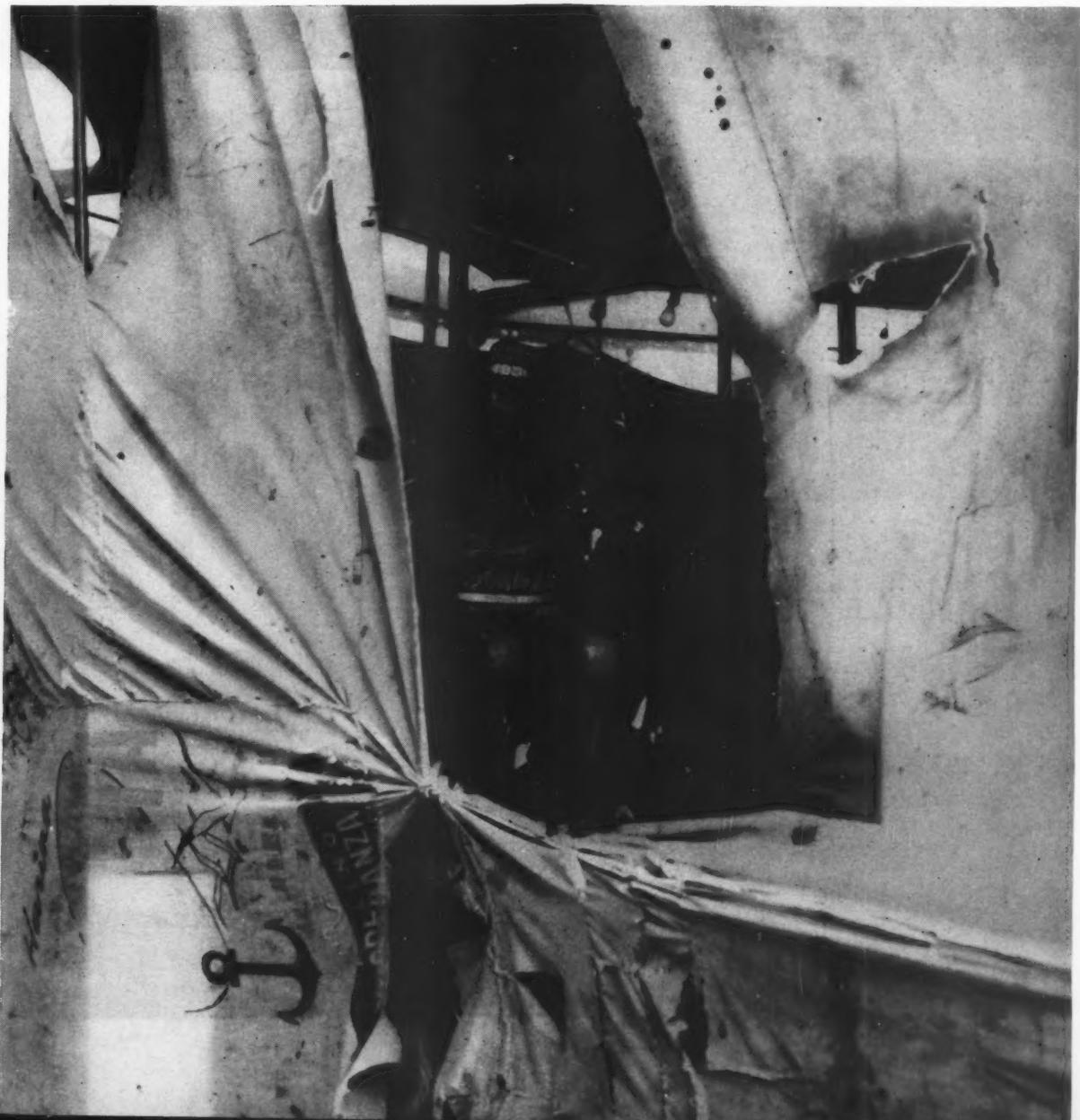


SHOOTING SHADE TO SUN PICTURES?

Which area is most important? The sunlit one (John Rogers' shot, *left*), the shaded section (*see page 61*), or part of each (Ormond Gigli's picture, *above*). For either situation shown here, point your reflectance meter at subject so it takes in about equal parts of sun and shadow. For light areas only, with an incident meter, point the cell from in front of subject (*left*), or from sunny area (*above*) towards darker camera position. Open up one stop for some shadow detail as *above*. Here we recommend the reflectance meter for shots including people. It can be used more rapidly.

WHAT TO DO WHEN YOU CAN'T GET WHOLE TONE RANGE?

SUN TO SHADE. If your important area is in shadow but you're in bright light, it takes time to use either meter correctly. No reading with a reflectance meter used from camera position could give Leonard Balish the proper exposure for the interior of the tent, *below*. To have these shadows print brilliantly he needed to walk over to the tent, take a reading from a medium-toned subject in shadow (here the horse), and expose for this. The sunlit canvas is, of course, overexposed. Now to using an incident meter. If your subject is stationary, as was Balish's, there's plenty of time to place the meter in the shadow area (inside the tent), take a reading pointing the cell towards the camera position—then go back to the camera and make the photograph. Here, either type of meter can be used.



SUNSET, REFLECTION, WATER: THREE TRICKY SITUATIONS.

NEAR WATER you may get inflated readings with your reflectance meter. That's because the surface of the water (see Leonard Balish's shot at *right*) often reflects the sun towards the meter. For full shadow detail with a reflectance type meter take a substitute reading from your hand (*see page 54*) but *make sure* your hand is lighted like the object in which you want detail (here the pigeon). An incident meter will give you "normal" shadow detail when used the standard way (*see page 55*). For very dark subjects just open up one full stop, for light ones close down one full lens stop.



OUTDOOR REFLECTIONS

can sometimes be puzzling if you're using a reflectance type meter. But here's a technique you can use: Hold your hand in front of the reflecting surface and take a reading from it. In Werner Bischof's picture, *right*, this type of calculation would have given him the proper exposure for the building in the reflection, a subject with average middle tones. With an incident meter, simply point the cell from near the reflecting surface towards the camera. With either meter, if your subject is darker than average give one stop more exposure—if it's lighter, open up one full stop more than the meter reading shows. This will vary exposure just enough to take care of many other outdoor reflection scenes which you may want to shoot.



AT SUNRISE AND SUNSET that striking reddish glow in the sky also lights the objects you want to photograph. Since the reddish content of the light is actually similar to tungsten illumination, set your reflectance or incident meter to the tungsten rating for your film—not to the daylight ratings. In Harold Feinstein's beach picture, *left*, made late in the day, a bonfire in the foreground heightened the reddish quality of the light. If he had used a daylight film rating the picture might have been underexposed, with consequent loss in shadow detail.

SPECIAL PROBLEM: WHICH EXPOSURE FOR LANDSCAPES?

COLOR EXPOSURE must be accurate. An error of one stop one way or the other, which might be unnoticeable in a black-and-white negative, may completely alter the effect of a color transparency. In addition, once an error in exposure is made, there is little that can be done to correct it.

An exposure meter is essential for obtaining consistently correct exposures. If the scene has flat, over-all illumination, there should be little problem in finding the correct exposure. But such lighting tends to produce dull, uninteresting results. Usually, your scene will have varied light intensities, with highlights, shadows and middle tones. But the nature of color film will seldom allow all these intensities to register equally well. Film manufacturers advise that the brightness of the highlight areas should be no more than three times that of the shadow areas if you want maximum color and detail in the entire tonal range of a color print. If your main interest is in projecting your color slides, however, the highlight areas can be a little brighter than three times the shadow area. If you use an extended brightness-shadow ratio, better underexpose the shadows than overexpose the highlights since you can always force projected light through a moderately dense area of a transparency. If you overexpose, the color will be washed out and will look worse when projected.

Unfortunately, outdoor highlight areas are often ten to fifteen times as bright as the shadow areas. Sometimes the ratio can even go as high as 100 to 1. How can you handle it? Here are five different

situations where the photographer found extremes in light variation, yet was able to obtain a satisfactory picture. Each represents a problem which you are likely to meet.

1. Irregularly illuminated colorful scene.

When you expose color film under poor lighting conditions, you must learn to make compromises. Since color film can seldom record all areas of an irregularly lit scene properly, you as the photographer should decide which parts of the picture are the most important to preserve faithfully, with detail.

Peter Greene had to make his choice when photographing this scene in Monument Valley, Arizona. Between storms, the sky was heavily overcast in spots, lighter in others and clear in the distance. The immediate foreground was more adequately lit than the background. Greene decided that he would try to retain the detail in the foreground and silhouette the monuments in the distance against the sky. He took a reading with a reflecting-type meter on one of the rocks in the foreground and exposed 1 sec. at f/22 on Ektachrome, according to the reading. Had he calculated for the background, the foreground would have been overexposed and washed out in color.

2. Silhouetted figures against daylight.

A patterned silhouette transparency such as this by Bill Mitchell can be quite effective. When calculating exposure disregard that part of your subject which will appear in silhouette. The less light falling on the silhouetted subject the better. Your silhouette subjects should generally be in the near foreground, between the camera and a more brightly lit background. If you're working from an exposure chart, set your camera for the

1. Detailed, colorful scene illuminated irregularly by low, overcast sky.



2. Silhouetted figures against daylight.

3. Sunlight on bright reflecting surface.

5 Problems (cont.)

4. Sunset scene changes intensity and color constantly.



5. Two important areas of interest have different light levels.



brightly lit areas in the scene. If you have an exposure meter, determine your exposure for the amount of light falling on the bright areas only. Sometimes, if the ratio of light between your foreground subjects and the background isn't too great, you may pick up a bit of interesting shadow detail in the silhouetted figures. Bill Mitchell made his silhouette shot from inside a Quonset hut. According to the guide that came with the Kodachrome, proper exposure for the bright exterior was f/5.6 at 1/50 sec. However, Mitchell wasn't sure so slow a speed would stop all movements of the construction workers in the foreground, so he doubled the speed of his Contax II to 1/100 sec. and opened his Sonnar f/2 lens up one full stop to f/4, thus preserving the exposure relationship.

3. Sunlight on bright reflecting surface.

Beach scenes, snowscapes, sand or desert flats—all can make excellent color picture material. But estimating exposure can be tricky. The light-colored reflecting surface tends to make the reflecting-type meter read high, underexposing, and muddying the color in middle tones and shadows. This problem is a very real one for Esther Henderson who takes many pictures in the southwest under difficult light conditions. At White Sands, New Mexico, where the picture, page 69, was made, the needle of her exposure meter reads extremely high in bright sunlight (from 800 to 1600 with a Weston Master II). She knows from experience that, if she follows such a reading, a transparency with underexposed shadow detail will result. Exposure must be lengthened, but how much? She increases about 2/3 of a stop over the meter's indicated reading. For example, instead of shooting at the calculated meter reading of f/11 and 1/100, she uses f/11 at 1/60. With your own equipment, however, you may find that a full stop may suit your own needs more adequately. When you have a chance, under the proper conditions, try bracketing your exposures. Make one at the meter setting, one 2/3 stop over, and one a full stop. By comparing transparencies after processing, you'll have a good guide to use for future color work. If you have an incident light exposure meter, your problem will be the opposite. Because the incident-type meter was designed for subjects of average color and reflectance, and the meter is reading the light falling on the subject rather than the light reflected from it, allow up to one full stop less exposure than the meter indicates.

4. Sunset scene changes constantly.

There are basically two types of sunset pictures. First, there's the transparency in which the sunset is the main theme. Often, trees or buildings are used in silhouette to accent the picture. The second features the colors of the sunset as an added attraction to the already present subject material. Bill Mitchell made this second type of picture one evening while stationed in Korea. He noted a faint orange glow in the sky in the late afternoon. Perhaps the orange would become stronger and make an interesting sunset picture. Mitchell walked along a river, watching the sky grow darker and the orange predominate more. A Korean boat floated by, silhouetted

against the reflecting water. What would be the proper exposure? Mitchell, who didn't own a meter, has found that a setting of about f/11 at 1/25 sec. is reliable with Kodachrome in a bright sunset, although he feels that this produces a slight underexposure. However, he advises that it's safer to underexpose and thereby get a deeper hue than it is to overexpose and chance washing out of the colors.

A meter reading, of course, is far more reliable than guessing and a reflecting-type meter will prove easier to use in this case than an incident meter. If you're primarily interested in the color of the sky and plan to silhouette the foreground or frame area, take a reading of that portion of the sky which will appear in your picture. Don't point the meter into the sun, however, unless the sun is behind clouds. And, if you want the color slightly darker than you see it, underexpose a half to a full stop.

5. Areas with different light levels.

Is there one proper exposure at all times? Not according to the experiences of Bill Mitchell who made the photograph of the fog rolling over the Korean landscape. Sometimes three different exposures can give you three entirely different but equally acceptable pictures.

When there are two or more areas of interest at different light levels, changes in exposure can highlight one and subdue the other—or can make them appear equally important. Mitchell made three exposures on Kodachrome at 1/50 sec: one at f/11, one at f/8, and one at f/5.6. The f/8 exposure, shown here, retains detail in the middle foreground but slightly overexposes the fog. The f/11 slide makes the scene more dramatic with heavier fog and an almost completely silhouetted foreground. The f/5.6 transparency shows a detailed landscape with fluffy, cotton-like fog.

Even when you're working with an exposure meter, it's still a good idea to make some bracketing exposures. If you take a reflected reading, make one exposure for the important highlight level area. Then take another reading and shoot for the area with less light. Round out the series with a compromise exposure. With an incident light meter, which always reads for subjects of average tonal value, shoot a picture one stop greater than indicated and another one stop less.

Unfortunately, you may not always have the time or film for three separate exposures, and one will have to be enough. In this case, analyze your scene carefully and try to visualize things as your color film will reproduce them. Check the shadow area, or parts of the scene with low light intensity, to see if losing detail in them would really affect the feeling which you want to convey in the picture. If the loss of detail seems unimportant, expose for the more highly lit area of importance. If the loss of detail does effect the scene, the final exposure will have to be a compromise in order to hold the detail in the darker areas. Learn to analyze a scene in terms of what your color film can see. Your final results will come much closer to what you originally liked in a subject and wanted to show in your final picture.

THE END

PICTURE ENEMY NO. 1: BAD EXPOSURE

If you're content with poor print quality, don't bother
to read this by Wolf F. Berg, D. Sc., Ph. D., F. R. P. S.

WHEN YOU CONSIDER the success of the box camera which produces satisfactory pictures from a wide range of subjects and at various weather conditions throughout the year you may well wonder why anyone should concern himself with the problem of "the correct exposure." Most modern photographic materials possess so wide a latitude of exposure that results good enough for the album are obtained merely by pressing the button. This is true for all black-and-white materials and the negative-positive color processes but not, of course, with reversal films and in particular, with color films giving a positive transparency. For these latter, it is well recognized that under any one set of conditions, only one camera exposure will give the best possible result. We will not concern ourselves with the problem of exposure of reversal materials here. Our main purpose is to demonstrate that even for a photographic process which has considerable exposure latitude, it is well worthwhile paying attention to the exposure problem if quality pictures are desired.

The film speed criterion

In the course of research which has taken many years to complete, L. A. Jones and his collaborators at the Research Laboratories of the Eastman Kodak Co. have established a "speed criterion" which correlates the characteristic curve of the negative material with the minimum exposure required to get an excellent print. We need not concern ourselves with details of this except to note that the results of this work are the basis for the ASA Exposure Index which is utilized in virtually all present-day American exposure meters, charts, and tables.

The exposures resulting from using the ASA recommendations are, however, heavier than would result from the direct application of the Jones speed criterion. There are several very good reasons for this, and one of the most important is as follows. The ASA exposure recommendations contain a safety factor which has been introduced simply because a somewhat over-exposed negative is perfectly useful, whereas an under-exposed negative may be a complete loss. The safety factor therefore takes care of, for example, variations in shutter speed of the camera, wrong estimates of the illumination conditions,

etc. and ensures a larger number of useful negatives than would result from a straight injudicious application of the minimum-exposure criterion. The use of the safety factor, on the other hand, means that many negatives receive a heavier exposure than necessary, to the detriment of quality of the print.

The Jones criterion was derived from the point of view of getting in the print excellent reproduction of the tones in the original scene. Quality of tone is, however, not the only aspect of print quality; there is also resolving power and graininess, both of which become very important when we think of an exhibition print. As we shall see, these properties are dependent on the fact that the light-sensitive grains in the photographic emulsion are distributed at random in the depth and width of the coated layer.

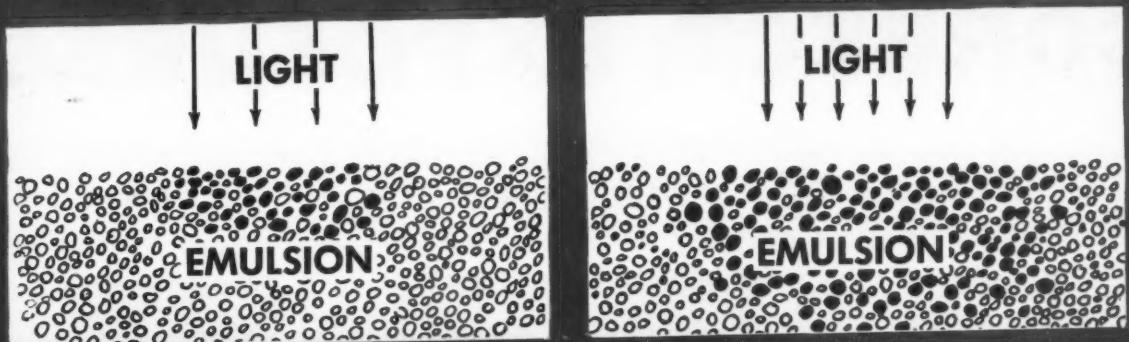
Effect of the scatter of light

When light hits any surface which is not perfectly smooth, it will be deflected from its original direction in a more or less irregular manner; it is scattered. Even the smoothest surface, such as that of a camera lens, scatters some of the light since it is impossible to keep it perfectly clean. The surface of a photographic emulsion layer scatters light strongly and some of this light reaches various parts of the interior of the camera, being eventually scattered back onto the emulsion.

Repeated reflection of light on the various internal surfaces of the camera lens, and light scattered by the lens mount, all collaborate with the general light scatter in the film and camera to cause light to reach parts of the negative which would otherwise receive very little light indeed. The result is two-fold. One, the effective range of tones in the subject is reduced: a part in the scene which is very dark will be recorded in the negative as if it were less dark. It can be shown that this often results in an increase in effective speed of the photographic material.

Second, and this is the much more important point of view here, the scattering of light into regions where it does not belong leads to a loss of resolution, since it reduces the contrast or, in other words, the difference between the light and the dark (*Continued on page 112*)

This Chart Shows You Why Overexposure Ruins Print Quality



IN THEORY: What happens when light strikes a film emulsion may be compared to rain falling on sand. At first, only the surface of the sand gets wet, and the spots will be the size of the rain drops. As rain continues, the water goes further into the depth of the sand and the spots spread sideways. A correctly exposed negative records sharp images (block grains) close to the surface of the emulsion (left). As exposure is increased, the image goes deeper into the emulsion and spreads out (right).



IN LABORATORY TESTS: The theory can be demonstrated in the laboratory by making negatives of resolution charts and enlarging prints. The negative from which the left picture was made was correctly exposed; the right print was made from a heavily overexposed negative, and it shows



IN PICTURE TAKING: The effect of overexposure is less obvious in the average print because enlargement of a test chart. Few subjects are as sharp-edged or as contrasty as a test chart, and most photographers enlarge only a few diameters or may be satisfied with contact prints. However, if you have a subject full of fine detail, and if you are striving for a big, beautiful print, overexposure will degrade the contrast and detail. At left is a 20X enlargement of a small area from a correctly exposed negative. Compare it with the result of heavy overexposure in the right print.

USE THIS PICTURE CHART TO GET

CORRECT EXPOSURES

DARK SUBJECTS

Dark areas predominate in the scene. People in dark clothing; dark foliage or buildings usually can be treated as dark subjects. Note: subjects are in open shade when they are shaded from direct sun, but exposed to a wide angle of open sky.

Bright Sun



Hazy Sun



f/8

f/5.6

AVERAGE SUBJECTS

When there are light and dark areas in about equal proportions, you have an average subject. Nearby people, gardens, houses, unshaded scenes generally are in this category. See footnote on the *opposite page* for recommended shutter speeds.



f/11



f/8

LIGHT SUBJECTS

Light-colored objects dominate the scene. Distant scenery such as mountains, nearby people in surroundings that reflect a lot of light (beach, light buildings, sails, etc.) are generally considered to be light subjects. Photo credits are on page 130.



f/16



f/11

WITHOUT A METER...

Cloudy Bright



f/4 or f/4.5

Cloudy Dull



f/2.8 or f/3.5

Open Shade



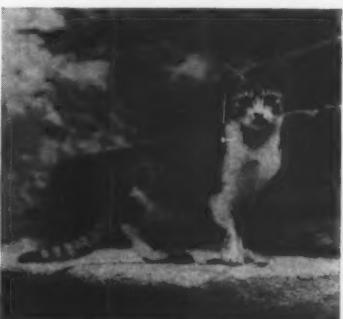
f/2.8 or f/3.5



f/5.6



f/4 or f/4.5



f/4 or f/4.5



f/8



f/5.6



f/5.6

With medium speed films such as Kodak Plus-X, Ansco Supreme or All-Weather Pan, use a shutter speed of 1/50. With faster films such as Kodak Super-XX or Ansco Superpan Press, use the next smallest lens opening or set shutter to 1/100.



DISCOVERY

no. 6

LEONARD SCHUGAR

The good photograph shares a story, a mood

Often pictures speak overwhelmingly for themselves. These do. Therefore it is wise to avoid a costume of descriptive words. But just for the record, the photographer is a young man who is engaged in public relations photography for Westinghouse Electric in Pittsburgh, Pa. Previously he has done theatrical photography, was a police photographer for the Army, and later a free-lance correspondent-photographer. Schugar uses a wide variety of cameras, but since he works mostly with small films, he describes himself as a purist by necessity. Strict controls are a must, and he rarely departs from them. "I do not believe a bad photo can be made good by the expedient of reticulating the negative or printing through a screen," states Schugar who goes on to define a good photograph as one which is well suited to its purpose. One of his favorite purposes is to use photography to share experiences, moods, or visual stories. You can see—in these pictures—exactly what he means.—D. J.

Early evening landscape (left); children of Marrakech, French Morocco, North Africa (below). Both were made with Rolleiflex and Super-XX. No exposure data.



MODERN TESTS TWO NEW STEREO CAMERAS

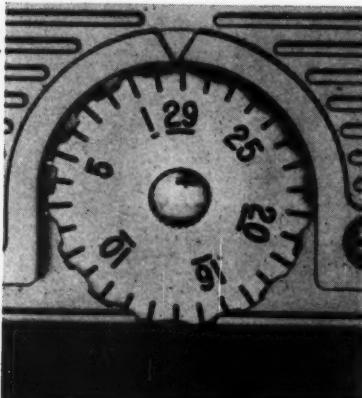


With fixed-focus f/3.5 lenses, a single shutter speed, the Universal Stere-All is an attempt to simplify 3-D.

\$50 STERÉ-ALL 3-D FEATURES SIMPLICITY



Aperture wheel is located between two lenses, controls depth of field.



Frame counter, atop camera, is very legible, indicates shots remaining.

How practical is a stereo camera with fixed-focus lenses and a shutter with but a single speed? Does this arrangement simplify things for the photographer or tie his hands to the point where good work is impossible? The Stere-All is one of the least expensive of all the 3-D cameras containing the 23 x 24mm format. The two, three-element 35mm f/3.5 Tricor lenses are fixed-focus, but they have iris diaphragms and stop down to f/16. Since the camera lenses can't be focused, there's no need for a rangefinder. The lenses are so set, however, that you can shoot pictures as follows: at f/3.5, from 8 to 25 ft.; at f/4.5, from 7½ to 35 ft.; at f/5.6, from 7 to 50 ft.; at f/8, from 6 ft. to infinity; and at f/16, from 4½ ft. to infinity.

The shutter, which is cocked when the film is wound, has one speed, about 1/50 sec. (It's synchronized for type M bulbs and electronic flash.) Exposures must be varied by changing the lens openings.

The optical finder, located at the top of the camera, shows an extremely clear image. There is no parallax compensation. However, with the limited camera-to-subject distances at which you can

shoot, this shouldn't cause too much trouble. The entire camera-back can be removed for loading.

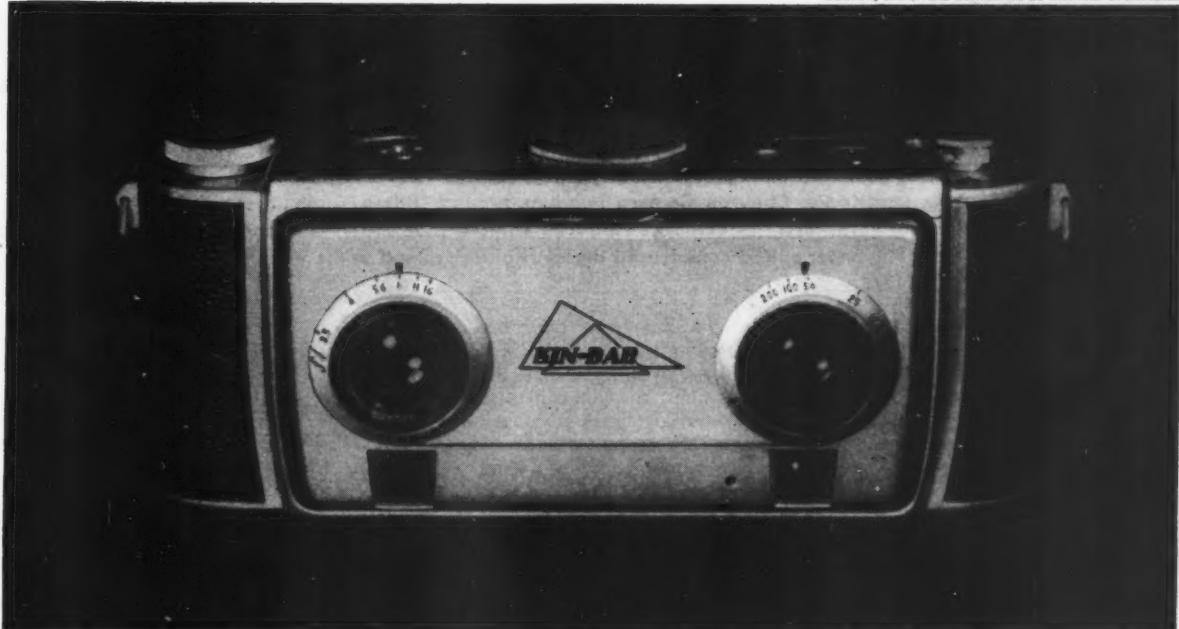
Just how well does such a camera system operate as compared to instruments not having these limitations?

The Stere-All proved amazingly versatile. Practically all stereo work today is done on slow color film. Consequently, a vast majority of pictures are shot at speeds no faster than 1/50 sec., approximately the speed of the Stere-All's shutter. This shutter speed will limit the photographer only in making pictures of moving objects.

The fixed depth of field limits, caused by the fixed-focus lens, would seem more of a problem. At f/8 or f/16, with everything in focus from 4½ or 6 ft. to infinity, there isn't too much difficulty with scenic shots. With portraits, however, where you would want to approach as close as 4½ ft., you are limited unless the lighting is just right for exposures of f/16 at 1/50 sec.

In low light intensities, the problem becomes more acute. You cannot make distant objects sharp, a serious blow to all scenes since the background must have detail for best stereo results.

(Continued on page 119)



Can the Kin-Dar successfully incorporate the features of higher-priced stereo cameras and still sell for \$100?

\$100 KIN-DAR HAS COUPLED RANGEFINDER

The Kin-Dar is quite a stereo camera. The number of features the manufacturers claimed to pack into it for under \$100 seemed truly amazing: f/3.5 Steinheil lenses, shutter speeds from 1/10 to 1/200 sec., plus the only combined single window rangefinder and viewfinder available in a camera of this type. The features were there. How well did they work? We saw several "test" Kin-Dar cameras. But we waited for a production-run model.

The camera is quite small—perhaps the smallest of all the 23 x 24mm jobs. It's also light (18 oz.)—made of die-cast aluminum. Winding the film cocks the shutter. The shutter release, on the top left-hand side of the camera, is one of the most quiet and gentle releases on any camera we've ever tested. The rangefinder-viewfinder window is located on the bottom left of the back of the camera. Turning a large milled wheel atop the camera body causes the entire front plate of the camera to move outwards, changing the focus. The viewfinder frame is quite sharp, the picture bright. The secondary superimposed yellow rangefinder image is also bright and can be merged easily with the primary image for proper focus. The focusing

range is from 2 1/2 ft. to infinity. Flash exposures for Nos. 5 and 25 bulbs as well as SM and SF lamps are printed in red on the milled wheel.

The sync. outlet atop the camera is designed specially for the Kin-Dar flash unit, but you can get an adapter which allows you to use a Compur or ASA connecting cord.

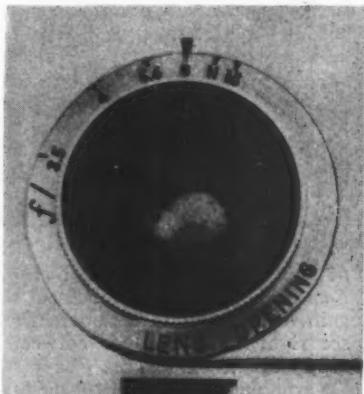
The instructions didn't specify the speeds for using electronic flash, but tests showed that it worked at all speeds.

The two 35mm f/3.5 Steinheil Casuar lenses are controlled by a click-stop ring around the right lens. The shutter speed ring surrounds the other lens. The 1/50 sec. speed for average color work is marked in red. The shutter is quite novel—the same blades also serve to alter the diaphragm opening.

The back of the Kin-Dar can be removed entirely for loading. There's a fine folding rewind handle which really cuts down your reloading time.

We liked the camera. The lenses were good, the shutter accurate and the camera easy to handle. We did find one fault. Although focusing with the milled wheel was easy for a right-eyed person, left-eyed camera users found that their

(Continued on page 119)



Kin-Dar shutter leaves also serve as diaphragm openings, have click stops.



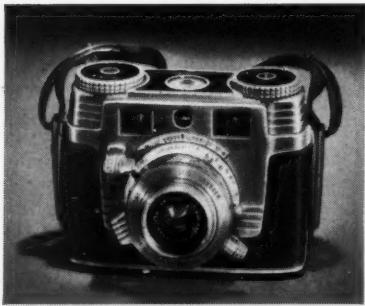
Focusing wheel atop camera has depth of field indicator, flash information.

Seasonal Signs &

—and an ingenious way of keeping focal harmony in three dimensions... how the Kodak Chevron Camera behaves around Ultima Thule... the right filters for Type F (for flash) Ektachrome Film... a camera that shoots 3000 pictures a second to make better puffed cereals and diesel engines... and prints you can wash with soap

Seasonal stirrings

This is about the time of year when bookish people stop quoting Chaucer's remarks about Aprille showers, and begin singing "Sumer is icumen in." Now the young photographer's fancy lightly turns to thoughts of white sailboats against a rich red-filtered sky (*Kodak Wratten A Filter*, \$1.75 in Series IV, \$1.95 in Series V, \$2.25 in Series VI; or a red *Kodak Pictorial Filter* for even less). You dab a drop of *Kodak Lens Cleaner* (1-oz. bottle, 40 cents) on the gleaming



f/3.5 Ektar eye of your Kodak Signet 35 Camera (now the most sensational bargain in the miniature-camera field; see right). You hesitate between a supply of fine-grain *Kodak Plus-X Film* (36-exposure magazine, \$1.10) and high-speed, full-color *Kodak Ektachrome Film E135* (20-exposure magazine, \$1.85), and finally wisely fill your pockets with both. With an eye to blossom close-ups, you slip a *Kodak Portra Lens 3+* (Series V, \$2.95) into the appropriate *Kodak Adapter Ring* (Series V, \$1.40). Now, well equipped, you are ready to sally forth and conquer the world. At this season, it is worth conquering, wherever you happen to be.

F is for Flash

Just a reminder that high-speed Kodak Ektachrome Film, Type F, 35mm and 828, is balanced for flash bulbs, not floods. You need no filter with flash bulbs No. 2, 5, 8, 22, and 25; with photoflood bulbs, use an 82A; and for shots by daylight, an 85C. The flash guide number is 120 when you use a No. 5 or 25 bulb in a 4- or 5-inch polished re-

flector at 1/25 second. The photoflood index is 16 with the 82A. Process your own films, and you can be viewing the dry transparencies a couple of hours after the last shutter click.

Ultima Camera



Here is William W. Morris, photography director of *Popular Science Magazine*, leaning out of a Sikorsky helicopter and photographing the great Moltke Glacier near Thule, Greenland, with a Kodak Chevron Camera. The water below him would freeze a man to death in three and a half minutes.

Thule is where the U. S. has one of the most frostbitten of all its strategic air bases. To the ancients, "Ultima Thule" meant the northernmost part of the habitable world. Many a G. I. feels Thule, Greenland, is farther north than that. But Mr. Morris came back from roaming the bleak, wind-chewed ice fields still north of Thule with a warm spot in his heart for the Kodak Chevron Camera. It turned in a perfect performance under the toughest conditions.

For a long time, we have been talking about the rugged Chevron, the winter-and-summer smoothness of its ball-bearing lens mount, the accuracy of its rangefinder, the zip of its 1/800-second shutter, the superior sharpness and color correction of its Kodak Ektar *f/3.5 Lens*. We've called it a "man's camera"—for man-size jobs from tropics to pole. It's all of that, and a terrific value for \$198.50. As Mr. Morris, back home with a magnificent portfolio of black-and-white and color shots, can testify.

Focal harmony

"But why," said Dr. Watson, "did they use individually focusing lenses, instead of moving the whole camera front, or the film plane?"

"Elementary," replied Sherlock Holmes, placing his Kodak Stereo Camera on the table. "Just suppose, instead of doing it this way, we put our lenses on a long camera front and move the whole thing by rack-and-pinion, or cams, or some such linkage. It's quite obvious that any slack or play, or wear,



may let one end or one corner of the camera front run out more. That means one image will be larger, or wedged, or focus a slightly different zone. These are short lenses—a little variation goes a long way."

"Same thing for moving the film plane," added Holmes, puffing grimly at his pipe. "The basic problem is to keep two lenses perfectly co-ordinated to one film plane, even though they're 70 millimeters apart. Observe, now, how it's done on the Kodak Stereo. We mount the two lenses solidly on a solid camera body, and focus by *rotating them in unison on precision threads*. Turn one lens, and the other turns exactly the same number of degrees on a thread of exactly the same pitch. Hence, both lenses extend or retract the same distance, in exquisite harmony. No way to get out of step. And feel how smooth it is."

"Marvelous!" exclaimed Watson.

"Good sense," said Holmes.

(Neither the analytical acumen nor the sleuthing skill of a Sherlock Holmes

Amazing Values

is required for anybody to find his way to a Kodak dealer's, where he can [a] readily demonstrate to himself the sound logic and operational felicity of the Kodak Stereo Camera, and [b] become the happy owner of the excellent instrument for only \$84.50. It's the shrewd way to give a new dimension to your photography.)

Household hint

Prints which are displayed without glass covering (for example, exhibition prints, or photomurals in your living room or game room) may require cleaning now and then. Give them a coat of Kodak Print Lacquer, and you can wash the surface with mild soap and water. It moisture-proofs without affecting the surface sheen. An 8-ounce can, 78 cents.

3000/sec.

We make a camera that takes as many as 3000 pictures a second with one push of the thumb. Good sharp ones, too. It's the Kodak High Speed Camera and it takes 16mm movies so fast that when you project them at normal speed, one second of action stretches out to over three minutes on the screen.

By turning a blur of speed into a slow crawl, this camera solves design and en-



gineering problems in the most unexpected places. It has been used to help improve a beet harvester, make the spark hotter in a cigarette lighter, find trouble in moulds for glass ovenware, make a better gun for puffing cereal, improve the performance of a diesel locomotive engine, design better circuit breakers, and so on and on.

We find high-speed movies handy ourselves. They let us see exactly what happens when a shutter opens and shuts, give us a check on the action of the film

advance mechanism in a movie camera, help us make better products in other ways. In designing this super movie

camera, we learned a lot about movie camera design that shows up in our more conventional cameras, from the \$37.50 Brownie Movie Camera to the \$990 Kodak Cine-Special II. But more about them some other time.

(Incidentally, if you think you might be able to use a Kodak High Speed Camera in your work, send us a note on your company letterhead and we'll send you a booklet that tells all. Write to our Graphic Reproduction Division.)

Signet 35 Camera Now \$75

We depart from our usual calm Kodak Bulletin manner to bring you a sensational item of miniature-camera news:

The Kodak Signet 35 Camera now lists at \$75.

This is a pretty momentous event. Remember, we are not talking about some ordinary garden-variety camera. The Signet 35 is one of the great miniature-camera designs. It is the *only* miniature camera on which you can get a Kodak Ektar f/3.5 Lens combined with a ball-bearing lens mount and V-bearing coupled rangefinder—three elements which add up to the very peak of optical performance. It is a camera built to give you the crispest, clearest, sharpest miniature negatives and color transparencies you've ever seen. At \$75, it is a fantastic value.

Last year, we filled up a page of small type summarizing the good things about the Signet. To point up just what an extraordinary value this camera is, let's brief some of these points again:

• The Signet 35 is an integrated optical unit—from the back of the precision die-cast body to the front surface of the Ektar f/3.5 Lens... compact, handsome, efficient... all business, no useless widgets... focuses to 2 feet without attachments... stops all the way down to f/22 for extra depth... has a lens unsurpassed by any f/3.5 in the miniature field at any price... all glass-air surfaces of the lens are *Lumenized* for utmost color purity, clean tonal separation, and maximum light transmission... the rangefinder is coupled through the full focusing range... is combined with the viewfinder, giving you a large easy-to-use triangular focusing area in the full viewfinder field... has spring-

loaded V-bearings which eliminate *all* looseness, slack, and play...

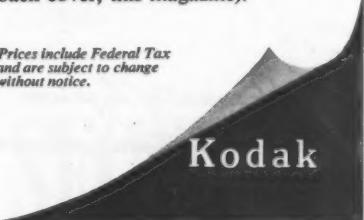
• The Signet's trouble-free Kodak Synchro 300 Shutter has an unusually rapid opening-closing rate, for extremely high light-transmitting efficiency... range 1/25 second to 1/300... reliable Class M synch at *all* speeds... heavy-duty, precise construction... lens and shutter are on a 50-ball ball-bearing mount, lifetime lubricated, velvet smooth in summer and winter... ball-bearing mount keeps lens and film in perfect relationship, with no looseness and no binding...

• The Signet's body is tough, rigid, die-cast aluminum alloy, with deep internal bracing... weight of whole camera, only about 18 ounces... size, 4 1/2 x 3 1/2 x 2 1/2 inches, just right for a firm two-hand grip... film winding is jam-proof and smooth; film glides along at a flick of the thumb... winding and rewind knobs are big, deep-rilled, easy to handle even with gloves on... shutter release, cocking lever, and focusing lever are all at your finger tips... all operating scales are visible at a glance from above... film counter reads *down* from 36 to 0, shows how much film you still have... quick-action exposure computer on back of camera... "red dot" system for quick exposure settings under "average" outdoor conditions... automatic double-exposure prevention... "repeat" exposures on the same frame when you choose... camera back removes completely for easy cleaning... mirror-smooth chrome pressure plate, no scratching of film... exterior metal surfaces handsomely satinized... covering is tough Kodadur—scuff resistant, moisture resistant, fungus resistant...

• And the \$75 includes Federal Tax.

All in all, it's quite a camera—just as capable as it is handsome (see back cover, this magazine).

Prices include Federal Tax and are subject to change without notice.



EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY, Rochester 4, N. Y.



Now is the time to make
personal movies!

Today will never come again. Tomorrow will be too late to film forever the joy of wedding, anniversary, graduation, vacation and the happy events in your life. Capture all the action in personal movies!

NEW **Revere** "36"
16 MM MAGAZINE CAMERA

Its distinguished design and advanced features make movie-making a constant delight. You'll appreciate its extremely long-run spring motor; the new adjustable objective view-finder; easy ratchet winding key; simple-to-use exposure guide, 5 speeds and single frame for titling. Fine WOLLENSAK f 2.5 Cine Raptar Wocoted lens. Tax inc. \$139.50

"36"—16mm Magazine Turret. Versatility of 3-lens turret and corresponding objective view-finders; divergent turret head. Other features and lens same as "36" above. Tax inc. \$169.50

"48"—16mm Projector. AC-DC; simple 3-point threading; single knob control and base film compartment. With carrying case, 2-inch f 1.6 coated lens, 750-watt, 400-ft. reel \$182.50



*In pursuit of happiness
Revere adds to your pleasures*



"40"—8mm Magazine Camera. Budget priced luxury! Drop-in loading; adjustable view-finder; WOLLENSAK f 2.5 Wocoted lens, tax inc. \$99.50



"96"—8mm Projector. Extra 17mm wide angle lens attachment doubles picture size. 500 or 750-watt lamp. 400' reel. \$159.50

"T-1100"—Dual-Speed Tape Recorder. (3.75 and 7.5 speeds). High Fidelity "Balanced Tone"; single knob control. With microphone, radio attach. cord, 2 reels (1 with tape). \$159.50



"888"—35mm Robot Slide Projector. Completely automatic—shows 36 slides without touching a finger to it. 5-inch WOLLENSAK Wocoted lens; 500-watt lamp. \$119.50



REVERE CAMERA COMPANY • CHICAGO 16, ILL.

Dr. Cinema says...

"Guest editor" Glen Turner has some neat ideas on how to use 35mm color slides to improve your movies.

THERE ARE TIMES when even the best laid movie-making schemes go awry. Regardless of how carefully they were planned, most amateur films could be greatly improved with an additional scene or a bit of skillful transition. Take, for example, a western I filmed in the color-country of southern Utah a few years back...

Although this was strictly an amateur 16mm film, we brought together a cast of a half-dozen players, some authentic western props, and a volunteer production crew, and spent five days on location at the Capitol Reef National Monument. Things went great—or seemed to—until some three or four weeks later. By this time the film had come back from the processors, had been rough-cut, and was ready for projection in its entirety for the first time. This is an exciting moment in the making of any film, for it is

ed (for better pace) was a long shot of the desert country before a lone horseman appeared on the horizon.

Since it was a bit impractical to make a 300-mile round-trip to the Capitol Reef for an extra 10 or 15 feet of film, we decided to try solving our problem by making use of some of the 35mm color slides we had taken on the trip. Briefly, we would pick out color slides of a scenic nature (ones in which there were no live subjects or moving objects) and project them on a white card. The projected images would then be re-photographed in color with the movie camera.

The results were simply amazing. Thus far, no one has ever been able to detect which scenes were originally shot in the movie camera "on location," and which were made from 35mm slides in our living room!

Subsequent to our initial success, I have tried using 35mm slides as an aid to producing number of special effects—especially in connection with transitions. The order in which scene sequences will finally appear isn't usually arrived at until one enters the editing phase of producing a film. One spot that can often stand improvement is the transition from the opening title to the first scene in the main body of a film; another likely spot is the transition from the final scene to the "End" title. In many instances, an appropriate and smooth transition can easily be shot in your living room *providing* you had the forethought to shoot 35mm color slides of the locale that appears in your movie scenes.

A simple fade-in or fade-out can be made with either a roll-film or magazine-loaded camera by photographing a projected slide in the manner about to be described. A dissolve (the gradual disappearance of one subject as it is replaced by a second subject) requires a camera in which the film can be wound back for making a double exposure. If your camera has a backwind crank, it's a simple matter to wind previously exposed footage back the required number of frames to record the second image. Without a built-in backwind, you may have to wind roll film back by hand in the darkroom.



Above, set-up for photographing a title card. Below, set-up for recording a 35mm scene "transition" color slide.



at this point that you get the first notion as to whether or not you really have a worthwhile film.

For the most part, our results were quite satisfactory. The opening scenes, however, seemed too abrupt. The action seemed to begin before the proper mood had been set. What the film need-

Notice in the picture of the slide-copying set-up that the movie camera is tripod mounted, and that the 35mm slide is being projected on a sheet of white cardboard. By keeping the framing of the movie scene well within the borders of the projected slide image, the slight distortion or "keystone" effect caused by the angle of the projector to the white card will not show up in the final effect.

Here is the actual working technique for making a title-to-slide dissolve transition:

1. Photograph the wording of your title in the usual manner, making a slow *fade-out* at the end. If you use the lens diaphragm to produce the fade-out, make sure that the illumination on the title card is such that a large f/stop can be used at the beginning in order to provide the proper exposure. The larger the beginning f/stop, the longer and slower you can fade as you rotate the ring to close down the diaphragm opening. Lenses without click stops are best for this type of fade.

2. After you have made the fade-out by closing down to the smallest possible f/stop, rewind the film (as explained above) the number of feet or frames desired in the dissolve.

3. Focus a color slide in your slide projector upon a white card at close range. Determine the correct exposure by a meter reading taken directly from the projected image. With the movie camera on a tripod, focus upon the projected image. Be sure to make whatever compensations are necessary for parallax. I use a homemade rack-over, but a through-the-lens viewer, or any other method of avoiding parallax will do. Make a *fade-in* of the projected image; i.e., start with the lens diaphragm fully closed, and gradually open it to the correct exposure opening as predetermined by meter reading.

The best transitions result when you use contrasty letters on your title card. White letters on deep blue or brown work very well. As the dissolve progresses, the white letters will be superimposed for a few seconds over the scenic slide which follows. In choosing slides for transition, be careful to select those that are devoid of movement.

If you like to experiment, let your imagination go to work on the problem of using transition slides. A slow dissolve, or series of dissolves, for instance, might blend the seasons—winter, spring, summer, fall—into a "time-lapse" transition. Or why not project a slide fairly large and move in with the movie camera for dolly shots, a pan shot, or everything from a close-up to a long shot? Think about it—the opportunities are legion!—THE END

MOVIE SECTION ➤

MOVIES IN COLOR: EXACTING PROBLEM

"On-the-nose color is a must for movie-makers. Here are the keys to judging exposure by meter or chart"—Ernst Wildi

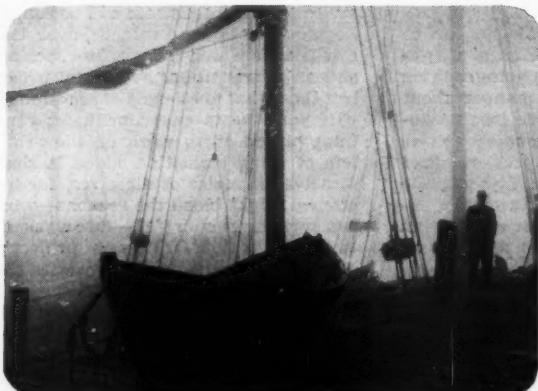
HERE ARE 8 EXPOSURE PROBLEMS—AND WILDI'S ADVICE ON HOW TO FILM THEM IN COLOR.



Problem: Correct exposure for light foreground subject, dark background areas. **Solution:** The girl is the center of interest; expose for her.



Problem: Subject is backlit, face illuminated by reflector. How to take meter reading? **Solution:** Expose as described for *Portraits* in chart, page 87.



Problem: To film subject in fog. **Solution:** Take close-up reading with reflected light meter; hold incident light meter in front of main subject.



Problem: How to base exposure if main subject is partly in sun, partly in shade. **Solution:** Best bet is exposure setting between sun and shade.

IF THERE'S such a thing as an iron-clad rule for movie-makers, it has to do with exposing color film. No matter what type of color film you use, the exposure for it has to be pretty much "on the nose." If it isn't, all sorts of unpleasant things will happen, one of the most noticeable of which will be the deathhouse pallor or chocolate suntan that poor exposure has given your unsuspecting human subjects.

Actually, there's nothing difficult about getting life-like color. If you have a photoelectric cell exposure meter, the chart on page 87 has been carefully compiled to give you pointers on the best way to go about filming a variety of typical outdoor subjects. Notice that the second vertical column in this chart applies to the use of a reflected light meter while the third column deals with measurements made with incident light meters. The type of meter you use is a matter of personal choice—either can give excellent results under

many conditions if used as described here and elsewhere (for making still pictures) in this issue.

If you have no meter . . .

In lieu of actually measuring the amount of light reaching a subject, thousands of movie-makers use charts, dial calculators, or printed cards as a guide to exposure. Those who consistently turn out beautifully exposed film owe their success to the ability they have acquired to judge two things: 1. The brightness of the color in their main subject matter; 2. The kind of light illuminating the subject.

In color brightness, subject matter is classified as light, medium (or average), and dark. Light colors include normal flesh tones, light pastels, yellow, etc. Orange, red, light green, and light brown (sun-tanned faces, for example) are considered medium. Predominantly blue, green or brown objects are

FOR TIPS ON SOLVING OTHER OUTDOOR EXPOSURE PROBLEMS, SEE CHARTS, PAGES 86, 87.



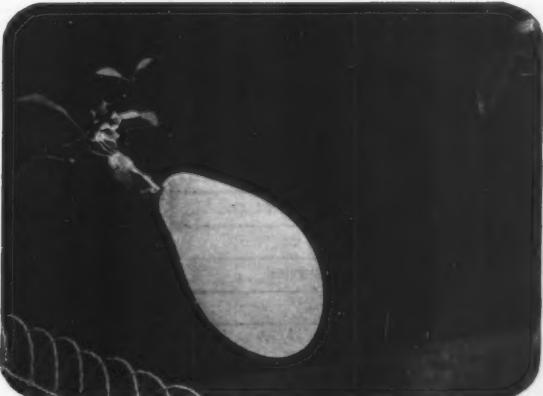
Problem: Exposure for scene composed of dark and light subject matter. **Solution:** Motion of water makes it center of interest; expose for it.



Problem: To keep main subject silhouetted in a backlit beach scene. **Solution:** Base the exposure entirely upon a reading for the beach area.



Problem: How to expose for a medium shot in which the main subjects are mostly in the shade. **Solution:** Base exposure on meter readings of the faces.



Problem: To expose for close-up of light-colored balloon in scene at left. **Solution:** Meter reading is best guide; otherwise stop down 1 to 2½ stops.

typical of those that belong in the dark category.

Don't confuse lighting with subject brightness. A red automobile is a medium (average) bright object. This is true whether it is moving in bright sunlight or in deep shade where, visually, it may appear much darker.

Variations in the *type* of light are even greater than variations in color brightness. Bright sunlight, for example, might be illuminating a subject from the front or side; it might be equally brilliant, however, in illuminating the same subject from the back. Or even though the sun is shining brightly, the subject might be located in anything from very light to very deep shade. Each of these conditions would require a different diaphragm setting in order to properly expose the main or primary center of interest.

To use the chart on page 86, find the type of subject

matter (in the left hand column) which most nearly approaches the general type of subject you intend to film. Then follow the lines to the right until you reach the column which most nearly describes the existing light or atmospheric conditions. The f/stop openings given in this chart are for outdoor color film exposed at 16 frames per second. For black-and-white film, or for use with other camera speeds, adjust the diaphragm settings according to the tables which appear at the bottom of the chart.

Whether by meter or chart . . .

Outdoor subjects are seldom so considerate as to be all one color, or uniformly lighted. With a number of different color brightnesses and light variations contradicting each other as to (Continued on page 118)

EXPOSURE CHART FOR 8 OR 16MM. COLOR FILM AT 16 FPS

SUBJECT		BRIGHT SUNLIGHT BETWEEN HOURS OF 10 TO 4				HAZE or CLOUDS	
		Front or Side Light	Subject Backlit	Subject in Light Shade	Subject in Dark Shade	Hazy Sun	Cloudy Bright
General scenic views, buildings	Colors: light pastels	1/8-11	1/5.6-8	1/5.6	1/4	1/5.6-8	1/4-5.6
	Colors: red, orange, light green	1/8	1/5.6	1/4-5.6	1/2.8-4	1/5.6	1/4
	Colors: blue, brown, dark shades	1/5.6-8	1/4-5.6	1/4	1/2.8	1/4-5.6	1/2.8-4
Portraits	Light skin	1/8-11	1/5.6-8	1/5.6	1/4	1/5.6-8	1/4-5.6
	Suntanned skin	1/8	1/5.6	1/4-5.6	1/2.8-4	1/5.6	1/4
Scenic views with large area of blue sky		1/11	1/11				
Snow scenes and Beach scenes	Long shots	1/11	1/11	1/8		1/8	1/5.6
	Close-ups	1/8-11	1/8-11	1/8		1/5.6-8	1/4-5.6
Close-ups of flowers	Colors: light pastels	1/11	1/8	1/5.6-8	1/4-5.6	1/8	1/5.6
	Colors: red, orange, light green	1/8-11	1/5.6-8	1/5.6	1/4	1/5.6-8	1/4-5.6
	Colors: blue, brown	1/8	1/5.6	1/4-5.6	1/2.8-4	1/5.6	1/4
Distant views		1/11	1/11			1/8	1/5.6
Pictures taken from airplanes	Low altitudes	1/8-11	1/8-11			1/5.6-8	1/4-5.6
	High altitudes	1/11	1/11			1/8	1/5.6
City streets		1/5.6-8	1/4-5.6	1/4-5.6	1/2.8-4	1/4-5.6	1/2.8-4
In the fog	Dense fog, no sun						1/4
	Light fog with sun almost shining through					1/5.6	
Sunrise and sunset	Sun fairly high		1/4				
	Sun low		1/2.8				
	Afterglow		1/1.9				

EXPOSURE FOR BLACK AND WHITE

Close two stops for films of ASA 32 to 50
(Kodak, Super X, Ansco Hypan)

Close three stops for films of ASA 100
(Kodak Super XX)

EXPOSURE FOR DIFFERENT CAMERA SPEEDS

Close 1 stop at 8 frames per second

Open 1/2	"	24	"	"
Open 1	"	32	"	"
" 1/2	"	48	"	"
" 1	"	64	"	"

HOW TO USE REFLECTED LIGHT AND INCIDENT LIGHT

SUBJECT		REFLECTED LIGHT METHOD	INCIDENT LIGHT METHOD
General scenic views and street scenes	Front or sidelighted	a) Point meter slightly tilted down at scene. b) Take close-up reading on subject of average brightness.	Hold meter in front of subject.
	Backlit	a) Point meter slightly tilted down at scene; open 1 stop. b) Take close-up reading on backlit subject; close 1 stop.	Point meter from camera position toward scene (like a reflected meter); open 1 stop.
Scenic views with large area of blue sky		Point meter toward blue sky.	Same as scenic views; close down $\frac{1}{2}$ stop.
Portraits	Front or sidelighted	Take close-up reading on lighted part of face.	Hold meter in front of model. (Follow specific meter instructions)
	Backlit without a reflector	Take close-up reading on face; close 1 stop.	Point meter from camera position toward model (like a reflected meter) and open 1 stop.
	Backlit with a reflector	Take close-up reading on face; close $\frac{1}{2}$ stop.	Point meter from camera position toward model (like a reflected meter).
Snow scenes and beach	Long Shots	Point meter at scene and open $\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 stop.	Hold meter in front of subject and close 1 stop.
	Close-ups	Same as Portraits.	Same as Portraits
Distant views Aerial shots		Point meter at scene and close $\frac{1}{2}$ stop.	Same as general scenic and close $\frac{1}{2}$ stop. (Incident method difficult to use for aerial shots.)
Close-up of flowers		Take close-up reading on flower	Hold meter in front of flower
Scenes with great contrast in lighting.		Take a close-up reading of darkest and lightest area and use a reading in between.	Measure the light falling on darkest and lightest area; use an opening in between if light varies.
Light subjects with dark backgrounds or dark subjects with light backgrounds		Take close-up reading on subject.	Hold meter in front of subject.
Small or inaccessible subjects		Take close-up reading on a subject of same brightness and illuminated the same way.	Hold meter in an area receiving same illumination as object.
Subjects in the shade		Take close-up reading on subject	Hold meter in front of subject.
Portraits with telephoto lenses. (Distant views same as scenics.)		Take a close-up reading of area actually included in the picture.	Hold meter in an area which has the same illumination as the picture area.
Foggy, rainy, and hazy days		Take close-up reading of main subject.	Hold meter in front of subject.
Panoramas		Pan with meter over area; use a medium setting. Avoid panoramas if difference between lightest and darkest reading exceeds $1\frac{1}{2}$ stops.	Pan with meter over area; use a medium setting. Avoid panoramas if difference between light and dark reading exceeds $1\frac{1}{2}$ stops.

Longer Focal Length FOR CORNER TO CORNER SHARPNESS

WITH A **GRAFLEX® 22**



WITH a twin-lens Graflex 22 you are sure of every picture on every roll. You will have no doubt about accurate focusing, cut-off heads or tilted pictures, because with a simple twist of the knob you see a razor-sharp print-size preview of the picture before you take it. An 85 mm. lens assures sharp negatives.

Here is year-round picture-taking enjoyment for the whole family with a fine precision-built camera at half the price you would expect to pay for such advanced features. Bright-image, ground glass focusing. Synchronized shutter for flash operation. Coated color-corrected f/3.5 taking lens, shutter speeds to 1/200. The perfect camera for black and white or color.

Take the uncertainty out of your picture-taking by seeing the Graflex 22 at your local Graflex dealer's today. He has an installment payment plan to fit your budget.



ONLY \$93.00

For further information write:
Dept. MP -65, Graflex, Inc.,
Rochester 8, N. Y.

GRAFLEX®
Price-Winning Camera

GRAFLEX, INC., ROCHESTER 8, N. Y.



MODERN STEREO

(Continued from page 32)

sive one. But using this system, it'll be necessary to first establish a "special" exposure index number for yourself. Take your meter outdoors with its Invercone or Photosphere or what-have-you incident diffuser mounted on it, and aim it directly at the bright noon-day sun when it's in a cloudless sky. These are the ideal conditions indicating an average Kodachrome exposure of f/6.3 at 1/50th, and are used to "set" your meter. Procedure: (1) Take the meter reading directly into the sun. (2) Using this reading, find the arbitrary film speed number on your meter dial that will result in making the recommended exposure read f/6.3 at 1/50th. (3) This particular number, regardless of what it is, and completely arbitrary as it may be, is the number that you will always use for this special system, regardless of weather conditions. (In my own case, a film speed number of "5" works perfectly with both my Weston Master and Norwood Director exposure meters.)

Give this meter system a try . . . it's so simple and effective you're bound to like it.

Use Fill-In Flash

Most of us with stereo cameras also have the indoor flash equipment that goes with it. It's a shame, then, not to put it to good use *outdoors* when the occasion arises to fill in troublesome shadows. Photo 2, of little Anne Nord-



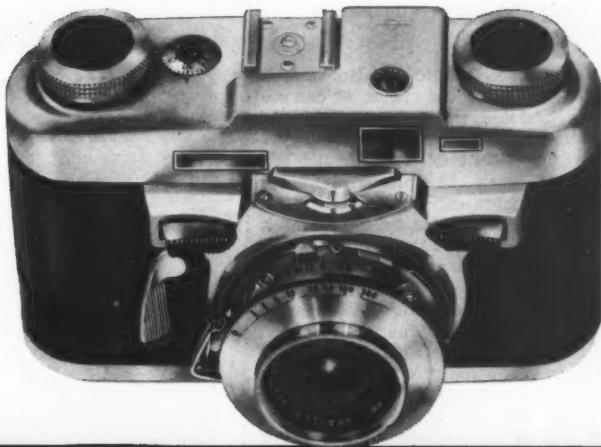
2. Don't by-pass photo opportunities because you don't know how to use fill-in flash. It's simple (see text).

quist and her daddy, is just one example of where the additional light of a flashbulb makes all the difference in the world. These situations of too-much-shadow may be encountered at any time, so it's good to be prepared for them.

Buy an inexpensive blue-plastic flash-reflector cover and use it with your regular clear flashbulbs. For regular stereo cameras, you should keep two types of flashbulbs on hand for this

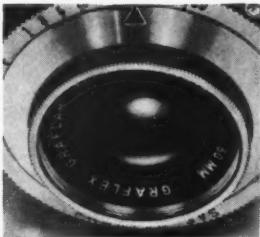
(Continued on page 90)

GET PUSH-BUTTON FOCUSING...



plus the most wanted features

GET A NEW Graphic® 35!



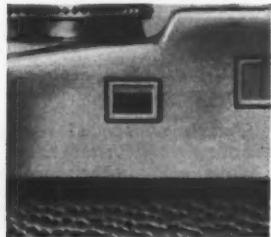
GRAFLAR f/3.5 LENS is color-corrected and coated. Full 50 mm. focal length for corner-to-corner sharpness.



SHUTTER SPEEDS from 1/300 second, for action pictures, to 1 second, *plus* bulb. Includes built-in self-timer for self portraits. All shutter speeds can be used with all types of flash lamps, as well as electronic flash.



SPECTRAMATIC FLASH SETTINGS eliminate arithmetic for setting correct shutter speed and lens opening for flash. "Red Dot" settings for outdoor pictures.



BUILT-IN RANGEFINDER is the *split-image* type (easiest for most people to use.) Is precisely focused when top and bottom halves are aligned.



VISI-READY FOOTAGE SCALE permits fast, accurate prefocusing. A very useful feature for fast picture-taking at small apertures. Depth of field scale tells you exactly what parts of your picture will be in sharp focus.

It's the most outstanding 35 mm. camera in its price class! Exclusive push-button focusing, plus convenient positioning of the body release lever, make coupled rangefinder focusing and exposure possible without moving the hands. The Graphic 35 offers you a new concept of picture-taking ease and simplicity. Check its many important features. Then go to your Graflex dealer's and see it. Note its beautiful styling, handsome scuff-proof silver gray covering, precision satin-chrome finish, all-metal die-cast construction and diamond turned knobs. Here is a camera with the most wanted features, built with true Graflex craftsmanship at an attractively low price. See it today!

COMPLETE WITH LENS AND LEARN **\$89.50**



GRAFLEX®

GRAFLEX, INC.
ROCHESTER 8, N. Y.



MODERN STEREO

(Continued from page 88)

purpose: the SM and the No. 5. The "figuring" is so easy that it can be memorized and, in the future, put into use automatically without worrying or wondering about whether or not it's going to work. It will! Your basic bright-sunshine exposure is still f/6.3 at 1/50th. Vary your opening half a stop up or down as the scene or subject indicates, but always stick to that one shutter speed. Then, when you're in a situation where your shadows are rather heavy or numerous, lighten them with the aid of a flashbulb.

Data: When you're as much as ten or twelve feet away from your subject or subjects, the No. 5 flashbulb is just right. A bit closer, at about eight feet or so, use the No. 5 bulb but cover it with a single layer of a white handkerchief stretched across the entire front of the flash reflector. This reduces the amount of light sufficiently to work at this closer distance. Still closer, around five or six feet, switch over to an SM flashbulb. Again, still closer, three or four feet, use the SM bulb but with the one layer of a handkerchief over the reflector. Remember to use the blue-plastic flashcover, of course, whether or not your distance calls for the handkerchief. And that's all there is to it; no complicated calculations necessary.

Golden sunlight

There's no special reason to stop shooting when it's late in the afternoon (or real early in the morning, for that matter) just because the sun is too low for so-called *proper color*. The "rule" against it, of course, is that during these later hours the color temperature of the sunshine changes and is no longer exactly balanced with color film. Personally, I've found that many times the "golden effect" produced is flattering (gives the skin a golden tan), rather than detrimental. More than once I've taken a series of stereos of a young lady right through an afternoon and up until there was no more light left to see by . . . and have been pleasantly surprised when I saw my results and discovered that some of the most beautiful photos were the ones taken late in the afternoon.

Also at this time of day there are *long shadows*. The shadows of the trees, in Photo 3 of Gini (Mrs. Alan) Young (page 92), were found late in the day and they certainly added much to the final effect of the original stereo.

Here's where my short-hand system of using an exposure meter comes in extremely handy . . . in fact, essential. Just point your incident meter directly at the fading sun, as explained before, to get an immediately accurate reading.

By the way, at the end of the day the last half hour or so of sunshine has gone down so much in color temperature that it comes pretty close to matching the balance of your indoor

(Continued on page 92)

Don't Yearn to SUCCEED Learn to SUCCEED



through down-to-earth NYI HOME TRAINING

Success demands know-how. As an NYI student, you can be absolutely certain of one vital fact — everything you learn will be worth dollars and cents to you. You acquire detailed, expert knowledge about every money-making phase of photography. You soon realize that photography is not just ONE job, but hundreds of exciting and rewarding opportunities.

Assure Your Future in PHOTOGRAPHY

Among photography's many roads to success, you are sure to find at least one that appeals to you. For example, you may find Portraiture most to your liking and decide to specialize in it. With the training NYI gives you, you will be able to please any customer . . . count on your skill for an excellent income. Or, like George Brewer, you may prefer to color portraits instead, or get into the exciting new field of color photography — any one of scores of well-paying specialties. The choice is yours. But remember, success comes with thorough training. Put your future in focus now. Send for NYI's big free book TODAY!

Photo Colorist
At Work

This is but one of
more than 90 ways
you can cash in on
your NYI training in
photography.

THERE IS NO BETTER
TIME TO GET STARTED
THAN
RIGHT NOW . . .

NYI HOME TRAINING IN PHOTOGRAPHY

Raised My Income From \$75 A Week to \$50 A DAY ... and more!

Writes NYI Graduate
George Brewer, Hollywood, Calif.

TRAIN NOW for a Profitable Career or Sparetime Money-Making in the Photographic Field of YOUR Choice

What George Brewer earns with his NYI home training is not at all unusual. Many of our graduates report similar high incomes. Expert photographers and photo technicians are in great demand everywhere. As an NYI Home Study student you also learn Commercial, Advertising, News, Fashion, Portrait, Bridal — in fact every major branch of photography. Best of all, you learn easily, quickly from top experts in the most convenient way — in spare time at home. What's more, you can *earn while you learn* right from the start!

FREE BOOK ANSWERS YOUR QUESTIONS

Let NYI show you how you and your camera can be an unbeatable money-making combination in a job, a business of your own, or sparetime picture taking. What George Brewer has done you can do. Find out for yourself — NOW! Send for our big FREE book about your opportunities in one of the most fascinating and fastest growing fields in the world today.

RESIDENT TRAINING

Visit, write or phone our Resident School if you prefer On-the-Spot Training. Complete facilities include 14 studios, 18 streamlined labs, glamorous models, and the finest up-to-date speedlight and color equipment. Day and night sessions. Co-ed. Full or Special-Short-Term Courses. Deferred payment plan. Free placement.

SEND FOR THIS FREE BOOK TODAY!



"When I enrolled for the NYI Home Study Course four years ago, I was working 12 to 15 hours a day, six days a week, running a newspaper and was lucky if I netted \$75 weekly. I knew nothing about photography. Now I specialize in photo oil coloring and enlargements, doing work for photographers and other people in almost every state. Making \$50 a day and more is easy. The work is not only profitable and enjoyable, but I can set my own hours. Compared to the newspaper game, it's like being on a vacation with a week's pay every day! I could not have succeeded without the thorough training NYI gave me." (Aug. 1953)

George Brewer,
Hollywood, Calif.

45th
YEAR

One of America's
OLDEST and LARGEST
PHOTOGRAPHY
SCHOOLS
Leadership since 1910

NEW YORK INSTITUTE OF PHOTOGRAPHY

Dept. 117, 10 West 33 St., New York 1, N.Y.

VETERANS: Both Resident and Home Study Courses.
APPROVED FOR ALL VETERAN TRAINING

NEW YORK INSTITUTE OF PHOTOGRAPHY
Dept. 117, 10 West 33 Street, New York 1, N.Y.
Please send me complete information regarding

Correspondence Course Resident Training

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

Check if eligible under the G.I. Bill

Professional Preference

...best way to measure a camera's worth!



Wallace Litwin uses his Canons

(Serial Nos. 50,065 & 50,095) for his

Magazine Assignments

Wally chose Canon because it gives complete versatility for shooting under the most varied conditions. And, it is sturdy enough to take the "beating" a globe-trotting photographer usually gives his cameras. Wally uses both on his assignments (for Coronet, This Week, Colliers, etc.), each with a different focal-length Canon lens, or he loads one with color, the other with b & w film.

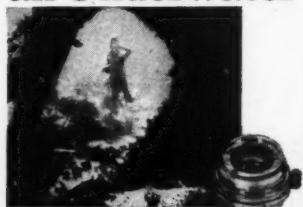


Wally found the Canon Copying Unit ideal for this extreme close-up of a fly beside the head of a pin. He uses the Canon extension tubes in combination to achieve image magnification. His 50mm. f:1.8 lens was used here with a single flood for lighting.



The Stackpoles take their Canons (Serial Nos. 78291 & 77576) on an Underwater Vacation

Peter and Hebe Stackpole are the nation's most enthusiastic underwater-photography fans! Naturally, they always take their Canons with them, because . . . whether exploring the ocean's sub-surface or the earth's outer strata, Canon's simplicity of controls and complete versatility make it the professional's No. 1 choice!



The unusually wide angle of view and edge-to-edge sharpness of the Canon 28mm f:3.5 are most appreciated underwater because the water itself acts as a lens, cutting down the normal lens angle.



Leo Stashin takes his Canons (Serial Nos. 81,959 & 85,561) on a Circus Assignment

Leo prefers a Canon to catch the glitter and excitement of the "Big Top" because of its versatility and unerring performance under the toughest conditions. He uses both his Canons on these projects . . . loading one with color; the other with B & W. Or, he often uses different focal length lenses on each—ready for immediate action!



Leo uses his Canon Auto-up for extreme close-up (still using Canon's rangefinder for focusing).



Choice of the experts . . . why not yours?

Write for free booklet "Canon Means Versatility". It's "must" reading!

**The Canon
System of Photography**



Canon Sales Co., Inc. • 67 Wall Street • New York 5, N. Y.

MODERN STEREO

(Continued from page 90)

color film without the Type A conversion filters. Give this a try.

It isn't really necessary to give up outdoor shooting until you run out of



3. Golden sunshine and long shadows of early morning and late afternoon should be sought, and not avoided.

light to see by. Quite often I keep right on taking stereos in the evening twilight—just after the actual sunshine has disappeared below the horizon—by



4. At dusk, use the sky and backgrounds as silhouettes, with flash lighting up your foreground subject material.

relying almost completely on flashbulbs. The flashbulb lights up the subject in the foreground (indoor film, no filters) and the twilight makes interesting silhouettes out of the background objects. By using SM bulbs (but no blue filter this time) and the SM Flash Table given in last December's column, it's easy to come up with interestingly backgrounded semi-silhouette stereos such as that of my wife, Jackie, in Photo 4. Usually it's best to have your subject at a distance that gives you an exposure somewhere near 1/25th of a second at f:3.5, so as to allow enough exposure for the silhouette effect.—THE END

*"A thing of beauty
is a joy forever"*



Enlarged on a Federal Enlarger from a 2 1/4" x 2 1/4" negative by Robert Thomas, Thomasville, Ga.

**particularly when you can make enlargements
like this from a 2 1/4" x 2 1/4" negative**

If you knew how easy it is with a Federal enlarger to make salon-type enlargements from your favorite snaps — you'd buy one today. You don't need a special darkroom . . . your kitchen, your bathroom, or even a closet will do.

You can set up this precision-built enlarger in 39 seconds flat . . . store it away again in even less. When it's not in use, you can store it in any convenient corner or on a shelf.

Also, this handsomely built enlarger of professional quality is easy and smooth to operate, and turns out beautiful prints, clear and sharp. Equipped with a superb f:6.3 Decar lens, its easel brightness is uniform and its exposures short.

The *Federal Store-Away Junior Model 269* (illustrated) has diffused illumination (\$39.75); Model 279 has condenser illumination (\$46.95); and Model 269 CL uses the *Federal Cold-Lite* unit and a coated lens (\$53.00). Either model is ideal for direct-positive paper black-and-white enlargements from color transparencies. Ask your photo dealer to show you one today.

**Federal is America's
Greatest Enlarger Value**

FEDERAL MANUFACTURING & ENGINEERING CORPORATION

Photographic and Electronic Instruments

215 STEUBEN STREET, BROOKLYN 5, NEW YORK



PLEASE SAY YOU SAW IT IN MODERN

NEW PHOTO BOOKS

(Continued from page 38)

contrast and graininess are explained. Correct development and exposure are also covered. Of special note are two sections of this chapter. The first of these covers desensitizing and developing by inspection. If read carefully and if the instructions are followed, the beginner as well as the expert will soon learn how to get negatives "tailor made" for easy enlarging. The second special section deals with intensification and reduction. These are used to correct poor negatives so as to make their printing easier.

Having given the photographer a solid foundation, the author goes on to chapters that tell about equipment, enlarging, papers, chemicals, setting up for work, composition, print contrast, print depth or darkness, making the print, dodging and burning in, flashing, vignetting, multiple or combination printing, diffusing and texture screens, border printing, photograms, how to use new cocaine, print intensification and reduction, toning, print drying and straightening, mounting, print finishing (spotting) and cash for your prints. A summary and handy index are also included.

Foldes draws heavily on his wide experience and ability as a teacher and writer on photographic subjects. As a result this is one of the clearest and most instructive books on this subject to date. Nothing is ever left to ambiguity, each topic is fully and clearly explained. The text is perfectly straightforward in style, yet it is not dry reading. Wherever possible, illustrations are used rather than words to make a point clear. These illustrations are extremely well done. In none of them is instructive quality ever sacrificed to "artiness." Nevertheless, all show good taste and artistic ability.

—NORMAN ROTHSCHILD.

FORMOSA, A REPORT IN PICTURES.
Horace Bristol, East-West, Tokyo. Hard cover, 73 pages, mostly photos. Price, \$3.

This is an interesting little book about an island at once remote and terribly near. While Bristol admits that his book may not be without personal bias, he has tried to confine himself to the portrayal of a people and a land without too much emotional involvement.

There are some fascinating scenes of how Formosans live, what they do for a living, what the land itself looks like. And, along with the Formosans, one sees the Chinese, training, working with their American supplied military equipment, getting ready—for what one knows not.—J. W.

These and other books are available through MODERN PHOTOGRAPHY Book Store; see advertisement on page 113.



WALL ST.



"SHOP AND SWAP
CAMERA CENTER"

Camera Exch.

80 WALL STREET
NEW YORK 5, N. Y.

Phone BOWLING GREEN 9-1537

The New SENSATIONAL
LORDOMAT "35"



- Coupled Rangefinder
- Interchangeable Lenses
- Rapid Film Transport
- Speeds 1-1/300 Sec.
- Self Timer
- Full MX Synchronization
- Click Stop Lenses with 2.8 ctd. Lordonar Lens

LORDOMAT ACCESSORIES

90mm f4.5 Telephoto Lens.....\$64.50
35mm f3.5 Wide Angle Lens.....55.00
35-90 Viewfinder.....12.50
Lordomat Flashgun.....7.95

SPECIAL TRADE-IN OFFER
Brand New 1955
LORDOMAT "35"
only \$28.50

+ Your Signet in trade

1955 Lordomat \$48.50 + Your Argus C3
1955 Lordomat 29.50 + Your Argus C4
1955 Lordomat 29.50 + Your Super Regent
We'll trade any camera for the new Lordomat. What Have You?

NOVOFLEX



BELLOWS EXTENSION FOR

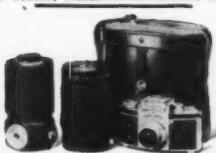
Exakta	\$34.50
Exa	44.50
Exa	44.50
Leica M3	34.50
Contax	34.50
Contax	34.50
Nikon	34.50
Praktiflex	34.50
Contax "66"	72.50
Exakta "66"	72.50
Primaflex	72.50

NOVOFLEX REFLEX HOUSING

Converts your camera to single lens reflex camera.
For Leica, Canon.....\$110.00
For Contax, Nikon.....133.00

Reflex Housing with
PRISMASCOPES

For Leica, Canon.....\$140.00
For Contax, Nikon.....164.00



400MM TELEPHOTO LENS

Collapsible 400mm f3.6 NOVOFLEX Telephoto lens weighs only 3 lbs., fits into 5" x 8" case for easy carrying. PLEASE TELL US YOUR NEEDS. FOR INFORMATION, WRITING, WRITE FOR FREE DESCRIPTIVE LITERATURE.

ONLY \$189.50

TRADE-IN

FOR

1955 MODELS Automatic



1955 EXAKTA VX

• Internally Improved Shutter • Body Lock Prevents Accidental Double Exposures even with Pentaprism • New Exposure Counter with Timer • Geared Standard Rewind Button, etc.
\$43.50
PLUS your old EXAKTA VX BODY FOR BODY



NEW RETINA IIC
1955

• Interchangeable Lenses • New Light Value Scale • Self Timer • Fully Synchronized • Rapid Wind Film Lever
\$89.00 Plus your old Retina IIA



NEW CONTAX IIIA & IIA
1955

• Fully Flash Synchronized • Table Prism Finder • Standard Flash Flash - needs no special cords.
\$69.50
Old IIA FOR New IIA BODY



NEW 1955 AUTOMATIC ROLLEIFLEX

• New Light Value System • Automatic Exposure Selection • Extra Large Focusing Knob • Intentional Double Exposure Device
\$77.50 PLUS your old Rolleiflex MX



NEW 1955 CONTAFLEX II

• Built-in Exposure Meter • Automatic Pre-set Lens • F2.8 Zeiss Tesser • New Light Value System • Full MX Sync. • Self Timer
\$69.50 PLUS your CONTAFLEX I
\$98.50 Plus your Contessa MX



NEW EXAKTA "66"
1955

• F2.8 Pre-set Tesser Lens, • 29 Shutter Speeds: 1/2 sec. to 1/1000 sec. • Interchangeable Lenses • Interchangeable Prismatic Finder Available.
\$149.50 PLUS your old Rolleiflex MX



NEW 1955 FULLY AUTOMATIC

80mm f1.8 AUTOMATIC XENON LENS
80mm f2 AUTOMATIC BIOTAR LENS
• Converts your camera to full AUTOMATIC OPERATION!
and your Pre-set Biatar
\$59.50

SPECIAL F2 AUTOMATIC WESTAGON LENS
\$19.50 and your Pre-set Biatar

HERE ARE A FEW MORE LOW COST TRADES!

Exakta VX	\$59.00 + your Exakta V
Exakta VX	59.50 + your Exakta I or II
Exakta VX	59.00 + your Exakta IIIF
Exakta VX	39.50 + your Contax IIA
Exakta VX	39.50 + your Contax IIA or III
Exakta VX	39.50 + your Contax D
Exakta VX	39.00 + your Praktica FX
Leica M3	39.00 + your Contax IIA
Contax IIIA	49.50 + your Rolleiflex III
Rolleiflex IV	49.50 + your Rolleiflex IV
Rolleiflex V	49.50 + your Rolleiflex V
1955 Rolleiflex	77.50 + your Rolleiflex MX
1955 Contax II	133.00 + your Contax II
135mm Triotor Pre-Set	29.50 + your Triotor lens
35mm f2.5 Angenieux W.A.	37.50 + your Tesser W.A.

ALL STILL & MOVIE CAMERAS & LENSES TRADED

What have you - What do you need?

By special arrangement, we are able to bring you these Sensational, World Famous Single Lens Reflex Camera Outfits at a tremendous saving to you!

These Outfits are outstanding for color, flash, strobe and black & white photography - also telephone and portraiture.

**SAVE!
UP TO**

60%

Limited Quantity!
First Come,
First Serve!

COMPLETE
REFLEX
OUTFITS

EXAKTA VX*
BRAND NEW

OUTFIT

Reg. \$574.70

NOW \$298.50



• Brand New Exakta VX*
• Pre-set Biotor Lens
• Pentaprism Finder
• Split-Image Rangefinder Insert
• Extra Ground Glass Insert
• 100mm f4.5 Exakta Co. Telephoto Lens
• 40mm f4.5 Zeiss Tesser Wide Angle Lens
• Exakta Extension Tube Set for Close-Ups
• Exakta B.C. Flashgun • Leather Case
Only 35 Outfits Available

BRAND NEW
1955

EXA MX
OUTFIT

Regular

NOW \$143.50

The Exa is the streamlined version of the famous Exakta Cameras. The Exa accepts all Exakta lenses & accessories.



BRAND NEW
1955 AUTOMATIC
PENTACON
OUTFIT

Reg.

\$463.20

NOW
\$239.50

• Brand New 1955 Automatic Pentacan
• 50mm f2.8 Zeiss Tesser Lens
• Prismatic Viewfinder
• Split-Image Rangefinder Insert
• Extra Ground Glass Insert
• 100mm f4.5 Pentacan Co. Telephoto Lens
• 40mm f4.5 Zeiss Tesser Wide Angle Lens
• Pentacan Extension Tube Set for Close-Ups
• Pentacan B.C. Flashgun • Leather Case
Only 26 Outfits Available



BRAND NEW
1955 AUTOMATIC
PRAKTIFLEX
FX
OUTFIT

Reg.

NOW
\$168.50

• Brand New 1955 Automatic Praktiflex FX
• 50mm f2.8 Automatic Westagon Lens
• Extra Prism Finder
• 100mm f4.5 Praktiflex Telephoto Lens
• 40mm f4.5 Zeiss Tesser Wide Angle Lens
• Praktiflex Extension Tube Set for Close-Ups
• Leather Case & BC Flashgun
Only 31 Outfits Available

**'SHOP AND SWAP
CAMERA CENTER'**



WALL ST. CAMERA EXCH.
80 Wall St., New York 5, N. Y.
Dept. M66

Phone:

BOWLING

GREEN

9-1537

I WANT TO BUY. Rush best offer on

I want to trade.* Rush best offer for
my

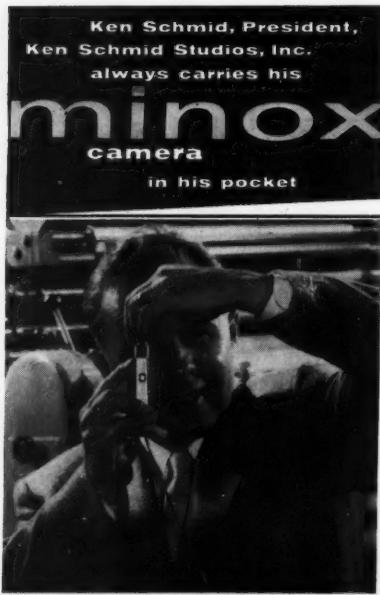
Name _____

Address _____

City/Town _____ State _____

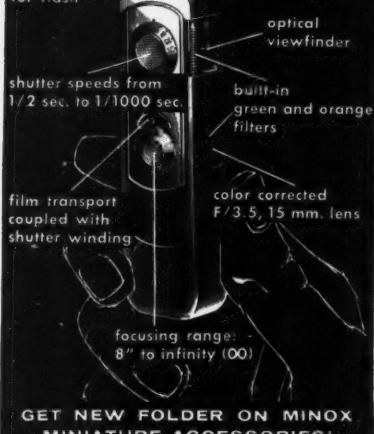
Send Copy of Wall St. Cam. News Free!

All our merchandise fully guaranteed 1 year. 10 day return privilege.



because — professional photographers are prepared to get unexpected on-the-spot pictures, when planning location shots, Ken uses his minox to pre-photograph shooting positions, composition and lighting requirements, for his work — for his pleasure, he recommends the fabulous minox! so light (only 2 1/2 oz.), so easy to use indoors and out, you'll want a minox too! **minox III-S with chain and case**

synchronized for flash **13950**



new vest-pocket minox
tilting tripod weighs
but 4 oz.—fits all cameras
up to a Linhof 23.

995

minox right-angle
finder mirror. shoot
to the right or left
or around the corner
in complete concealment . . . **1495**

for literature and your dealer, write Dept. F

KLING Photo Corp.
235 Fourth Ave., New York 3, N.Y.

MODERN'S 1955 DIRECTORY OF EXPOSURE METERS

The latest list of generally available photo-electric exposure meters, who makes them, their type and price.

NAME OF METER & MANUFACTURER	IMPORTER OR DISTRIBUTOR	REFLECTED LIGHT	INCIDENT LIGHT	PRICE	NOTES
Actino Germany	Photographic Importing and Distributing Corp., N. Y.	X		6.59	
Bertram Amateur Bertram, Germany	Willoughbys N. Y.	X		14.95	
Bertram Bewi Automat Bertram, Germany	Willoughbys N. Y.	X	X	29.50	Has Compur light-value scale.
Bertram Chrolon Bertram, Germany	Willoughbys N. Y.	X		19.95	Weights 2 oz.
Bertram Chrostar Bertram, Germany	Willoughbys N. Y.	X		22.95	
DeJur Dual Professional DeJur Amsco Corp., New York, N. Y.		X	X	26.95	
DeJur 5B DeJur Amsco Corp., New York, N. Y.		X		15.95	Case included.
Director M-2 Brockway Director Corp., New York, N. Y.		X*	X	32.95	*Photogrid reflected light attachment included in price.
Director M-3 Brockway Director Corp., New York, N. Y.			X	16.95	
G.E. PR-30 Mescot General Electric Co., Schenectady, N. Y.		X		15.95	
G.E. DW-68 General Electric Co., Schenectady, N. Y.		X	X*	24.50	
G.E. PR-1 General Electric Co., Schenectady, N. Y.		X	X*	32.50	*Incident light attachment included in price.
Hilba Combi Lux Switzerland	Karl Heitz Inc. N. Y.	X	X	139.50	
Horvex Metrawatt, Germany	Camera Specialty Co., Bronxville, N. Y.	X	X*	23.95	*Incident light attachment included in price. Additional supersensitive element \$7.50 extra.
Ideal Federal Instrument Corp., New York, N. Y.			X	9.95	Case included.
Ikophot IIa Zeiss Ikon, W. Germany	Carl Zeiss Inc. N. Y.	X	X*	28.00	*Incident light attachment included in price.
Leica-Meter 2 Metrawatt, Germany	E. Leitz Inc. N. Y.	X	X*	24.00	*Incident light attachment and booster cell included in price.
Leica-Meter "M" Metrawatt, Germany	E. Leitz Inc. N. Y.	X	X*	36.00	*Incident light attachment and booster cell included in price. Couples to speed dial Leica M3 camera.
Metraphot 2 Metrawatt, Germany	Karl Heitz Inc. N. Y.	X	X*	24.00	*Incident light attachment and booster cell included in price.
Minilux Germany	Camera Import Corp., N. Y.	X	X	21.95	
Minirex II Rex, Germany	Saul Bower Inc. N. Y.	X		9.95	Case included.
Minox Minox, Germany	Kling Photo Corp., N. Y.	X		29.95	Price includes case & chain.

NAME OF METER & MANUFACTURER	IMPORTER OR DISTRIBUTOR	REFLECTED LIGHT	INCIDENT LIGHT	PRICE	NOTES
Minox Minox, Germany	Kling Photo Corp. N. Y.	X	*	65.00	Price includes case and chain. Gold plated.
Polaroid-G.E. General Electric Co., Schenectady, N. Y.	Polaroid Corp., Cambridge, Mass.	X		14.25	Designed specifically for use with Polaroid Land camera.
Prize Dorner, Germany	Allied Impex, N. Y.	X	X*	12.95*	*Price includes case and incident light attachment.
Prize Record Dorner, Germany	Allied Impex, N. Y.	X	X*	18.95*	*Price includes case and incident light attachment.
Sekonic Leader Japan	Photographic Importing and Distributing Corp., N. Y.	X	X	7.95	
Dual Sixon Gossen, Germany	Photoptic Corp., N. Y.	X	X	17.50	
Sixti Gossen, Germany	Photoptic Corp., N. Y.	X	X	24.95	Case included.
Sixomat X-3 Gossen, Germany	Photoptic Corp., N. Y.	X	X	29.95	Has "color finder", measures color balance. Calibrated for Compur Light Value scale.
				17.50	
Skon SM-3 Quick G-M Labs. Inc., U.S.A.		X	X*	24.50	*Incident light attachment included in price.
Skon SM-4 Viewfinder G-M Labs. Inc., U.S.A.		X	X*	19.95	*Incident light attachment included in price.
Weston Cadet Weston Electrical Instrument Corp., Newark, N. J.		X	X*	16.50	
Weston D-R Direct Reading Weston Electrical Instrument Corp., Newark, N. J.		X	X	29.95	Invercone incident light attachment \$2.50 extra.
Weston Master II Weston Electrical Instrument Corp., Newark, N. J.		X	X	29.95	Invercone incident light attachment \$2.50 extra.
Weston Master II Cine Model Weston Electrical Instrument Corp., Newark, N. J.		X	X	29.95	Invercone incident light attachment \$2.50 extra.

FREE LITERATURE FOR MODERN'S READERS

E. Leitz, Inc. has compiled a complete new **Leica product directory** which includes every photographic item distributed by the company and gives a brief description and list price of each. The directory also contains helpful tables, charts and miscellaneous data applicable to all cameras. An unusual feature is the presentation of some compact technical data in both the English and metric systems. Punched for insertion in the special Leica binder, the new directory is available at franchised Leica dealers or direct from **E. Leitz, Inc., 468 Fourth Ave., New York 16, N. Y.**

Three new color folders are now available at camera dealers on the **Omega 120 camera** and **Omega and Automega enlargers**. Each folder carries a picture of the product on the front and contains full data and specifications about the product on the inside pages including full price lists. Copies may be obtained by writing the manufacturer of the Omega line, **Simon Brothers, 30-28 Starr Avenue, Long Island City 1, N. Y.**

Equipment Information From Exakta. Exakta Camera Company's new catalog, is now available to owners and prospective owners of Exakta and Exa cameras. Containing 28 pages and 50 illustrations and diagrams, this catalog includes a detailed description (optical and mechanical characteristics, application and price) of each product. Write to: **Exakta Camera Company, 705 Bronx River Road, Bronxville 8, N. Y.**

A new Edixa Stereo brochure describes the various models of the Edixa Stereo Cameras, features lens and shutter equipment, etc. This brochure is available free upon request from **Wirgin Bros. Camera Works, 705 Bronx River Rd., Bronxville 8, N. Y.**

A Filter-Use-Chart giving a comprehensive description of each filter type and conditions under which it may be used. An easy-to-use table of film speeds and filter factors is also included. For a copy of this leaflet, write to **Enteco, 610 Kosciusko Street, Brooklyn 21, N. Y.**

LOWEST PRICE!

AT LAST! You can now get wonderful quality National Photo Labs 35mm fine grain developing at a real rock bottom price! Just think your 36 exposure roll developed and printed by skilled laboratory technicians to King Size wallet prints—2 1/4" x 3 1/4" clear glossies on DuPont Varigam (except 1/2 frame mercury, etc. \$2.00). 4 days' service.

AT THE LOWEST PRICE ANYWHERE (36 PRINTS) ONLY \$1.25

NEW FAST EKTACHROME TOP QUALITY RELOADS

Now you can get the new FAST Kodak Ektachrome color film at SENSATIONAL LOW PRICES in Factory Fresh quality guaranteed. It's ideal for 35mm cameras. This new fast color film enables you to take clear crisp color shots in black and white ASA 32 Daylight—16 Flash or Tungsten. 100% Satisfaction guaranteed.

20 exp. \$1.50 36 exp. \$2.50
 5 for \$6.95 4 for \$9.50
YOU SAVE 55¢

GET FREE ENLARGEMENTS with AMAZING LOW PRICED EKTACHROME PROCESSING

Just think top quality processing and mounting your new Kodak Ektachrome film at FREE ENLARGEMENT coupons at these low prices:

20 exp. \$1.25 36 exp. \$2.50
 120 and 1200 \$1.00 36 exp. \$2.50
 Free one color enlargement

These prices include mounting your transparencies in handy cardboard mounts!

FREE One color enlargement free with each 20 exp. roll
Two color enlargements free with each 36 exp. roll

New! KODAK TRI-X SUPER SPEED B & W FILM 35MM RELOADS AT BIG SAVINGS

This new fast film is twice as fast as Super XX. It offers new exciting picture-taking possibilities. Take indoor shots by existing light . . . night sporting events without a flash . . . fast, action pictures even on dull days . . . daylight exposure rating better than 200. Reloaded from one roll up to 100 ft. Kodak factory-fresh packed film. FULLY GUARANTEED. You can't buy fresher film anywhere.

36 exp. rolls \$5.00 20 exp. rolls \$4.50
 5 rolls \$3.00 3 rolls \$2.00
 Plus X Super XX available same price
 TRI-X also available in 120 & 620 size—50¢ a roll

HEADQUARTERS FOR NEWEST TYPE FOREIGN FILMS

FROM GERMANY . . . ADOX FILM designed for your 35mm camera

ADOX KB-14 (ASA 16 Daylight) Medium Speed
 ADOX KB-17 (ASA 32 Daylight) High Speed
 36 exp. cartridge . . . \$1.45
 Also in 50 FOOT ROLLS—ONLY \$5.85

FROM ENGLAND . . . FAMOUS 35MM ILFORD FILM

35MM HP-3—36 exp. ONLY \$1.25—3 for \$3.50
 21 ft. 35mm rolls . . . \$1.00
 100 ft. 35mm rolls . . . \$7.50
 120 ft. 620 (8 exp.) per roll . . . \$5.50

FROM BELGIUM . . . GEVAERT GEVAPAN 35MM FILM ASK FOR OUR LOW PRICES!

35MM BLACK & WHITE SLIDES
The most thrilling way to look at your pictures is on the screen. Now all your friends can see your pictures in slides and prints from any size negative or photo. Specify cardboard mounts or film strips.
 5¢ mounted from complete 35mm roll unmounted
 25¢ ea. from photos
 5¢ ea. from negatives larger than 35mm

WALLET SIZE COLOR PRINTS ONLY 35¢ EA.
Now you can get quality full wallet size 2 1/4" x 3 1/4" color prints and slides processed at this low price. Amico film \$1.00. Ektachrome 120 and 620—\$1.00. Custom processed by experts. You get a FREE coupon good for 2 1/4" x 3 1/4" full color enlargement with every roll ordered!

ANSCO 35MM COLOR RELOADS

Made from factory-fresh brand new Ansco film. Do not make our guarantee. The same type offered by others are made from short ends of outdated movie film. Your Money Back If Not Satisfied. Daylight or Tungsten.
 20 exp. \$1.50 3 for \$6.95 (SAVES YOU 55¢)

EVERYTHING IS FULLY GUARANTEED

NATIONAL PHOTO LABS New Hyde Park 46, New York

I enclose \$. . . for the items and services checked above.

NAME _____

STREET ADDRESS _____

CITY . . . ZONE . . . STATE . . .

Send me FREE MAILING BAGS, a sample print showing quality of work, list of services.

NATIONAL PHOTO LABS

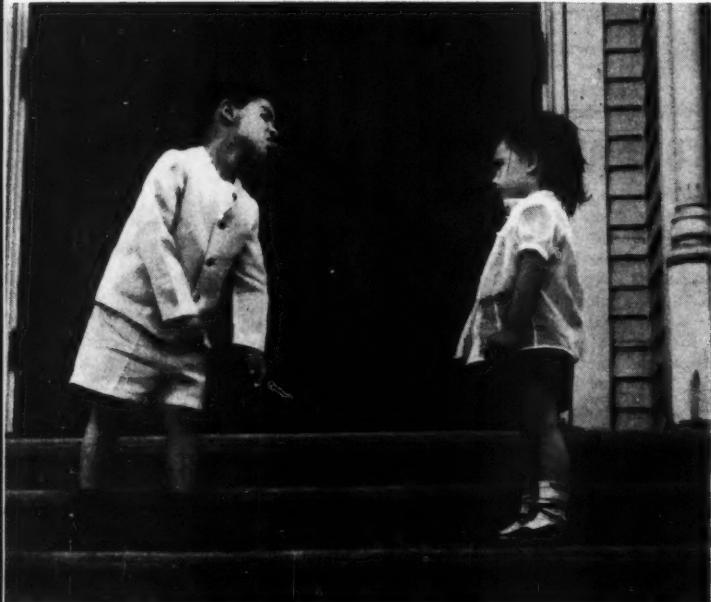
New Hyde Park 46, New York

TAKE the camera out of your subject's face—for a change of pace—when making candid human interest shots. Sometimes a side view will sum up the picture situation best. In the picture directly *below*, we see the subjects' respective postures, which say as much about their feelings as do their facial expressions! In fact, you may discover other times when it's advisable to leave the face out entirely, as in the picture *left below, opposite*. Isn't it quite enough to see two children off on an imaginary journey under cover of adult umbrellas? Had the camera met these wayfarers head-on, the charm of a picture taken in the land of "let's pretend" might nearly have been dispelled!

"I Tried It Myself" is a monthly contest for black-and-white pictures only. You may submit any number of prints, but be sure they are at least 4 x 5 or larger, and that each one has your name, address and all technical data on the reverse side. Anyone may enter, but please enclose a *self-addressed, stamped (first class postage)* envelope if you want us to return prints we can't use. All entries are considered for use elsewhere in the magazine. Send them to the attention of the Columns Editor, MODERN PHOTOGRAPHY, 33 West 60 Street, New York 23, New York.

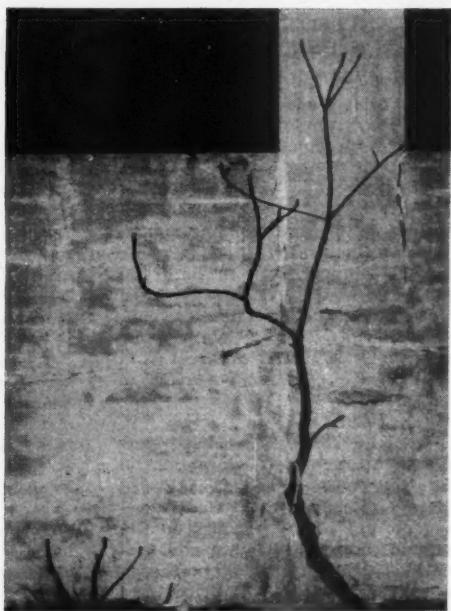


"I tried it myself"



THIRD PRIZE \$10. Low camera angle and fast thinking combined to catch reaction of young member of a wedding (*left*) to abashed bystander (*right*) on church steps. Neither paid the slightest bit of attention to the photographer, Peter Tasi, of Brooklyn, N. Y., who was using a Rolleiflex and Plus-X film, f/5.6 and 1/100 sec.

THIRD PRIZE \$10. An old factory wall can make a simple, pleasing pattern. But if you think such design is too "cold" include a living object such as a tree. Adolph Kohnert, Amenia, N. Y., used Rollei, Super-XX, f/4 and 1/50.





\$25 FIRST PRIZE. Sometimes you should shoot no matter what may interfere—even the "wrong" filter. Richard Magruder, Galveston, Tex., had been shooting water show through telephoto lens. Having barely replaced it with a normal lens (with red filter attached) he sighted unusual panorama in Praktica viewfinder and exposed quickly at f/5.6, 1/250, Super-XX. Filter plus burning-in gave dramatic effect.



SECOND PRIZE \$15. What better lends itself to pictures than the whimsical escapades of children in grown-ups' clothes or, as here, with grown-ups' "props?" R. Boyd, of Cleveland, Ohio, caught this "parade" with his 4 x 5 Graflex with 7½ in. Optar lens and a 2½ x 2¼ rollfilm back. He does not recall actual exposure, but it was determined by meter. The Super-XX film was developed in Finex-L.

**MODERN
PHOTOGRAPHY'S
MONTHLY CONTEST**

**FIRST PRIZE \$25
SECOND PRIZE \$15
THIRD PRIZES \$10**

THIRD PRIZE \$10. Last shot on the roll paid off for Rodger LaPelle, of Philadelphia, Pa. Waiting for "Elevated," he spotted figure which cast X-ray like shadow on platform window, whipped Rollei into action at f/5.6 and 1/100. Film, Plus-X. Print made on Varigam.



PANELESCENT LAMPS: WILL THEY ALTER ALL WAYS OF PHOTOGRAPHIC LIGHTING?

A new type of light source, distinguished by coolness, compactness, and even, diffused illumination, is presenting many potential applications in photography. It is totally unlike conventional light sources, and to get a proper appreciation of what it is and what it means, a brief review of present light sources will be helpful.

In nearly all cases, artificial illumination for photographic purposes is provided by, 1.) Incandescence (tungsten lamps and regular flash-type lamps) and 2.) Electric discharge through various gases (high-speed flash and fluorescent lamps). Less common types of light sources, such as the carbon arc lamp, are sometimes used. All of these illuminants may be roughly categorized as either (a) point sources where the radiant energy (largely visible radiation) is emitted from a comparatively small area, or (b) line sources where the entire length of a bulb or tube is luminous. In 1950 Sylvania Electric Products, Inc., introduced a third category of illuminant—an *extended area* source of light in the form of an entirely new Panelescent lamp. As the name implies, light is produced from the surface of specially treated panels. At the present time, this illuminant is adaptable to a number of specialized photographic uses, and certain of its inherent characteristics make it potentially capable of becoming at least the basic mode of lighting for darkrooms and photographic equipment.

How it works

The operation of the Panelescent lamp depends upon "electro-luminescence", whereby special phosphors, suspended in an appropriate dielectric or non-conducting material, become luminous when excited by a fluctuating electric field. The lamp's construction is such that uni-

form illumination is given from its entire surface. And this is accomplished without more than a small increase in temperature.

As shown in the drawing, quite thin (less than $\frac{1}{64}$ inch) special light-emitting coatings are applied to thin supporting sheets of metal, glass, or similar material. Thus, the lamp is only slightly over $\frac{1}{8}$ inch in total thickness.

It is these four basic characteristics: brightness uniformity, low operating temperature, broad surface illumination, and flatness, which make the Panelescent lamp especially interesting for photographic applications.

Since there is no filament or cathode, the new light source is free of the bright spot usually found in other types of illuminants. Whereas incandescent and fluorescent lamps require opal or ground glass to diffuse their light for most photographic applications, the Panelescent lamp is an inherently diffused, uniform light source. The brightness ordinarily does not vary more than a few per cent across the entire surface of a lamp—a decided advantage for the exposure of photosensitive materials.

Light at low temperature

The low operating temperatures of the Panelescent lamp are also of advantage, particularly in minimizing damage to photographic negatives. After burning for several hours, the maximum rise in temperature of a 120 volt Panelescent lamp is two to three degrees Fahrenheit. Although higher voltage lamps operate at slightly increased temperatures, their heat rise would cause no bad effects to photographic materials, and would help to maintain darkroom temperatures at a comfortable working level.

Perhaps two of the most interesting



Here's one of the possible photographic uses of Panelescent lamps—a safelight.

features of this new lamp are its thinness and the variations of lamp shapes that can be manufactured. Since the lamp is only a fraction of an inch thick, the amount of space it requires would be insignificant in the design of most darkroom equipment. Although present production facilities, according to Sylvania, restrict the maximum commercial size to lamps about 7 inches square, there are no inherent reasons why panels of any practical dimensions and shapes cannot be made.

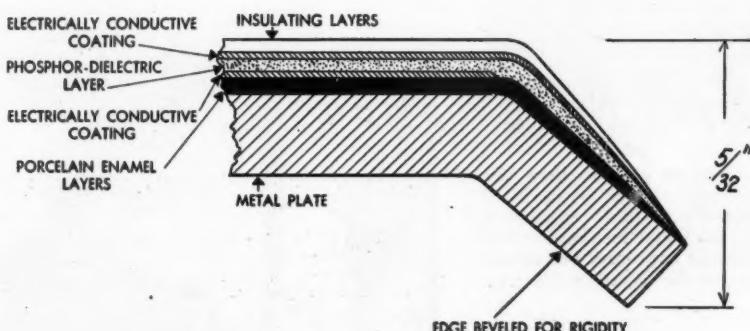
Up to the present, Sylvania has directed most of its commercial interests to green lamps operating at 120 and 600 volts. However, other colors, such as blue, yellow, red, and white, can be manufactured. Special filter coatings, which are now being developed, might become an intrinsic part of the lamp. These filter coatings could be used to alter the lamp's spectral energy output, as required by the spectral response of films and papers. With a rheostat, the lamp can be dimmed to a zero light output with no change in color characteristics.

Brightness range

Lamps designed for 120 volt, 60 cycle operation (normal house current) range in brightness from 0.1 to 0.2 foot-lambert. The latter figure is approximately 10 times the brightness of a sheet of white paper in full moonlight. Such lamps are highly suited to darkroom applications where low levels of illumination are necessary. A lamp designed for 600 volt, 60 cycle operation has a brightness 15 to 20 times (2 to 4 foot-lamberts) greater than the 120 volt lamp. These higher voltage lamps are operated from a small, inexpensive transformer about the size of a package of cigarettes. With comparatively expensive electrical components, brightnesses up to 12 to 25 foot-lamberts can be attained from frequencies in the

(Continued on page 102)

PANELESCENT LAMP CROSS SECTION CONSTRUCTION (Exaggerated Scale)



PENN'S EASY PURCHASE PLAN

Costs You **NOTHING EXTRA**

only 10% down

NO INTEREST CHARGES
NO CARRYING CHARGES

NO HANDLING CHARGES
NO SHIPPING CHARGES
NO RED TAPE!

VISTASCOPE



SCREEN RATIO 2 TO 1

**NOW...USE HOLLYWOOD'S FULL-DIMENSIONAL TECHNIQUES
TO MAKE YOUR OWN HOME MOVIES!**

VISTASCOPE IS A DOUBLE-PURPOSE COATED LENS

Used on both camera and projector



ON CAMERA. Vistoscope gives your camera a 36° lens angle—50% more than with its present 24° standard lens.* Now your 8mm. camera is better than a 16mm. Your 16mm. camera is better than a 35mm.

*For telephoto lenses, too!



ON PROJECTOR. You use regular, color or black and white film in your camera with Vistoscope. Vistoscope squeezes the picture on the film, then unsqueezes it again when the same Vistoscope lens is attached to your projector.

This incredible lens actually increases the picture width by 50%, while retaining the true image height. It reflects amazing, life-like dimensions because it approximates the depth and sweep of natural vision. The one Vistoscope lens, used for both shooting and projecting, cuts down your film costs by eliminating the need for "panning"—gives you sharp, clear definition, edge to edge, with no close-up distortion.

The secret of Vistoscope, perfected by Prof. Albert Bouwers of Delft University, Holland, is that you are now using two different focal lengths at the same time—one for width and the other for height. The Vistoscope lens "squeezes" the picture on film, then "unsqueezes" it into its full-dimensional width when attached to the projector. Uses standard screen, standard film, color or black & white.

You and your friends will thrill to exciting, wide-screen movies taken with your own camera! Order your Vistoscope lens today—a small down payment will start you on a new adventure in home movie-making! Write for details now!

VISTASCOPE

Shoot the entire scene with Vistoscope! The bracket above the picture at the left shows the limited area your camera shoots now. With Vistoscope you add all the picture coverage outside the bracket + 50% more picture. You get the whole scene in a single

shot. You will shoot professional scenes and landscapes... pictures that seem to surround you because they encompass even corner-of-the-eye vision. That's full dimensional realism...as never before achieved in home movies!

shot. You will shoot professional scenes and landscapes... pictures that seem to surround you because they encompass even corner-of-the-eye vision. That's full dimensional realism...as never before achieved in home movies!

For the first time, with the new Vistoscope Anamorphic Lens, you can give your home movies exciting, full-dimensional realism that had never been possible before with 8 and 16mm cameras! Now available for 35mm and reflex cameras too!

For 8mm camera \$7.50 down
\$75.00 Only

7.50

For 16mm camera \$12.50 down
\$125.00 Only

12.50



ONLY 10% DOWN brings you any major photographic equipment

Trade-ins accepted as part payment. Note: This plan is available to residents of U. S. only.

All equipment is Factory Brand New... and fully covered by PENN's famous Guarantee Bond and the Manufacturer's Warranties.

Write for FREE descriptive literature on any specific equipment you may desire.

PENN CAMERA

Longacre 4-2230

126 West 32nd Street
New York 1, N. Y.

"FAMOUS FOR FAIRNESS"

The versatile

35-mm., single-lens reflex

RECTAFLEX SX

with the astonishing, new
Makro-Kilar lens will let you take...



WIDE-ANGLE



STANDARD and



CLOSE-UP PICTURES

without extension tubes, bellows or supplementary lenses

The Rectaflex SX will take all three types of pictures with the one lens - the Makro-Kilar

It will focus from infinity to 2

inches! It is the only camera

offering this amazing

versatility!

Photos by George Berkowitz

Learn what you are missing in
photography! See the Rectaflex SX today
at better dealers everywhere!
Write for the name of the nearest dealer
and free booklet J6 containing more
information.

RECTAFLEX SX
with Makro-Kilar E
(40-mm, f/3.5, focuses from
infinity to 4 inches)... \$384.95

RECTAFLEX SX
with Makro-Kilar D
(40-mm, f/3.5, focuses from
infinity to 2 inches)... \$389.95



OMIC-RECTAFLEX
202 West 40th St., New York 18, N.Y.

PANELESCENT LAMPS

(Continued from page 100)

range of 1000 to 2000 cycles per second.

Present brightnesses of the Panel-
escent lamp suggest a number of dark-
room uses, such as safe-lighting; equip-
ment lighting; and illumination for
photographic printers. As a darkroom
safelight, the *Panelescent* lamp would
eliminate the incandescent lamp, the
filter, and the comparatively large lamp
housing normally used. It would result
in a cooler, more compact unit, as shown
on page 100. This could be a boon to am-
ateur photographers who must often
work in small, improvised darkrooms
where space is at a premium, and com-
fortable working temperatures are
something to be desired. Yellow or am-
ber lamps of the proper spectral char-
acteristics would be suited for general
darkroom lighting, and as direct safe-
lights for inspection during print de-
velopment. The surface brightness of
most safelights, such as the Kodak de-
veloping lamp with a Wratten OA filter,
is 5 to 6 times greater than the present
600 *Panelescent* lamp or comparable
color. However, this brightness de-
ficiency can be offset by increasing the
luminous area of the *Panelescent* lamp
over the working area to supply com-
parable levels of illumination.

Better darkroom lighting

Brightnesses of red lamps in the
same range as those recommended for
the Wratten Series 2 safelight filter are
now possible. With minor spectral
changes, these lamps could be used as
safelights for orthochromatic films.

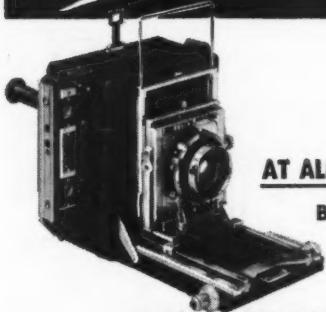
At present brightnesses the 120 volt
Panel-lescent lamp could be used to il-
luminate certain darkroom fixtures and
equipment essential to the control of
processing steps. A lamp manufactured
in the shape of a dial face for darkroom
timers or meters is a likely example.
Also, luminous plates on electrical
switches and outlets would make them
easier to find in the dark. Small guide-
lights could be hung in darkroom light
baffles, and on various hazardous work-
ing spots, such as protruding darkroom
equipment, sinks, cabinet corners, etc.
Silhouette signs could be applied to the
surface of lamps to denote directions,
exits, or danger. *Panelescent* lamps
could also be used to provide low levels
of "safe" illumination in paper and film
storage areas.

Since the *Panelescent* lamp is a very
thin, area-type of source, which can be
made in many shapes, it would be practical
for the illumination of diaphragm
markings on enlargers. A collar or cylinder
with appropriate f/stop numbers
applied to its surface could be slipped
over a lens barrel to ease the problem
of setting diaphragm openings.

(Continued on page 104)

Save

AS YOU BUY WITH CONFIDENCE
AT WILLOUGHBYS



AT ALMOST HALF-PRICE!

Brand New!
2 1/4 x 3 1/4

BUSCH-PRESSMAN

List Price
198.00

WILLOUGHBYS PRICE
1095

This is the general-purpose press and view type camera that's the favorite of thousands of professional and amateur photographers. Color-Skopar f3.5 high-efficiency lens in Compur MX Synchro shutter. Hugo Meyer coupled rangefinder, one of the finest made. Can be used for fast action, view, portrait, wide angle, telephoto, copying work, etc. Synchronized for all flash bulbs. Takes all standard cut film holders and adapters . . . black-and-white or color.

• MORE THAN ONE-THIRD OFF!



Brand New! 4-Section

METAL TRIPOD

Mod. B 1104

List Price 6.50

WILLOUGHBYS PRICE 395

Outdoor photography, especially, demands that you carry a tripod with you. This beautifully made tripod is an exceptional value. Rust-proof, nickel plated tubing, with upper section finished in black. Extends to 48 1/4" when open. Makes a wonderful gift.

Ask Willoughbys First . . . !

What's on your mind? Looking for a hard-to-find item? Want something special in a used camera or equipment? Want a good trade-in deal for your present outfit? Talk to Willoughbys, the greatest name in retail photography, where we won't let you buy it unless we have confidence in it ourselves.

WHERE you buy is as important as **WHAT** you buy. **WILLOUGHBYS** means confidence as well as values to millions of customers the world over. No other camera store, anywhere, boasts more customer respect and loyalty. **WILLOUGHBYS** means more because **WILLOUGHBYS** offers more!

• AT MORE THAN HALF OFF!



Brand New! Famous
ACTOPHOT
Exposure Meter

List Price
24.50

WILLOUGHBYS PRICE
995 With Leather Case

Weighs only 2 1/2 ounces, measures only 4" x 1" x 1 1/2"—yet, no other meter does better work. Fit the accessory shoe of your camera, or can be hand-held. The first dependable, small-size exposure meter designed to the modern pace. Exposures are read directly and instantly. Field of view corresponds with lens angle. Extremely sensitive photo-electric cell. Matches all standard lens openings from f/1.4 to f/22, and all shutter speeds from 1/1000th to 4 seconds. ASA ratings. Can be used for all types of still and movie photography, color and black-and-white. Handsome chrome plated finish. It's a conversation-piece that gives perfect exposures every time.



• Sale!
GENUINE
LEATHER
GADGET BAGS

Famous make bags of fine quality and workmanship. Beautifully detailed with zipper top. Outside pocket. Comfortable shoulder strap.

No. 710 7" x 9" x 4 1/2" Reg. 6.95 NOW 465

No. 711 8 1/2" x 10 1/2" x 4" Reg. 8.95 NOW 595

No. 712 10" x 12" x 5" Reg. 11.95 NOW 795

MAIL AND PHONE ORDERS FILLED

Willoughbys

110 West 32nd Street • 113 West 31st Street
New York 1, N.Y. • LOngacre 4-1600

IT COSTS NO MORE AT THE WORLD'S LARGEST CAMERA STORE

Choose
the

GOSSSEN
EXPOSURE METER

YOU Need



THE CHOICE of an exposure meter is pretty much a matter of personal requirements. The man who just takes family snapshots or home movies may not need an instrument as elaborate as the one who earns his living with his camera.

That is why Gossen makes three: the Tri-Purpose Sixtomat x3, the Dual Sixon and the Sixti. While these Gossen meters differ in features, appearance and price, they are identical in quality of workmanship and perform with the same unvarying accuracy.

The Dual Sixon, at \$17.50, is probably the most popular of the three. It's the 'down-to-earth' meter — designed to determine correct exposure . . . that's what it does . . . quickly, easily, and without dials or gadgets to manipulate.

The Sixtomat x3, at \$29.95, represents the ultimate in light measuring instruments. It is more than just an exposure meter. Not only does it cover the widest range of film speeds, shutter speeds, and lens apertures but it serves also as

an efficient, practical, color temperature indicator. Advanced workers will find that the Sixtomat x3 fills every possible need.

The Sixti, at \$24.95, is overwhelmingly the choice of miniature and stereo camera users. It is itself a miniature meter that slides onto cameras equipped with accessory clips . . . offering the convenience of a built-in exposure meter. Yet, it can be used hand-held and takes up no space at all in pocket or bag.

Whichever you choose, you can be sure of good pictures every time — in color or black-and-white — because all Gossen meters measure Incident as well as Reflected light.

Gossen meters are used the world over

Complete details
at your dealer
or send this
handy coupon

PHOTOPIC CORPORATION, 235 Fourth Ave., New York 3, N. Y.

Please send me descriptive literature on Gossen Exposure Meters.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ ZONE _____ STATE _____

M-6

PANELESCENT LAMPS

(Continued from page 102)

With advancements in actinic light output the lamp could be used as the printing surface in contact printers. This would lead to the production of contact printers of no more than an inch or two in thickness, as compared to the present day heights of five to ten inches. An experimental contact printer is shown below. Using the same negative, paper, and developer, test prints made recently on this printer from a



Panelescent contact printer.

negative of "normal" density and contrast required a 75 seconds exposure as compared to a 13 seconds exposure with a commercially available printer of 25 foot-lamberts source brightness.

Compared to other illuminants the present Panelescent lamp must be considered a low intensity source, and is now limited to applications in the darkroom, where low levels of light are permissible. However, with continued development, the present limitations in light output will undoubtedly be raised, allowing a broader application of the lamp, e.g., in transparency illuminators, photocopy printers, etc. Viewing equipment employing the lamp would be cooler and more compact than the hot, cumbersome models found today. Permanent transparency illuminators could be made by incorporating the lamp as the backing for an ordinary pic-



Panelescent transparency illuminator.

ture frame. As shown in Photo 3 a color transparency could be illuminated indefinitely with no fear of the transpar- (Continued on page 106)

**University Camera Stores CARRY A COMPLETE
LINE OF HIGH PRECISION EQUIPMENT
Photographic • Scientific • Industrial**



ALPA
The ALL-IN-ONE
35mm Camera
precision-built
in Switzerland

Single-lens reflex PLUS coupled
Rangefinder AND multifocal Viewfinder
ALPA 4 (straight reflex) from \$199.00
ALPA 5, 7 (prism reflex) from \$269.00



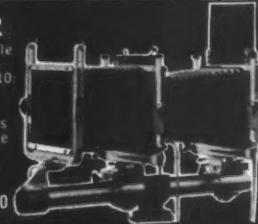
DIAZ IIa

The low priced
35mm PRECISION Camera
with
COUPLED Rangefinder
and
INTERCHANGEABLE
Schneider lenses

SYNCHRO-COMPUR Shutter,
1-500, B/T, Selftimer, M/X
W/Xenar 50mm f/3.5 \$99.50
W/Xenar 50mm f/2.8 \$129.50
W/Xenar 50mm f/2 \$149.50

SINAR

Interchangeable
View Camera
4x5-5x7-8x10.
Unlimited
extension;
extreme swings
and tilts; wide
angle bellows;
universal
shutter
from \$259.00



METAPHOT 2

Miniature
Exposure
Meter:

Very compact (1 1/2 x 1 3/4 x
5/8"); lightweight (1 3/4 oz.).
Reflected and incident light;
new light scale values. At-
tachable to ALPA camera.

\$24.00

Incl.
supersensitive
element



HILBA COMBI LUX

Professional Exposure Meter:

Extremely sensitive;
widest range; reflected
or incident light; con-
trast and grayscale read-
ings; independent pho-
todiode with filters.

\$139.50



REBIKOFF

Color
Temperature
Meter:

Prevents reddish or
bluish color slides;
direct, accurate read-
ings within 2 seconds;
pocket size.

\$49.50



LINDIA

De Luxe 2 x 2
Snap-in-Mounts:

Lightweight, smooth
metal-plastic, extra-thin,
precleaned glass; easy,
instant mounting; re-
usable.

20—\$2.40;

100—\$10.95



FILMOSTO

Economy Glass Binders:
4 easy steps: Peel off
protective foil — insert
original cardboard mount
—press binder together
—seal overlapping pa-
perstrip.

Also for slides without
cardboard mount.

2x2: 20, \$1.95; 100, \$8.95
2 1/4x2 1/4: 10, \$1.95



COBIWE

Portable Opaque
Projector:

Brilliant image; up to
20x magnification; light-
weight (27 oz.); compact
(6 x 6 x 9"); attachment
for slide projection.

\$139.50



TRIUMPH

Tripods, Panheads: Fast,
easy adjustment; center
column with pneumatic
brake; extremely sturdy, but
lightest weight.

TRIUMPH Standard (6 lbs.) \$59.70
TRIUMPH Junior (3 lbs.) \$31.50
TRIUMPH Professional and Pocket-
Available Soon



RONDINAX
35 U

Daylight-loading De-
veloping Tank; for
35mm film; built-in
thermometer; exposu-
re counter; film
cutting knife.

\$24.00



**BINOCULAR
TRIPOD ATTACHMENT**

This attractive lightmetal
attachment gives perma-
nent support for your bi-
nocular, creating new pos-
sibilities of viewing.

With the aid of its leather-
lined clamp, it can be
mounted on an ordinary
photographic tripod in a few
seconds.



ELECTRO-FORFEX

Electric Print
(film) Trimmers:
Fast, clean cut
by slight touch of electric bar;
adjustable border.

G 20 (plain cut,
8") \$139.00
G 33 (plain cut,
13") \$159.00
GB 20 (plain or
deckled, 8")
\$139.00



PRIMOS

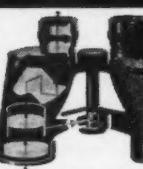
Autofocus Enlargers:
Fast, easy one-hand opera-
tion; glassless negative car-
riers; focus adjustment rod.
PRIMOS 35 \$129.00
PRIMOS 2 1/4x2 1/4 \$199.50
PRIMOS 2 1/4x3 1/4 \$329.00
PRIMOS 8x10 enlarging easels
\$16.50
\$19.50



VOLOMAT

Densitometer: Accurate, fast
readings of density (contrast),
speed or gradation of paper and
exposure time.

\$39.00



**KERN SWISS
BINOCULARS**

The Ultimate in Prism
Binoculars: Precision-
ground Kern prisms,
lenses, lightest weight,
unparalleled definition,
brilliance.

Alpin 8x18—12x50 from \$79.50
Focalpin 6x40—10x60 from \$168.00
(center focusing and watertight)
Telescopes 15x, 28x, 45x, 55x from \$279.00



OMAG Pocket Microscope:

Built-in lightsystem; usable
indoors (plug transformer)
and outdoors (dry batteries);
extremely compact (5 3/4 x 2
x 1"), lightweight (10 oz.).

OMAG 25 \$26.70
OMAG 35/50 \$29.70

Descriptive folders of any of the above items are
available on request; as well as literature and
prices on any other equipment not listed. Let
us quote you!

UNIVERSITY CAMERA STORES
"Camera Technologists"
761 Broadway, N. Y. C.

Please send me literature on.....

I wish to trade on.....

Towards a

SEND FREE CATALOG.

Name

Address

EXPERIENCE LEADS TO BELL & HOWELL

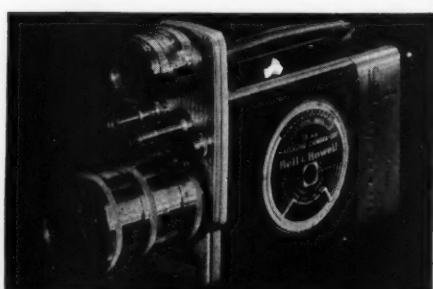


For action in 8mm, the 172-A quick-change turret is your "baby"



LIFELONG FRIENDSHIP begins the moment you meet the Auto-8 Explorer ... only two-lens 8mm magazine camera in which viewfinder is *always* in posi-

HONORARY ACADEMY AWARD 1954
To Bell & Howell for 47 Years
of Pioneering Contributions
to the Motion Picture Industry



200-T TWIN AUTO LOAD matches smart design with sharp 16mm performance. Swiftturn turret, 5 speeds. With f/2.5 Comat lens, \$219.95.

◀ **220 WILSHIRE'S SUN DIAL** makes movies easy as snapshots. Set for light conditions, sight, shoot. Wide-angle lens. The price? A low \$49.95!

Bell & Howell

PANELESCENT LAMPS

(Continued from page 104)

ency buckling from excessive heat. Brightnesses of 50 to 100 foot-lamberts, probably not so far away, would allow the use of such illuminators under normal room lighting conditions of offices, business establishments and museums. These brightnesses would also be within the range of the requirements for X-ray viewers for doctors and dentists.

Looking ahead into the more distant future, the Panelescent lamp may someday be used as the light source in enlarging. By replacing the diffusing opal glass with a Panelescent lamp, more compact and cooler diffusion-type enlargers could be made through the elimination of the large incandescent or fluorescent lamp housings on current models. Present lamp brightness, however, would have to be increased appreciably to make this application possible.—LLOYD E. VARDEN

The editors and Mr. Varden are indebted to Mr. L. J. Moynihan, Applications Laboratory, Sylvania Electric Products, Inc., for providing most of the data for this article, as well as for all of the illustrations. Sylvania engineers have been instrumental in developing the electro-luminescent lamp; this is a review of their accomplishments in devising photographic applications for it.

CORRECTION ABOUT POLARIZING FILTERS

In the article about Ektachrome 35mm film in the May issue of MODERN, the following caption appeared with one of the color pictures:

"Use a Polarizing Filter to contrast bright, light subjects against dramatically darkened sky. With Polaroid filters, you must allow 2 full stops more exposure, a great handicap with Kodachrome...."

"Polaroid filter is also used to subdue unwanted reflections...."

It has been pointed out to us by Mr. Henryk Nagel, President of Enteco Industries, Inc., that this might mislead some readers to think that the terms "Polarizing filter" and "Polaroid filter" were synonymous.

Actually, the name Polaroid is a registered trademark of the Polaroid Corp. and should not be applied to any polarizing materials except those of the Polaroid Corp. MODERN's editors are glad to point out that several firms, including Enteco Industries, market polarizing filters which are not Polaroid filters.—J. W.

BOOKS IN USE

by GEORGE B. WRIGHT

Putting the clothes on exposure

The same problem has faced every photographer from Fox Talbot and Daguerre up to the adolescent holding his birthday Brownie in his hand for the first time: How long shall I leave the darn thing open?

There has been a clear line of many hundreds of books from the early daguerreotype manuals down to the present-day, devoted partly or wholly to answering this question of exposure.

Film is faster, today, but the problems of range and contrast, gradation and the placing of the important areas on the section of the H&D curve where they will best convey the emotional effect you want are still the same as they have always been.

Most of the books available today are fairly accurate, but some of them are unnecessarily complex in presentation. Here are some of the better books. They differ considerably in approach and treatment, but they are all reliable and the choice between them is a personal one.

The "system-making" writers

Exposure problems are frequently described as part of a system by those photographers who have worked out effective methods and committed them to print. In addition to a chapter or so particularly on the problem, there are other references all through the text—every negative is, of course, a specific exposure "problem."

I would recommend Berenice Abbott's *New Guide to Better Photography* (Crown, \$3.95), for a comparatively lucid, straightforward review of a method of work which she has used for some great pictures. Andreas Feininger now has several books which are all steps in a complete structure of working methods. You could begin with either *Feininger on Photography* (Crown, \$6.95) or his *Successful Photography* (McGraw-Hill, \$3.95). Either of these will show how an experienced photographer balances all of the factors and the variables as he works and works rapidly.

Another excellent "system-maker" is Ansel Adams. There are four slim books in print now (of a promised six) as well as the original beautiful little *Making a Photograph* (Studio, \$4). The series (Morgan and Lester, \$3 each) includes *The Negative*, a system of exposure calculating which some critics have found to be over-complicated, but which those who have mas-

(Continued on page 108)



Two outstanding TDC cameras set new high standards in stereo

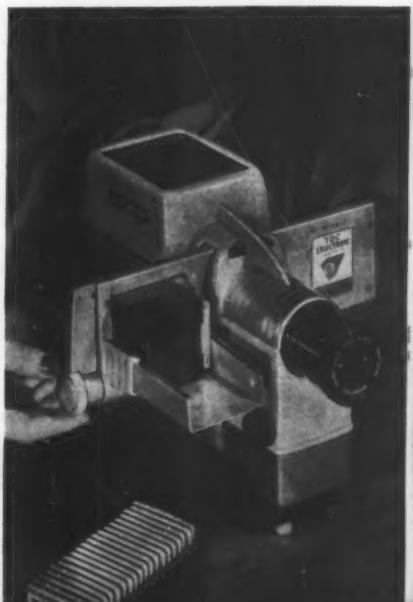
TOP TWO FOR 3-D COLOR are TDC's brilliant stereo cameras—the Colorist and the Vivid. At only \$84.50, the all-metal Colorist (top) offers high precision so important in stereo. Makes sharp pictures easy.

TDC VIVID is today's most automatic stereo camera. Its Exposure settings take arithmetic out of photography. Single-window coupled rangefinder and viewfinder. With exclusive depth indicator, \$149.50.

TDC HEADLINER 300 projector brings to life all the color and sharpness of your favorite slides. Blower-cooled 300-watt lamp; f/3.5 lens. Premium performance at a budget price of \$49.99, with Selectron slide changer.

Visit your nearest Bell & Howell-TDC dealer to see his full selection of movie, stereo and slide equipment bearing these two quality names.

TDC division
of
Bell & Howell



Compare --

more quality features per dollar



Exclusive KIN-DAR stereo features

- Single-window view rangefinder (coupled).
- Subtractive film counter.
- Absolutely coupled dia-phragm-shutter.
- Featherlight . . . weighs only 18 ounces.
- Smooth, CATCH-PROOF design.

and
only **\$99.50***

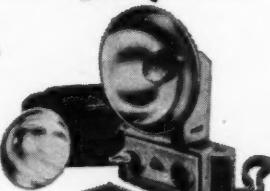
* with Rangefinder

KIN-DAR
the new high quality
camera at a budget price

Here's the world's newest, finest natural dimension camera. Truly quality-built, with precision-matched f:3.5 Steinheil Cassar lenses . . . it is equipped with every leading feature found in other, more expensive stereo cameras (PLUS several outstanding KIN-DAR exclusives). Yet it costs up to 45% less.

Try the new KIN-DAR at your dealer's today. One look, one trial roll of film and you'll know . . . it's simple enough for the beginner . . . versatile and precise enough for the most exacting professional. For free literature, write Dept. MP 65, KIN-DAR Corp., South Milwaukee, Wis.

* Many dealers offer convenient budget terms.



These KIN-DAR accessories
include everything you need to
take perfect stereo pictures

Case	\$10.95
Flash Gun, (with 2 reflectors)	12.95
Filters (per set)	6.50

SET **SIGHT** **SNAP**

Simple as that



BOOKS IN USE

(Continued from page 107)

tered it report as practically infallible. I feel that if your taste runs to subjects, such as landscapes, where you can stop to think without the picture disappearing while you cogitate, then Adams' "zone system" of placing values is probably a certain guarantee of perfectly-exposed and developed negatives every time. It is doubtlessly true also that if you have his methods "in your bones" you can make intelligent guesses (in the manner of all professionals) even in fluid and rapidly changing situations.

The full-dress treatment

There are two English books which came out several years ago which treat exposure as a separate, book-length subject. Both of them are good, but I have a personal inclination to choose W. F. Berg's *Exposure* (Focal, \$4) over J. F. Dunn's *Exposure Meters and Practical Exposure Control* (Fountain, \$7.75). Dunn, however, as the title indicates has a great deal of material on the actual use of the various types of meters which is extremely valuable but missing from the Berg book.

Dr. Berg is a scientist who works for Kodak, Ltd. and turns out papers on the latent image which only Lloyd Varden can understand. Yet, like a few such experts, he can also present material for the beginner in such a clear, exact way that anyone can understand and put the knowledge to work.

Berg will give you the most complete understanding of the whole process of exposure; Dunn will give you the most on how to use your meter in working practice.

Logarithms and log-jams

There are also a number of "textbook" approaches to photography—some of which are frighteningly dull. Yet, substantially the same material is presented by other authors in a way that a college undergraduate should be able to follow.

One excellent one is the new edition of L. P. Clerc's *Photography, Theory and Practice* (Pitman, \$15). It will give you a complete review of theory including a concise outline of exposure (pages 219-232). Also good is the re-written classic by C. B. Neblette under the new title of *Photography, Materials and Processes* (Van Nostrand, \$10). This has little reference to situations you will encounter, but materials and terms are American rather than European.

One book, which I found very valuable some years ago, seems to get little publicity although it has remained in print and selling for some time. This is Miller's *Principles of Photographic Reproduction* (Macmillan, \$6). This is a college text, but written by a man who obviously is an enthusiastic amateur photographer himself as well as a professorial type. Theory is always

(Continued on page 110)

New. Never - before Perspectives...



*I*n photography, the theme of a picture is sometimes only a *matter-of-fact* part of the whole. The real *magic* is often provided by the mysterious depth, or the panoramic width. And, of course, there's the photographer himself, limited only by his imagination . . .

. . . or by his camera! How many times have you been frustrated in trying to get that extra deep, 3-D effect? Are you still searching vainly for those different lines and daring perspectives?

You'll capture them all with a HASSELBLAD Super Wide camera. With a Super Wide camera you stand on a new photographic threshold, ready to enter a world of new visual dimensions and perspectives you never knew existed.

With a Hasselblad Super-Wide Camera, there's nothing to stop you from taking those extreme wide-angle shots hand held. The Carl Zeiss Biogon, 38 mm., f/4.5 lens takes in objects at angles up to 90° without distortion. Automatic compensation is made for the converging lines usually occurring in wide-angle shots. Fully synchronized Compur shutter, speeded from 1/10 to 1/500 sec. The Super-Wide Camera is based on the universal magazine to make it an integral part of the Hasselblad system.



Priced at \$489.50

Viewfinder, \$49.50

WILLOUGHBYS

110 West 32nd Street, New York 1, N. Y.

TAKE OUTDOOR PICTURES THE PROFESSIONAL WAY

with

HEILAND FLASH



Eliminate the hard shadows and squint in bright sunlight, and get sparkling pictures in the shade by shooting your outdoor shots the professional way . . . with Heiland flash on your camera. You can pose where you want and be sure of crisp detail; even shoot against the sun for beautiful backlit effects!

In the complete Heiland line, there is a unit to fit your exact needs that will give you years of trouble-free flash service. The brand preferred by professionals, and used by 3 out of 4 major newspapers, Heiland has a record of dependability unmatched by no other.

IF YOU PREFER CONVENTIONAL FLASH—

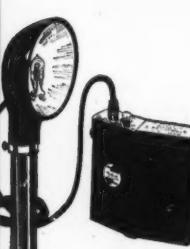


SYNCHRO CUSTOM MODELS—Most versatile conventional flash units in their price range. Use the flash off-camera for exact light control, and, with the Flex-Focus reflector, vary the light spread for just the effect you want. 4 models at \$23.95—to fit most popular cameras.

IF YOU PREFER ELECTRONIC FLASH—



STROBONAR V—Heiland's most popular electronic flash unit: Only 3½ pound shoulder weight; averages 750 flashes from one battery; powerful light output (daylight Kodachrome guide of 50); even light distribution; used by many press photographers. \$119.50 complete with battery.



GET ADDED VERSATILITY WITH REMOTE SHUTTER TRIPPING

A Heiland Synchronizer, used with either conventional or electronic flash, gives you the extra convenience of remote tripping from battery case, and split-second synchronization at fastest shutter speeds. It's a favorite with thousands!



Select the Heiland flash unit for your camera soon—and take professional quality pictures this summer!

Heiland®

A DIVISION OF MINNEAPOLIS-HONEYWELL
130 EAST FIFTH AVENUE • DENVER 3, COLO.



BOOKS IN USE

(Continued from page 108)

translated into practical applications. Obviously, this list isn't complete, by any means. The AMPHOTO catalog lists many other titles. Send me a post-card and I'll have a copy sent you, or send me a stamped envelope if you want my frank opinion of how valuable any of them will be for your own problems. (Address at end of column.)

Questions in the mail

Can you suggest a book on composition? I wish to improve my ability at "seeing" pictures. S. F. D., Mass.

Most books in this field are useless, but there are some new ones in manuscript I've seen which are helpful. I'll review the whole field next month in this column.

Reference manual

What is the best "encyclopedia"—not for terms, but for practical problems? P. V. A., Virginia.

I don't know anything with as much information as the *Photo-Lab Index* (Morgan and Lester, \$17.95). This is kept up to date with a quarterly supplement which includes both replacement pages and usually additional new ones.

Color slides

I need a book on making color slides, a real reference book. H. B., Ill.

I'm sending the AMPHOTO catalog which lists several such. Many amateurs seem to like Fred Bond's *Making Better Color Slides* (Camera Craft, 2 vols., \$3.50 each).

Flowers and gardens

What book covers flower photography in color for both close-up and general views? R. M. M., Mo.

You should have *Photographing Your Flowers*, by John and Mary Roche (Greenberg, \$1.95). This husband-and-wife team turns out a large fraction of the top work in the East and the book spells out their methods.

Portrait lighting

I am interested in a first-class book dealing with lighting in everyday and glamour portraits, something which goes into full detail. J. P. T., W. Va.

There is a British book which has more detail than any other, *Lighting for Portraits*, Walter Nurnberg (Fountain, \$5.)

Do you want more information about what's in print on any photographic subject? Send your question and a stamped, self-addressed envelope to Books in Use, MODERN PHOTOGRAPHY, 33 West 60th St., New York 23, N. Y. All books mentioned here (except where noted) are available from MODERN'S bookstore by mail.

BEST METER?

(Continued from page 51)

Some meters are designed for use only with specific cameras. If you use such a camera, consistently, the special meter may be of great advantage. In the case of the little G. E.-Polaroid meter it is a necessity, for the Polaroid Land camera has a special shutter-lens opening system using numbers from 1 to 9, instead of the usual fractional seconds and f-numbers.

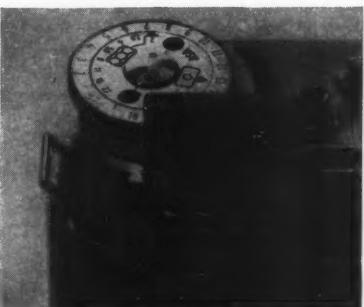
For the Leica M-3 camera there is a special little meter which fits into the accessory shoe. It couples to the shutter



Leica meter helps adjust camera.

speed dial and automatically adjusts shutter speed as you work the meter's computer.

A highly specialized meter is built into the new Retina IIIc, a camera equipped with the new Compur Light Value Scale shutter. All it tells you is



Meter on Retina IIIc is built in, tiny.

a single LVS number, and you set the shutter accordingly.

Meters are fairly delicate instruments and should be protected from shock or light damage by a case. Question: can you use the meter in the case, or do you have to undress it every time you want to use it?

Another approach is to have the case be a self-contained part of the meter, as in the Sixon and Sixtomat. This is the same roller blind which is used to convert the meter from reflected to incident light use.

On page 96 you will find a directory listing most of the available exposure meters, plus information about manufacturer, importer, type and price.

—THE END.

STEREO CAMERA OWNERS

LOOK

THROUGH THE FIRST
AND ONLY AUTOMATIC
STEREO VIEWER

GA-20



Holds 20 stereo slides—
shows them automatically!

Now you can see your stereo slides leap into life the easy, automatic way! The GA-20 will store and show up to 20 stereo slides with just a flick of your wrist. Puts an end to tiresome one-at-a-time loading. What's more, you can edit your slides in advance—present a more enjoyable and professional-looking show. The GA-20 makes stereo-viewing FUN!

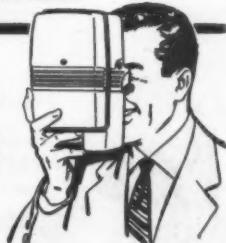
SEE and ENJOY your slides as never before! Bring them to your dealer for a free GA-20 demonstration!

ONLY \$25.00

including 2 slide magazines and 20 slide mounts



- Holds 20 ready-mounted slide mounts and shows them automatically
- Auto-Lever changer feeds and changes slides
- Highest quality precision-matched optics
- Brilliant built-in illumination from ordinary flashlight batteries or A.C.
- Maximum sharpness for every type of eyesight with interlocked adjustment and knob-focusing system
- Extra magazines available



At leading photo dealers or write direct:

GEISS-AMERICA Chicago 45, Ill.



In the Seventeenth century sheet metal was laboriously produced by hand and this French tool was used to measure the thickness of the costly stuff. Forerunner of our micrometer, this iron rule was an important standard of the day. In photography today the standard in fine filters is ENTECO.



PERFECTION

A perfect filter means perfect light transmittance. When your filter's transmittance is off—so is your color work. ENTECO comes closer to perfection than any other filter you can buy. Play safe. Get perfect color balance with ENTECO.

We asked an independent testing laboratory* to measure the light transmittance of ENTECO and two other popular brands compared to the recognized transmittance standard. The results testify to the accuracy of ENTECO:

Manufacturer	Filter Type	Average Transmittance
ENTEKO	Type A	99.7%
Manufacturer Y	Type A	91.5%
Manufacturer Z	Type A	72.5%

*Electrical Testing Laboratories, Inc.

ENTEKO ADAPTER RINGS for every camera or lens! Precisely machined of strong, light-weight Duraluminum, they are available in SLIP-ON, SCREW-IN and BAYONET types, Series IV thru IX, priced from \$1.20.



ENTEKO's complete set of new data charts are yours—ABSOLUTELY FREE! Write today.

MANUFACTURERS OF
AMERICA'S FINEST
FILTERS AND
LENS ATTACHMENTS

ENTEKO INDUSTRIES, INC.

610 Kosciusko St., Brooklyn 21, N. Y.

BAD EXPOSURE

(Continued from page 72)

regions which are present in our picture.

It is worth while looking at this phenomenon in a little more detail, and especially to follow up the fate of the light entering a photographic emulsion layer. The individual emulsion grain which becomes developable as the result of a sufficient exposure to light is very small, of the order of 1/10,000 inch or less in diameter. The coated emulsion layer may be some 40 grains deep, the grains being distributed randomly and separated one from the other by gelatin. In a medium such as this, scatter of light is bound to be heavy.

How the image spreads

Imagine then that we illuminate only a small area on the emulsion surface with a fine spot of light and that we give in turn a series of increasing exposures to different parts of the emulsion surface. We can picture what happens by comparing the emulsion with a layer of sand and the light with rain drops, the layer being partly protected by a sieve. At first only the surface of the sand will get wet, but as exposure continues, the water will reach further and further into the depth of the layer. At the same time, however, the water will spread sideways, and the wet spot will increase in size.

This is quite an adequate description of what happens to light in an emulsion layer. A correctly exposed negative will be recorded in the regions of the emulsion layer quite close to its surface, and as exposure is increased, more and more of the image will be recorded in the depth of the emulsion. At the same time, the heavily exposed parts of the image will spread in size progressively as the camera exposure is increased.

This effect is most obvious when pictures containing small detail are exposed against the light. Imagine a pattern of twigs of a tree photographed against the sky. With increasing camera exposure, the sky density spreads out more and more and simply swamps the lesser density of the twigs in the negative. As a result, the originally black twigs will appear to be progressively washed out and may in the end disappear altogether from our picture.

It is this loss in resolution which is one of the most powerful reasons for keeping the camera exposure as short as possible consistent with good tone quality in the print.

What happens to resolving power?

Our discussion has been kept in general terms because the term "resolving power" is rather difficult to specify. An idea of the resolving power of an emulsion may be gained by printing onto it (Continued on page 114)

UNBELIEVABLE VALUES

MOVIE FILM 8mm & 16mm

Size	B&W	Color
8mm 25' dbl. roll	\$1.15	\$2.75
8mm 25' dbl. mag.	1.75	3.00
16mm 100' roll	2.75	7.40
16mm 100' roll COMMERCIAL KODACHROME \$5.00 (incl. Dev.) to be sent to Kodak		
16mm 50' magazine	1.90	3.75
Processing included—		
With purchase of 6 rolls B&W of any size—ONE FREE.		

BULK MOVIE FILM 8mm & 16mm

1500' (30 50' rolls)	\$11.50	16mm
50' rolls .45—8mm & 16mm 100' rolls .90		
1350' (25' rolls) \$9.95—16 mm 400' rolls \$3.60		

(this is a fine grain) PANCHROMATIC FILM
Processing not included

35mm COLOR FILM

Available in ANSCO TUNGSTEN 100'	\$22.00
AERO EKTACHROME—DAYLIGHT SPEED—100 ASA	
20 exp. rolls, including proc.	
\$1.50 a roll including processing	
20 exp. rolls INDOOR ANSCO COLOR	
\$1.00 (3 for \$2.75)	
AERO EKTACHROME IN BULK—25 ft.	\$4.95
AERO EKTACHROME CHEMICALS—1/2 gal.	\$2.95

35mm BLACK & WHITE BULK

Available in WESTON 24-50-100	
100' notched \$1.65	200' notched \$2.40
400' notched \$5.25	
Available—35mm HIGH SPEED	
WESTON 150 Eastman Kodak	
200' \$3.95—400' \$7.25—1000' \$16.95	

ROLL FILM

#127, 120, 620, 116, 616	
Black & White 10 for.....	\$1.95
120 & 620 color (ANSCO).....	.75¢ a roll
120 & 620 color (AERO EKTACHROME).....	
Weston 40.....	3 for \$2.85
35mm 20 exp. B&W.....	.25¢
35mm 36 exp. B&W (TRI-X).....	.49¢
Minimum order 4 rolls	

MOVIE FILM SPECIAL

100' 8mm double	\$1.79
Packed on 4 Camera spools 25' each	
Processing—50c 25' double	
Processing—100' 16mm (Bulk)...	\$1.50

ACCESSORIES

100' 16mm camera spools.....	.25
16mm empty magazines.....	.75
8mm empty magazines.....	.75
VIEWMASTER DISCS, various	6 for
Airplane scenes KODACHROME	\$1.00

AERIAL FILM

sealed in original metal container.	
5 1/2x20' Super XX Tri S Pan.....	.99
5 1/2x26' Super XX Tri S.....	1.59
5 1/2x56' Super XX.....	1.99

CARTOONS, COMEDIES—Silent—	\$7.50 per reel
approx. 400' reel. Sound—	\$10.00
FEATURES—Sound—	\$12.50 per reel—approx. 400'

SEND FOR CATALOG

16mm SOUND FEATURES and SHORTS,	
CARTOONS & COMEDIES	
Religious Films and Old Time Masterpieces such as—	
COVERED WAGON, LOST WORLD, DANCING MOTH-ERS (with Clara Bow), 100000 BIRDS, 80000 BIRDS, 50	
etc.—such as—MUTTS & JEFF, WALT DISNEY, TOM MIX, JOE E. BROWN, WALT DISNEY, OUR GANG, \$1.50 for each reel or 16mm reel if you get 8 subjects of either size, you get one free.	

(Write for catalog on features)

SPECIAL PRE-INVENTORY SALE

16mm Silent Cartoons approx. 400'	\$6
16mm Sound Cartoons approx. 400'	\$8

LIMITED TIME ONLY

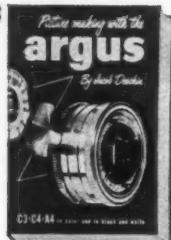
Include postage with all orders

CINEPIX, INC., 243 West 55 St., N. Y. 19, N. Y.

Modern PHOTOGRAPHY'S Book Store

After a careful examination of current photographic books, Modern Photography recommends the following. If you want a title that is not shown, query us. Chances are we can get you any "in-print" photographic title you wish.

133



Picture Making
With the Argus
by Jacob Deschin

An informative and reliable book that tells in clear language how to obtain best results with these cameras. Special section on color. Chock full of swell pictures.

\$3.00

161 Photography Year Book 1955

Prized international photographs on handsome display. Best of the series to date. (Published in Great Britain.) Clothbound. \$5.95

207 Lens Testing Chart

These charts were designed by the Editor of the British Magazine, Amateur Photographer. With a little testing anyone can determine exactly how good a lens really is and the maximum size to which negatives taken with that lens can be enlarged without noticeable loss of sharpness. Set of 15 charts and 25-page instruction manual. \$1.75

72 Death Valley Adams and Newhall

A world renowned photographer and a writer of known talent collaborate to produce the definitive book on Death Valley. Fine examples of desert photography exquisitely reproduced. \$2.50

45B ART & TECHNIQUE OF STEREO PHOTOGRAPHY
by Peter Gowland

The master of the pin ups adds another dimension to his photography of women. Fully illustrated, with a series of Gowland's own transparencies for use in your viewer! A magnificent value. \$2.95

81 100 Studies of the Figure, Rawlings

In compositional variety, photographic technique, and sheer beauty of subject matter and presentation, this book is the best of its kind we've ever seen. All of the pictures were made of a single model, and with very few exceptions only natural light was used both indoors and out. \$5.50

17 Successful Color Photography by Feininger

(Reviewed in this issue.) \$4.95

57 Printing With Varigam by Marx

Explains difference between Varigam and other papers, how it works, and all procedures from simplest to the most complex. Has a complete chapter on toning. \$1.95

337 Formosa—A Report In Pictures, by Horace Bristol

(Reviewed in this issue.) \$3.00

7 Revere Tape Recorder Guide by K. S. Tydings

If coupon is clipped send order anyway to Modern's Book Store, 33 West 60th St., New York 23, N. Y.

Modern PHOTOGRAPHY Book Store

33 West 60th, New York 23, N. Y.

In Canada: Visual Equipment Co., 5635 Clanranald Ave., Montreal, Quebec (add 10% for Canadian shipments)

Please send me postpaid the books whose numbers I have circled.

133	161	207	72	45B	81	17	57	337	7	109	
43B	143	214	25	10	103	305	6	46	224	200	658
670	20	134	235	668	663	225	116	66	98	130	

Amt. Encl. \$

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____

6-55 ALL ORDERS ARE SHIPPED POSTPAID. No C.O.D.'s. Add 3% sales tax with orders for N. Y. City delivery; add 10% per title for delivery outside U.S.A., except APO's. Allow approximately 4 weeks for delivery. If not satisfied return books within 3 days to Modern Photography and money will be refunded.

6 Child Photography—
The Modern Way—

by Joseph
Schneider,

one of the country's leading child photographers. Tells and shows in 208 pages and 275 illustrations and diagrams, all the tricks the get best pictures of little folks—tot to 'teenager'. Gives priceless information on most effective use of flood, flash and speedlights for black and white, color. All one needs to know to take really fine pictures of children.



\$4.95

46 ACL Movie Book

A guide to making better movies, published by Amateur Cinema League. Every owner of a movie camera will want the expert advice given in this book.

Reduced to \$3.00

224



Making Effective
Photographs

by L. Whitney Standish—If you are a casual picture maker, here is the book to help you get pictorial quality into your prints. Standish explains the terminology of pictorial work and then guides your progress with his fund of basic knowledge. 208 pages. 100 illustrations.

\$4.95

109 Home Movie Scripts, Provisor

Most can be filmed on 50 ft. of 8mm or 100 ft. of 16mm. 44 ready made scripts. Big help to ambitious home movie fans. \$1.50

43B

HOW TO
PHOTOGRAPH WOMEN
by Peter Gowland

A new, revised, enlarged edition of one of the best selling photo books ever published. New, larger, more pictures, more text. Order it! \$2.95



143 35mm Photography with an Exakta

by K. L. Allinson
This famous single lens reflex discussed and fully described in all spheres of work. Includes general discussion on 35mm photography by a qualified expert. \$3.00

PHOTO BOOK HEADQUARTERS

We carry a complete stock of photo books of all types—350 different titles, every in-print book in English on a photographic subject; on sale and display at our new showroom, hours 9-5. Closed Sat. (Phone: PLaza 7-3700.) 10th floor, 33 West 60th St., New York, N. Y.

214 Filter Manual by Carl Bakal

Tells how to use filters for both black and white and color. The filter dictionary section alone lists over 200 subjects with specific recommendation for every effect desired. Answers every filter question. \$3.00

25



LOOTENS

On Photographic Enlarging and Print Quality—priceless how-to-it tricks and advice that will definitely improve any photographer's ability to get richer, "juicier" prints by projection. Considered most practical book on subject ever written. Over 70,000 copies sold. \$4.50

10



Figure Studies by
Fritz Henle

Unquestionable masterpieces magnificently reproduced, by one of America's best known photographers of the human form. With an introduction by Jacqueline Judge. \$3.95

103 Model Art

A collection of fine figure studies by Leaf, Sannerian, Bernard, etc. \$1.50

305 U. S. Camera Annual 1955

A memorable edition of classic photographs, news, portrait, this 20th anniversary edition of this popular year book is probably their best. \$6.95

200 Photo Oil Coloring For Fun And Profit

Lucille Marshall has just revised and enlarged her popular "bible" on this subject. Widely acclaimed as the only really comprehensive "how to", by its foremost authority.

\$3.50

658 35mm Photography With A Praktiflex by R. H. Bombach

A camera with a remarkable range is given a thorough analysis by one of the best known specialists in this type of work. \$3.00

670 The Female Figure by W. Mortenson

\$1.00

20 Better Prints

Over 275 illustrations show in detail how to make better prints—from contact printing and enlarging to modern print finishing. One entire section reproduces the best work of many well-known exhibitors. Practical ideas on a hundred things seldom covered in one volume. 192 pages—6 1/2 x 8 1/2. \$3.50

134 Color—How to See and Use it
by Fred Bond

Explains in everyday language what color harmony is and how to get it in your picture. Begins with simple exercises on how to see color and describes how to use it in step-by-step fashion, to build excellent pictures, by foremost authority on color. \$4.75

235



Stereo Realist
Manual, by W. D.
Morgan & H. M.
Lester.

At last, the stereo book we have all been waiting for! Newest, most complete and authoritative book on the subject. Comes with glasses to view the many excellent color stereo shots in the book, in full three dimension. \$6.00

668 Audio Reproduction, by D. Fidelman

\$3.50

663 How to Service Tape Recorders, by
C. A. Tuthill

\$2.90

225 Rollei Manual by Alec Pearlman

Most up to date and complete book yet published on Rollei photography. A well illustrated manual.

\$7.50

116 Practical Way to Perfect Enlargements by Joseph Foldes

\$5.00

(Reviewed in this issue.)

IMPORTANT NEW ARRIVALS

66 Contaflex Guide, by W. D. Emanuel

\$1.25

98 Exposure Meter Guide, by C. M. Coles

\$1.95

130 Your Tape Recorder, by R. M. Marshall.

An unbiased guide to enable you to select the right machine for your purpose and to use it with maximum efficiency. Includes magnetic recorders with specifications. First complete guide on the subject.

\$4.95

FOR YOUR PROJECTOR!



Automatic projection and permanent slide storage

Airequipt



AUTOMATIC SLIDE CHANGER

Makes your projector automatic... simply slip into place, using the supplied adapter, and operate lever to change slides. Show in sequence or pick the title you want to see. Each slide at your fingertips!

\$14.95

SLIDE MAGAZINE

The "heart" of the Airequipt system... exclusive all-metal magazine permanently holds 36 slides, in any order. Hands never touch a slide! Complete with index card, each **\$2.25**



CARRYING CASES

PC-6 for 6 magazines and changer **\$6.98**
PC-12 for 12 magazines or 11 plus changer **\$10.95**



Airequipt

2 X 2 SLIDE SYSTEM

Your Dealer will gladly demonstrate illustrated catalog free on request.

AIREQUIPT MANUFACTURING CO., Inc. • New Rochelle, N. Y.



THE AIREQUIPT AUTOMATIC SLIDE CHANGER ON YOUR PROJECTOR CAN NOW BE USED WITH THIS TABLE VIEWER

by **Airequipt**

DUAL-PURPOSE VIEWER

Brilliant, evenly-illuminated viewer for 2x2 slides. Handsome, streamlined molded Bakelite case, with large, optically ground and polished lens. Simply plug in, and see enlarged views more colorful than ever! With on-off switch.

AUTO-VIEW

Dual-purpose viewer with the Airequipt Automatic Slide Changer and one magazine for 36 slides! Provides the ultimate in viewing luxury.

NEW PRICE
\$10.95



NEW PRICE
\$24.50

See

the complete Airequipt System for showing, indexing and storing 35mm slides. Includes: Automatic Slide Changer, Slide Magazines, Table Viewers, Slide Glass and Carrying Cases for Magazines... at your Dealer!

Your Dealer will gladly demonstrate illustrated catalog free on request.

AIREQUIPT MANUFACTURING CO., Inc. • New Rochelle, N. Y.

BAD EXPOSURE

(Continued from page 112)

a resolving power test chart, either by contact or by projection. The resolving power would be defined as, say, the number of lines per millimeter which can be clearly recognized in the picture of the chart on the material under investigation. The actual figure obtained would depend, however, on the conditions of exposure, the contrast of the test chart (that is, the ratio of the light transmission of the light and dark parts), the behavior of the lens, etc. Thus the numerical value of the resolving power is of somewhat academic interest, but the dependence of the resolving power on the exposure conditions can be readily demonstrated by means of test charts like that shown on page 73.

In any case, the resolving power is a somewhat artificial concept since the regular array of black and white lines of a test chart never occurs in practice. In recent years "acutance" or "sharpness" has been introduced into photographic terminology, a concept which gives a much better idea of how an emulsion will behave in practice. While a detailed discussion of this will take us too far here, we need only note that the impression of sharpness of a picture severely deteriorates with excessive exposures.

Our old friend graininess

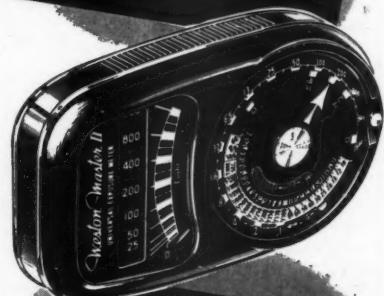
A photographic negative looks "grainy" because even in a perfectly evenly exposed and processed area, the density varies from place to place. This local variation in density is brought about by the fact that the sensitive emulsion grains are distributed chance-wise in the emulsion layer. In the emulsion underneath any small area on the surface of the film, the number of grains fluctuates from place to place around an average value, and these fluctuations follow the laws of chance. The same is true for the developed grains in a uniformly exposed and developed area.

The graininess of a negative depends on a number of factors. Perhaps the most important is the size of the grains. The larger the grain size the heavier the local density fluctuations and the more pronounced the graininess of the negative. Since it is clearly the size of the developed grain which matters, the method of development chosen may have a profound effect on graininess.

The size of the emulsion grains also determines the sensitivity of the photographic emulsion. In general, the exposure required to make any one grain developable varies little with its size, so that a coarse-grain emulsion, which contains fewer grains per unit area than a fine-grain one, requires less light to record an image; in other words it is faster. Therefore, the faster an emulsion, the more grainy the picture tends to be.

MASTER

of
them
all!



WESTON
MASTER II
exposure
meter

The Master's leadership remains unchallenged, because it's the truly *universal* meter for advanced workers. Light measurements made by the preferred, and accurate, reflected brightness method; although incident light readings are also available with the Invercone. Has *double* light scales... over 45% greater length... to assure easy, accurate readings. All shutter speeds and lens markings are on the exposure dial which also is clearly marked to give you complete control of negative density as well as color values. See the **MASTER** at your local camera store.

WESTON

exposure meters

The Meters Most Photographers Use

With many films, the sensitivity can be increased by increasing the time of development. This at the same time tends to increase the size of the developed grains and thus the graininess. The deleterious effect of this is, however, compensated for, at least to some extent, by the fact that the more heavily developed film will tend to have a higher contrast and thus requires printing on a paper of lower contrast. This brings us to the question of *graininess in the print* which is of greater importance to us than the somewhat academic question of the graininess of the negative.

Why prints look grainy

The grains in photographic papers are so fine that they do not in themselves produce any appreciable graininess. The print graininess is brought about essentially by the density fluctuations in the negative which represent local exposure differences during the process of printing and are translated into local fluctuations in density in the print.

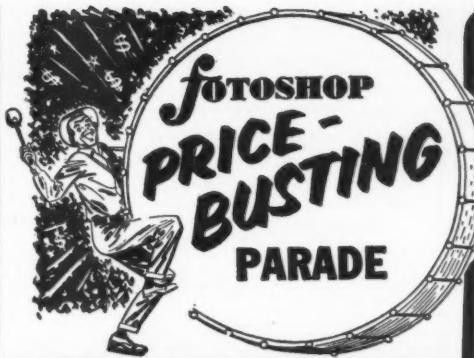
The laws governing the formation of the local density fluctuations in the print are the same as those ruling the formation of the image proper. This means that if we print on a paper of high-contrast, a more grainy print will be obtained from a given negative than if we print on a low-contrast paper. If we develop our film more heavily, thus producing worse grain in the negative, the fact that we would print this negative on a softer grade of paper would tend to keep down the print graininess.

Turning now to the effect of exposure of the negative on the graininess in the print, it has been established that the density fluctuations in the negative increase continuously with increasing density, that is, with increasing camera exposure of the negative. The more heavily exposed negative has, of course, a higher average density and in order to obtain a print of good tone reproduction, a heavier printing exposure is required. This in itself may be a nuisance, especially if printing is done by an enlarger at high magnification. The more serious aspect of the situation, however, is that the heavier density fluctuations of the denser negative are directly translated into more pronounced graininess in the print. Indeed, the heavier the exposure of the negative, the worse the print graininess becomes. This then is the second reason why it is important to keep the camera exposure to a minimum.

Halation causes trouble, too

Halation is another phenomenon which is brought about by the scattering of light in the photographic emulsion. If scattered light reaches the back of the film or plate at an angle which is smaller than a certain critical angle, it is totally

(Continued on page 116)



SPRING TRADE PARADE

TRADE IN YOUR:
Rolleiflex IV—Retina 2A, f2
Ikonflex 2A, MX—Vitessa 72, MX

plus \$149.00*

for a brand new

AUTOMATIC

ROLLEIFLEX

f3.5 Xenar

(latest model) with
case and lens caps



TRADE IN YOUR:
Argus C-4—Kodak Signet
Minex II, f3.5—Retina II, f2

plus \$117.00*

for a brand new

ZEISS CONTAFLEX

f2.8 Tessar
MX flash synch
reflex focusing



TRADE IN YOUR:

Leica S-F, f2 Summitar
Contax 2-A, f2 Sonnar
Nikon S, f1.4 Nikkor—Polaroid Pathfinder
Exakta VX, f2 pre-set Biar

plus \$179.00*

for the sensational new

NIKON S-2

with f1.4 Nikkor lens
life-size rangefinder
viewfinder
rapid film transport
and rewind
a host of other new features
Subject to inspection of your trade-in.
Many other cameras taken in trade at high
allowance. Write for quotation.



FAMOUS BRAND TRIPODS DRASTICALLY REDUCED

3-SECTION QUICK-SET ELEVATOR CHAMP TRIPOD

The finest in true precision
tripods. Geared elevation.

List \$34.00 \$23.95



QUICK-SET TRIPLEX TRIPOD

Brand new, with center column, 2-section
tripod, 20" collapsed; 52" extended. Weight
only 2 lbs. 5 oz. Handsome black and
chrome finish.

List \$17.95 \$9.95

DAVIDSON STAR-D

Model D-18, with multi-cam
platform pan-tilt head; 3 sections.
Original List \$19.45 \$9.75

STAR-D CONQUEST

3-section with geared center
post, easy crank action. Open
to 70"; closed 28".
Special limited time offer..... \$13.95
Case for either Davidson model..... \$3.95

BUY OF A LIFETIME: RAPID-WIND 35mm EDINA

True to a value sensation. Features you'd
expect to find in the most expensive
camera. Shutter speed: 1/10-1/200
plus bulb. F1.8 lens. 35mm. 35mm
lever; hinged back; exposure counter;
accessory shoe on top; direct optical
viewfinder; coated f2.8 lens. Complete with leather eveready case.

List \$44.90 \$29.95

WHILE THEY LAST! NEW DEMONSTRATOR

DE JUR REFLEX

- f3.5 coated lenses
- Quality built throughout
- Case included
- List \$109.45 \$69.50

CLOSE-OUT SALE!

BRAND NEW CIRO 35

• Rangefinder
• Case and flash included
Original List \$69.50 Complete \$39.50

FOTOSHOP FILM PARADE

4x5 Assort
Sheet Film
10 sheets per pkg.
Gov't surplus. Full
bright. Daylight or tungsten.
\$2.91 ea.
3 for \$7.50
6 for \$12.75

35mm ANSCO
Color Reloads
20-exp. Day-
light or tung-
sten.
5 for \$5.00
10 for \$8.50

35mm TRI-X
RELOADS
20-exposures.
6 for
\$2.50

GUARANTEED
SUPER XX
Reproduced from
original original
Tested and excellent.
120, 620,
116 and 126.
10 rolls \$2.49
20 rolls \$4.75

KODACHROME MOVIE FILM
—Latest Dating—
8mm roll (dbl.).... 3 for 28.75
8mm mag. (dbl.).... 3 for 18.85
16mm magazine.... 3 for 14.25
16mm 100 ft. roll 3 for 24.35
daylight or indoor

house of personal service
FOTOSHOP 136 WEST 32nd STREET
New York 1, N. Y. - LO 3-1973
NEAR PENN STATION

PLEASE SAY YOU SAW IT IN MODERN

Mail orders filled. Add
approximate postage.
20% deposit on C.O.D.'s.
All items subject to
prior sale.

SOLD OUT

reserve
yours
now!

everybody
wants the
new



Electronic Flash

and no wonder!

look what you get for only **\$54.95**

- Big light output—Kodachrome guide #50, Ektachrome 30-100.
- Professional quality light, no hot spots.
- Light weight—Only $2\frac{1}{2}$ lbs. including batteries. Head clips to case for easy carrying.
- 5 flashes for 1¢—Uses 4 ordinary photo flash batteries giving 300 flashes before needing replacement.
- MONEY BACK GUARANTEE**

Your camera dealer will gladly reserve one for you.

Don't be satisfied with an inferior or expensive substitute. Insist on FR Electronic Flash!

Additional units are being shipped as fast as we can make them. And every one meets FR's high standards—famous for 21 years.

Send for free booklet

THE FR CORPORATION
953 Brook Ave., Dept. MP N. Y. 51, N. Y.
Please send me 16-page booklet, "Better Pictures for Less Money with FR Electronic Flash."

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ ZONE _____ STATE _____

BAD EXPOSURE

(Continued from page 114)

reflected. The effect shows up in photographs comprising very light areas surrounded by dark, such as in a night photograph of street lamp. In a bad case, the lamp may appear to be surrounded by a ring or halo: hence the designation "halation."

With modern films and plates, halation is not a serious problem as a rule, since the back surfaces of these materials are coated with an anti-halation layer which absorbs any light that may get through the emulsion layer. With film, moreover, the support is so thin that if any ring is formed at all it will lie very close to the source of light to which it belongs.

This may, in fact, be the more serious condition from the point of view of print quality. Whereas halation obtained with a plate is obvious, and may indeed make a picture more attractive, it occurs only in hidden form on the film and is another factor which may spoil resolution and sharpness in a photograph.

Here again it is important to remember that halation becomes more pronounced as you give more exposure to the negative. Once more we are led to the conclusion that from the point of view of print quality it pays us to keep the camera exposure to a minimum.

How to avoid these troubles

The wide latitude inherent in modern films is deceptive in the sense that the term latitude refers only to the problem of tone reproduction. This latitude does not exist with respect to two other important factors entering into print quality: resolution of detail or sharpness, and graininess in the print. Both suffer severely as the camera exposure given to the negative is increased beyond the minimum value necessary to obtain an excellent print from the point of view of tone reproduction. Add to this the possible danger of halation and the nuisance of a dense negative in enlarging.

All this adds up to one conclusion: There is no substitute for a correctly exposed negative.—THE END

Dr. Berg joined the Research Laboratories of Kodak Ltd., Harrow, England, in 1936. He has always been interested in determining the basis for exposure and collecting exposure data. As a result of his studies in these fields he compiled the first British Standard Exposure Tables. At present he is in charge of photographic emulsion studies at Kodak Research Laboratories. Dr. Berg is one of the world's leading authorities on the scientific theory underlying exposure, and is the author of a remarkably readable book, *Exposure*.



Features the NEW INCIDENT LIGHT COMPENSATOR

Newest design, permits Incident or Reflected Light readings, with all ASA film speeds. No calculating . . . reads directly . . . instantly . . . accurately! Precision calibrated, super-sensitive photo electric cell for pin-point exposure accuracy EVERY time! Imported from West Germany, complete with genuine leather case. At your dealer, or write for Circular PMP

INTERSTATE PHOTO SUPPLY, 17 W. 17 St., N.Y.C.

ANY WAY YOU LOOK AT IT
LISCO CUT FILM HOLDERS

ARE PROVEN
BEST!

PROVEN MATERIAL

Wood is a substitute for select, kiln-dried chevewood for making cut film holders . . . proven best for over half a century.

PROVEN WORKMANSHIP

Patented die-cast metal film-guides and double action light trap . . . exclusive Lisco features.

PROVEN PERFORMANCE

Lisco holders keep your film flat! Micrometric tolerances closer than ASA specifications.

Four Standard Sizes
2 $\frac{1}{2}$ x 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ - \$3.85
3 $\frac{1}{2}$ x 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ - 3.99
4 x 5 - 4.12
5 x 7 - 4.71

Fully Guaranteed
For Your Complete Protection

 Buy at your local camera store or send postpaid 11 cash with order
LISCO PRODUCTS CO.
631 West Elk Avenue, Glendale, California

Ask your dealer for **ESCO 2" x 2" Type-On Mounts**

**FIBREBOARD GLASS
SLIDE BINDERS**

100 Sets \$3.25 100 Sets \$3.15
35 MM Bantam

Erie Scientific Corp., 675 Seneca St., Buffalo 10, N.Y.

**ADDRESS
POSTCARDS
AT HOME!!**
write BOX 14, BELMONT, MASS.

**NEW ARGUS****C-3 OUTFIT**

w/13.5^{mm} cld Lens,
Flashgun, Case
Reg. 66.50

NEW**Telephoto Lens,**

**Sunshade,
3-filters,
620-Exp.
35mm Film**

BRAND NEW

Reg. 102.50

**SPECIAL
Complete****79.95**

Only 7.99 Down

Below Wholesale!

THE FAMOUS FUTURA

A 139.50 Camera for 59.50



Case Reg. 12.95
Special 6.95
Deluxe Flashgun
6.95

- Interchangeable Schneider Xenar f2.8 Lenses
- Built In coupled Range-finder
- Prontor SVS Shutter 1 to 1/300 sec.
- Flash & Strobe Sync.
- Built In Self Timer 12 Second Delay
- Automatic Film Transport
- Die Cast
- Black Leather Covered

NEW! NEW! NEW!
35 mm EKTACHROME!

20 EXP.	36 EXP.
1 Roll 1.49	1 Roll 4.10
4 Rolls 5.49	3 Rolls 6.29
Bulk Film—28 ft. 11.25—100 ft. 37.50	

MIRACLE ANSCOCHROME A.S.A. 32

Stops Fast Action! Accurate Color!
Tremendous Depth of Field!
Frame Numbered—Daylight or Tungsten
20 Exp.—1 Roll 1.27—4 Rolls 4.99
36 Exp.—1 Roll 1.99—3 Rolls 5.49

Kodak's HI-SPEED TRI-X
A Miracle in Black & White

35mm 20 Exp.—6 for 2.15—10 for 3.19
35mm 36 Exp.—4 for 1.95—7 for 3.15
Bulk Film—50 ft.—2.45—100 ft. 3.99 *

CLOSEOUT—FRESH ANSCO 535

1956 DATED 120 Exp.—4 Rolls 4.19—8 Rolls 7.95
Frame Numbered 334 Exp.—3 Rolls 5.40—6 Rolls 9.95
Bulk AnSCO—Tongued—Frame #—Sealed 1956 Cans
1 Can 28 ft. 6.75—3 Cans 18.95—5 Cans 30.95
Daylight or Tungsten

WE DO NOT SELL OUTDATED OR WAR SURPLUS FILM.
ALL OUR FILM IS GUARANTEED FRESH AND DIRECT
FROM THE FACTORY. ENCLOSE 30¢ FOR POSTAGE.

WESTERN PHOTO SALES**WESTERN UNDERSALE THE DISCOUNT HOUSE!!
GUARANTEE . . .**If not delighted with any purchase from Western, just pack it up
and we will refund your money, plus transportation both ways.**DISCOUNT HOUSES JUST CAN'T MEET THESE PRICES!!****KODACHROME**Dated Late 1955—Original Eastman Kodak Packaged
Processing Included—Buy 3 Rolls and Save 11¢**MOVIE KODACHROME**

3 Rolls For

35mm KODACHROME 3 Rolls For

KODA COLOR 3 Rolls For

Kodachrome Roll No. 360 8.90

20 Exp. 7.45

8.35

Kodachrome Roll No. 361 12.70

36 Exp. 11.45

14.75

Kodachrome Roll No. 362 24.20

52 Exp. 20.95

29.00

Mag. No. 182 16.50

Bantam 4.75

6.45

Bantam

35mm KODACHROME 3 Rolls For

KODA COLOR 3 Rolls For

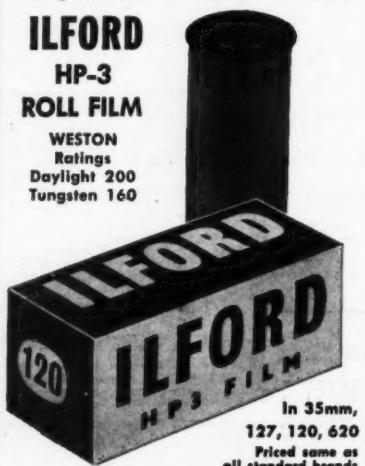
Perfect Negatives
Rain or Shine
Day or Night
ILFORD HP-3

Load your camera with ILFORD HP-3 and you're ready to "shoot" wherever and whenever the occasion arises. Ideal for all available light—bright sunshine, dull skies, or indoors day or night.

In ILFORD HP-3 you have a film of extraordinary latitude and **PERFECT BALANCE**—a panchromatic film of extreme speed, remarkably moderate grain and a wide tonal scale.

ILFORD
HP-3
ROLL FILM

WESTON
Ratings
Daylight 200
Tungsten 160



In 35mm,
127, 120, 620
Priced same as
all standard brands

Other types of ILFORD Film

ILFORD FP-3

A Panchromatic fine grain film for exceptional tonal rendering, particularly when enlargements are desired.

Weston Ratings:—Daylight 64, Tungsten 30. In 35mm, 127, 120, and 620.

ILFORD PAN-F

Ideal for miniature cameras; Panchromatic, Ultra fine grain, Medium to high contrast.

Weston ratings:—Daylight 16, Tungsten 10. In 35mm only (36 exp.)

ILFORD SELOCROME

A fast orthochromatic film of medium contrast and medium grain. For sunny snapshots where panchromatic sensitivity is not essential.

Weston ratings:—Daylight 80, Tungsten 40. In 127, 120, 620, 116 and 616.

Your local dealer has ILFORD.
If not, write us and give us his name.

Imported
and Distributed By

ALCO PHOTO SUPPLY CORP.
902 BROADWAY NEW YORK 10, N. Y.
116 NORTH 4TH STREET PHILADELPHIA, PA.

MOVIES IN COLOR

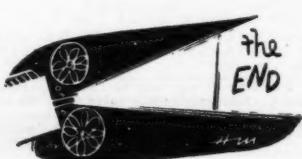
(Continued from page 86)

what the correct exposure should be, it's up to the photographer to be the presiding judge and jury. For a city street (or similar scene) with sunlight on one side and shadow on the other, I suggest exposing for the sunny side and forgetting about the shadow side. Reason: The shadow areas can go quite dark and still be acceptable—but a "burned-out" sunlit scene loses its color and becomes unsightly on the movie screen. If, however, an important subject appears partly in the sun and partly in the shade (as, for example, sunlight filtering through the trees), I would choose an f/stop *between* what would normally be required for photographing the subject in complete sunlight or complete shade. In other words, a compromise is the best bet in a case of this sort.

A lot depends on judgement

Personal judgment is also required when it comes to human subjects outdoors. Normally it is best to expose correctly for whatever you want to dominate a scene as its main center of interest. If you are filming a red car traveling along a highway, for example, your exposure should be for the car itself rather than for the colors of the highway embankments, background foliage, etc. But if there are humans in the scene who appear in the foreground or fairly close to the camera—watch out! This is a case for judgment rather than meters or charts.

We all know that people in a scene have a way of usurping the scene no matter what the photographer originally intended the main subject matter to be. Thus if you expose correctly for the red car, you may cause the flesh tones of the people in the scene to take on a ghostly pallor or a deep suntan. When this happens, you can forget all about what your subject was supposed to have been. The scene is twice ruined—once for misplacing the original subject, and again for unnatural skin tones. The best thing to do when people occupy the foreground of a scene (and particularly when they are close to the camera) is to forget what a meter or a chart has to say about everything except the proper exposure for the skin tones of people. When it comes to taking liberties with color rendition, cars are much more understanding than relatives or friends.—THE END.



PLEASE SAY YOU SAW IT IN MODERN

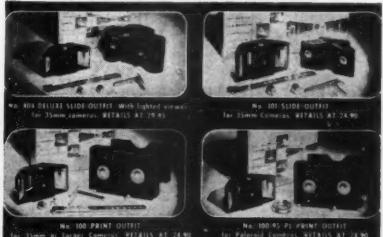
Convert your Camera to
3-DIMENSION



ALL YOU NEED IS A
STEREO-TACH
OUTFIT!

FOR \$29.85 OR LESS an amazing Stereo-Tach outfit will convert your standard camera to 3-D! No camera should be without this accessory that captures the depth and detail, the vivid colors and beauty of life itself! Nothing new to learn, no complicated transposing. Make your standard camera a STEREO camera now! See your dealer or write manufacturer.

advertising displays, inc.
419-m pike street, covington, ky.



PIC PRESS CAMERA and TRIPOD CASE \$22.95

Has compartments for camera, flash equipment and accessories. Made of vulcanized, heavy-duty hard fibre. Separate bottom compartment holds PIC Featherlite Center Post Tripod and 3 PIC dual lightstands.



AMERICAN PHOTOGRAPHIC INSTRUMENT CO., INC.
241 West 27th St., NY 1 LO 4-6496

"THE PROFESSIONAL FINISH"
—EXCLUSIVE FINE GRAIN—

WIDEST 35 M ROLL FILM • BLACK & WHITE CHOICE and COLOR
FREE Price List & Mailers

AMATEUR PHOTOGRAPHIC SERVICES INC.
126 W. 46th St., New York 36, N. Y., Dept. M

Photography for PLEASURE or PROFIT

Learn at home. Spare time. Practical basic training. Long-established school. Many have earned while learning. Send coupon below for free booklet, "Opportunities in Modern Photography" and full particulars.

AMERICAN SCHOOL OF PHOTOGRAPHY
835 Diversey Parkway Dept. 194A Chicago 14, Illinois
Send booklet, "Opportunities in Modern Photography," full particulars and requirements.

Name Age

Address Zone

City State

MODERN PHOTOGRAPHY

\$100 KIN-DAR

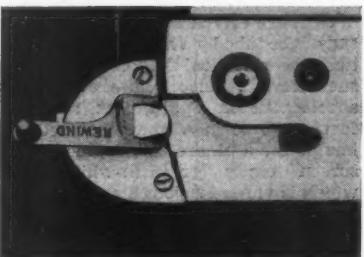
(Continued from page 79)

foreheads obstructed the wheel. If you're left-eyed, you'll have to hold the camera away from your face slightly while focusing.

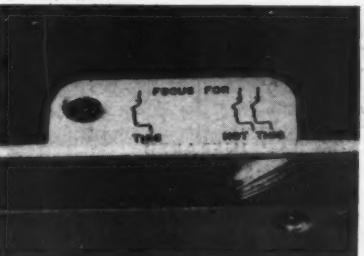
Usually, a new camera has a great many more bugs than one such small complaint; but we couldn't find them in the Kin-Dar—and we certainly looked most critically.—THE END.



Here's how you hold the Kin-Dar. It's easy for right-eyed people (see text).



Folding rewind lever really speeds up reloading operations, handles easily.



Graphic rangefinder instructions near finder window, at the rear of the Kin-Dar, preclude focusing difficulties.

\$50 STERÉ-ALL

(Continued from page 78)

The Steré-All body is made almost entirely of plastic. It's rugged, but a bit bulky. The lenses proved to be of good quality but vigneted slightly in the corners when wide open. This tendency, however, is frequently found in the most expensive stereo cameras. At about \$49.50, the Steré-All seems a good bet for the beginner or the photographer who'd like to get into stereo but feels the technical end of it may get too complicated for him.—THE END

Accurate Readings IN A JIFFY!

ZEISS
IKON

IKOPHOT

THE UNIVERSAL METER



The Ikophot, indispensable for color, permits fast, easy one-hand operation. Assures correct readings of reflected and incident light under all conditions and for all types of film. Calibrated for ASA and DIN, making it suitable for domestic and foreign films. Truly a

universal instrument! Available with either conventional or linear scale.

In handsome plastic housing with elegant leather case, attachable incident-light hood and gold-plated chain. \$28 at leading dealers.

CARL ZEISS, INC., 485 Fifth Ave., New York 17

GOERZ PHOTO LENSES

made ELSIE a "PIN-UP"

All over the world the most famous photographs are taken with GOERZ PRECISION PHOTO LENSES.

For truly outstanding, prize-winning photographs the first practical step is to equip your camera with a GOERZ Lens.

Send us your camera specifications and we'll be glad to recommend the type GOERZ Lens best suited.

Write Dept. MP-51 or ask your dealer.



This well-known "portrait" of ELSIE, The Borden Company's famous cow, was taken with a 6" GOERZ DAGOR Lens by Al Sozio, New York photographer.

C. P. GOERZ AMERICAN
OPTICAL COMPANY

Office and Factory

DOUGHTY BLVD., INWOOD, L. I. 96, NEW YORK



Free
YOUR 1955
PHOTOGRAPHIC CATALOG

SEE WHAT'S NEW in photography—get this brand-new 104-page edition filled with new photo equipment.

SEE THE NEW Leica M-3, Retina IIC, Rolleiflex Automat, new Speed Graphics; Omega D3 enlarger; new high speed natural light indoor film. USED CAMERA TRADE-IN—liberal allowance for your used equipment.

MONTHLY PAYMENT PLAN—over $\frac{1}{2}$ of items sold without credit charge.

GET YOUR COPY NOW—Mail coupon.



GET-ACQUAINTED OFFER
Photo Album—\$1.00 Postpaid

\$2.25 Album for only \$1 Postpaid if you request your catalog before September 1st, 1955. Has a fine book appearance—always stays flat, never buckles or bulges because every other page is removable to accommodate pictures inserted. Handsome gold stamped rich red leatherette. Handy 6 x 9-in. size. Mail coupon TODAY!

Montgomery Ward

Chicago 7, Ill. • Baltimore 32, Md. • Albany 1, N.Y. • St. Paul 1, Minn. • Denver 17, Colo. Kansas City 23, Mo. • Portland 10, Ore. Oakland 16, Calif. • Ft. Worth 1, Tex.

MONTGOMERY WARD, Dept. RMP-45
 Please send me Wards *free* 1955 Photographic Catalog by return mail.
 I am enclosing \$1.00. Send me the special bargain Photo Album and Wards *free* Photographic Catalog.

Name.....
 Street Address or
 Route and Box No.....

Post Office..... State.....

What's Ahead?

by LLOYD E. VARDEN



Seeing in the dark

Many months ago in this column I discussed various methods which had been developed during the war for "seeing in the dark" and suggested a few possible applications of the methods in photography. At that time no equipment was available commercially, and the scarce war-surplus devices were not particularly suitable for anything but military purposes. Recently, however, the Farnsworth Electronics Company introduced an infrared viewer (Model 100A) that not only produces a much better image than wartime instruments, but is also convenient in size for photographic uses. The viewer is marketed in the photographic trade by J. A. Maurer, Inc., 37-01 31st Street, Long Island City 1, New York.

How the 100A viewer works

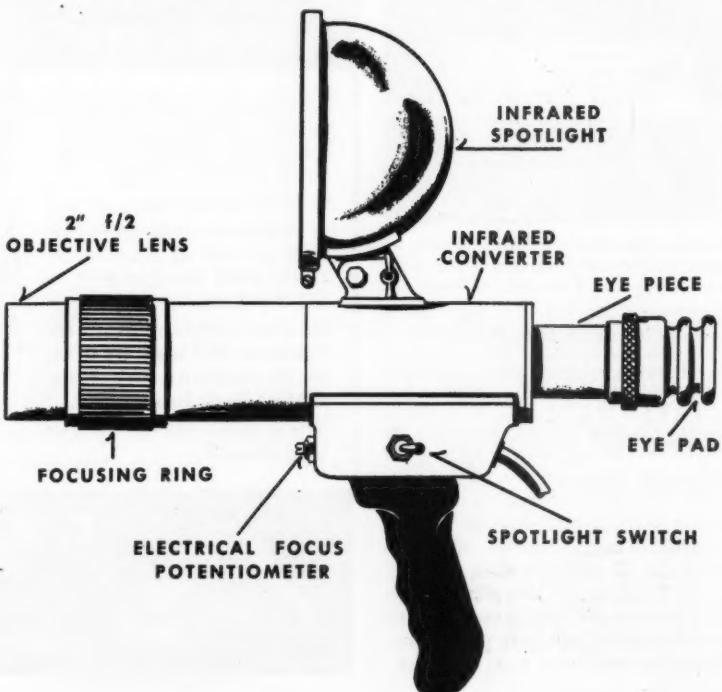
The illustration below is a schematic drawing of the infrared viewer. The "light" source is mounted on top of the instrument to supply a concentrated beam of infrared radiation. This consists of a tungsten lamp in reflector and a filter which transmits only invisible infrared. The viewer can be hand held, or when the handle is detached,

the viewer may be used on a tripod.

The inside story on how the viewer works is as follows: the objective lens focuses the infrared radiation reflected from the subject under observation to the front face of an I. R. Image Converter Tube (Farnsworth 1 C16-3 tube). A special corrector lens is part of this optical system, and its function is to correct for the curved front surface of the converter tube. An infrared sensitive phosphor is coated on a thin support inside the image tube, and electrons are ejected from it in proportion to the amount of infrared striking the surface at any point. The electrons in turn are driven toward the opposite end of the tube by a high voltage potential. The electrical field conditions are such that the electrons are not only accelerated in speed, but are also focused to form a somewhat reduced image on a fluorescent screen. This screen emits greenish-white light which is viewed through a magnifying eye-piece. Thus, the invisible infrared radiation is converted to visible light.

Applications in photography

The quality of the image is satisfactory for numerous applications in photography. A resolution of 400 lines



per inch is readily obtained, which means that fairly small detail, such as typewritten material, can be seen with no difficulty from a distance of 20 or so feet away. The objective lens has a focusing mount so that distant or close-up objects can be viewed. Therefore, the first and obvious use of the device is for observing objects or scenes in the dark which are illuminated by the infrared source. Nature photographers, for example, could use the viewer for animal photography at night without having to depend upon a stationary set-up which operates only when an animal accidentally triggers a flash lamp. Of course, there are limitations to this application because not many deep woods have 115 volt, 60 cycle current outlets on every tree, and extension cords come pretty high when purchased by the mile.

Special purposes

In medical photography the viewer is a natural for special purposes where visible light creates an unwanted situation. In photographing the pupil of the eye, for example, pictures cannot be made of the fully opened pupil if any visible light is present during focusing and arranging of the equipment. With the infrared viewer the subject could be placed in a predetermined position, following complete rest in total darkness to achieve full dark adaptation.

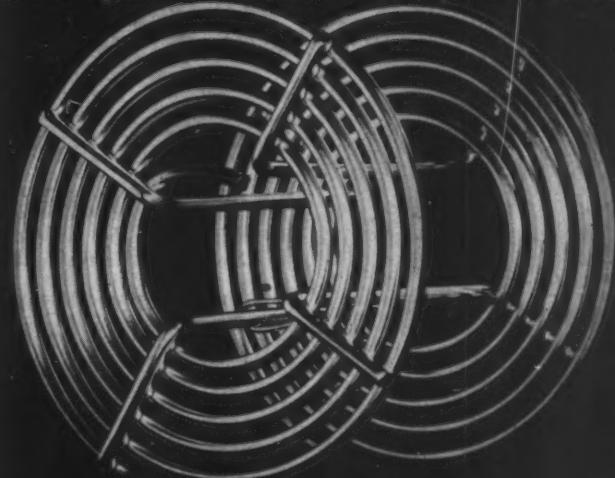
In photographing documents or works of art by infrared in an effort to determine questionable points, a lot of time could be saved by first examining the object with the viewer to see if anything significant becomes evident under infrared illumination. If so, the viewer could be used to direct the source on the object to best advantage.

In the darkroom many uses come to mind. A film jammed in a camera could be straightened out or removed without exposing the emulsion to light. The location of solution bottles during processing would no longer be a hit-and-miss proposition, which sometimes is the case with even the best of us. Objects which are accidentally dropped could be found more readily. It is amazing how clumsy and inefficient one can be when performing a task in complete darkness. (Just recall how awkward people appear when playing blind man's bluff.)

No doubt readers of this column will think of applications for the infrared viewer which have not been suggested here. I am sure that J. A. Maurer, Inc. would like to know of any unique ideas which occur to you, i.e., ideas which you don't care to patent!—THE END



60% OPEN END AREA for quick, uniform flashing



NIKOR stainless steel DEVELOPING TANKS

"the lifetime tank"



Nikor Tanks are available for all roll film sizes, and in models for cut film and film pack.

For processing color, nothing can equal a NIKOR Tank. Made of unbreakable, corrosion-resistant stainless steel, with a highly polished non-porous surface, a quick rinsing is all that's required when changing solutions.

And the reel construction, with both ends wide open, permits efficient reversal exposure right on the reel in a matter of seconds; eliminating danger of softening due to excessive exposure.

NIKOR Tanks for single or multiple roll development are available through leading stores. Literature on request.

Burleigh Brooks, Inc. 10 West 46th Street,
New York 36, N. Y.

Quality Color*

by
Lance



- ★ First with color matt prints
- ★ Wallet size to 20" x 24"
- ★ Individual color correction
- ★ Custom film processing

* Available at all
Leading Dealers.

Court & Bergen St., Brooklyn 1, New York

Swing-Over
—the most exciting new
idea in tripods!

— and Star-D presents the Swing-Over Head
on two scintillating new models, giving
instant finger-tip swing-over from a
horizontal to vertical format.



HORIZONTAL
FORMAT

The new Star-D COMET elevating tripod
shown in two positions —



Swing-Over
FOR
VERTICAL
FORMAT

NOW STAR-D HAS EVERYTHING FOR
EVER GREATER PICTURE PLEASURE

**Truly the World's Most
Versatile Tripod**

TRY IT AND YOU'LL BUY IT
LIFETIME GUARANTEED

Send for free booklet

DAVIDSON Star-D COMPANY
WEST COVINA, CALIFORNIA, U.S.A.

the Camera Clubs

by MABEL SCACHERI

**It's news. How to project stereo
slides at your club and avoid eye
strain caused by correcting for
horizontal and vertical errors.**

Interest in stereo photography is sweeping the country, I think most camera fans will agree. Of course, as a result, there are quite a number of stereo clubs, perhaps a hundred, throughout the country, and many of the regular print-and-slide camera clubs now have a stereo night once every month.

Now you know as well as I do that you can't step into a new field in photography without running into a few new problems. Not that stereo cameras present any great difficulties of operation. They don't. But the stereo fan does have to wise up on how to mount his stereo pairs accurately for distant shots, for medium views and for closeups. You want to be able to see them right when your eyes are glued to a hand viewer. And the eye accommodates to small differences.

A stereo club, however, has to project the stereo slides on a screen, with the image coming up to some 50 inches wide, so that the club members, happily owl-eyed behind those stereo viewing spectacles, can all see the pictures in full stereo at the same time. Here's where mounting differences play hob. Those small mounting differences are now magnified about 50 times. You don't even see the pictures in stereo. To correct this the projectionist twiddles the two knobs which move the projecting lenses and correct for vertical and horizontal errors. While this is going on, so the guys in the know tell me, the audience experiences more eye strain than they would if the uncorrected image were left on the screen.

Innovation in stereo projection

Now, what am I doing, trying to sell you on projecting stereo slides? Not at all. Help is close at hand, and information on a new projection method which you can use will be available shortly. It all started with the Stereo Club of New York which includes in its membership some very talented engineers. Fans, lure as many engineers as you can into any camera club. They do come in handy in this highly technical age of ours.

I attended a meeting of this club at which these skilled members described a doodad they will soon have perfected.

Become a PROFESSIONAL PHOTOGRAPHER

• You can learn photography best under top-notch teachers. Franklin Technical Institute's faculty are successful professionals. They teach you from the wealth of their own experience. Intensive one-year course in portrait, industrial, commercial photography.



YOU PRACTICE ON THE FINEST EQUIPMENT
Guided by these outstanding men you handle daily: Deardorff, Graphic and other cameras; latest enlargers; 2 to 24" Bausch & Lomb and other fine lenses; light meters, etc. You study cameras, lenses, films; lighting; composition; retouching, finishing, mounting. Also science courses, business law. Limited registration. Coeducational. High school or equivalent required. Write for free catalogue.



FRANKLIN TECHNICAL INSTITUTE
Founded by bequest of Benjamin Franklin
49 Berkeley Street, Boston 16, Mass.

**For FLASH or FLOOD
use VICTOR
LIGHTING UNITS**



Be a

TELEVISION CAMERAMAN

Work with "live" equipment in station-size studios. TRAIN with "Big Name" TV instructors. Graduates employed at leading stations. Easy payment plan. Free National Placement Service. Housing accommodations secured. Approved for Vets.

Send for FREE booklet P-6
TELEVISION WORKSHOP
1780 Broadway, New York 19, N.Y. Please 7-3721

**FREE
1955**

VACATION GUIDE

to New York State

Panoramic mountain views . . . sparkling ocean and lake scenes . . . historic shrines . . . and beautiful state parks in New York offer magnificent opportunities for both amateur and professional photographers! Send for 196-page illustrated guide that shows where to find the State's best scenery . . . areas for boating, fishing, other activities . . . details on 550 resort communities, data on rates, accommodations, etc.



**MAIL COUPON
TODAY!**

New York State Department of Commerce
Room 746, 112 State Street, Albany 7, N.Y.
Send "New York State Vacationlands," I am interested in: A () resort hotel, B () city hotel, C () bungalow colony, D () tourist home, E () summer cottage, F () campsite, G () children's camp, H () dude ranch. I would like information sent from resort areas checked.

1. <input type="checkbox"/> Adirondacks	8. <input type="checkbox"/> Long Island
2. <input type="checkbox"/> New York City	9. <input type="checkbox"/> Mohawk Valley
3. <input type="checkbox"/> Catskills	10. <input type="checkbox"/> Central New York
4. <input type="checkbox"/> 1000 Islands	11. <input type="checkbox"/> Hudson-Taconic
5. <input type="checkbox"/> St. Lawrence	12. <input type="checkbox"/> Genesee Region
6. <input type="checkbox"/> Niagara Frontier	13. <input type="checkbox"/> Chautauqua-Allegany
7. <input type="checkbox"/> Finger Lakes	14. <input type="checkbox"/> Capital District
8. <input type="checkbox"/> Saratoga-Lake George	15. <input type="checkbox"/> Southern Tier

Name _____ (PLEASE PRINT)

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

It's for projecting stereo slides in any type of mount, without eyestrain from adjusting vertical and horizontal errors. What they have cooked up is an electrically controlled device with two sets of buttons, perhaps 10 buttons per set, on the order of those buttons on an inter-com panel. One set of buttons will apply to vertical errors, the other to horizontal errors, and the buttons will operate the knobs of the projector, automatically.

Before a batch of stereo slides are projected for the club audience, the program committee will preview them. Suppose that they find Slide No. 1 can be rectified in projection by pushing Button No. 6 on the vertical set of buttons, and Button No. 2 on the horizontal set. The projectionist will make a note to that effect and file it in front of the slide. And so on through the entire bunch of slides.

Then, at the club meeting, each slide, before it is projected, will be corrected by pushing the proper buttons, and thus the audience will experience no eye strain, never have to look at an out of stereo projection. Pretty smart, those engineers!

Next you want to know how does your club get in on all this? As soon as detailed information is available we'll let you know in this column. I don't know just what the deal will be, but right now President Jack Ellerstein (a real gone stereo shooter himself) tells me that the how-to-do-it-yourself information will be passed on to any club which is interested. It's possible, too, that some manufacturer will leap on the idea and manufacture this device. But right now watch for further details in this column.

Other considerations in stereo

Of course, the projection problem is not the only special consideration in a program of stereo slides. Composition for stereo is somewhat different than composition for planar photography. Foreground detail looms up in stereo much more emphatically than it would in a planar slide of the same subject matter. Then there's the matter of depth of field. We all need to revise our thinking on this matter, and 3-D composition and technique.

Now that summer is coming on, why don't you round up a bunch of stereo fans and go on a few picture-shooting forays together? Maybe the fellows not operating their 3-D camera at the moment can yell at the others, "Hey there, what do you think you are doing, making a plain ordinary old flat picture? You've got lots of light, you can close down, get a shot in depth, you'll have plenty of leeway." I'd be glad if somebody would yell those words at me when I go "flat" in stereo composition.

That idea of the congenial, informal group seems to me a good way to start any kind of camera club. Pal around together shooting pix in the summertime, and then, come fall, organize yourselves into a club.—THE END

now
you can
afford
professional
quality...

Konica



only 89.75

Here's the biggest value in the 35mm field, now priced at a level making it available to all. Imagine, the world famous f:2.8, 5-element Hexanon lens . . . a super-bright, super-big single window rangefinder-viewfinder . . . the synchronized Konirapid-S shutter with 9 speeds to 1/500th second . . . and all the other professional features you've longed for . . . at your fingertips. Certainly, Konica defies comparison . . . so insist on seeing Konica at your dealer today! If he is out-of-stock, write for the name of the nearest Konica dealer with ample supply.

world's only

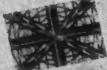
2 1/4 x 2 1/4

reflex with
interchangeable
lenses...



Tele-Koniflex

It's the only 120/620 reflex with interchangeable Hexanon lenses . . . 85mm f:3.5 for normal shots and 135mm f:4.5 for those telephoto and portrait shots you've never before found possible with your camera. And, of course, there's brilliant plano-convex screen focusing, speeds to 1/400th, automatic film transport and all the luxury features found in the world's most expensive cameras . . . complete with both lenses for only \$289.50.



For actual Hexanon
Resolution Chart test results,
as well as a catalog of the
Konica line, write:

KONICA CAMERA CO., 76 W. Chelten Ave., Phila., Pa.
CANADA : McQueen Sales Co. VENEZUELA : C. A. Yazzini & Cia.

NEW PRODUCTS

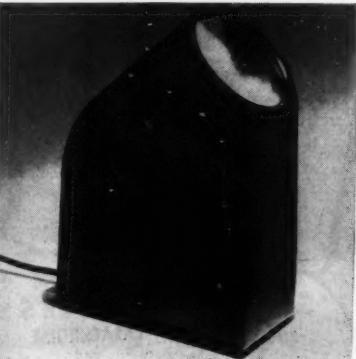
(Continued from page 40)

into a sturdy steel chassis, the unit is in turn enclosed in a top-grain cowhide case. A Koiled Kord cable has been employed as the lamp head cable of the new unit. This cord will stretch to about 12 feet if required for off-camera use, mounting on light stands, etc. Otherwise it retracts to an out-of-the-way position when lamp head is used "on camera." Price of the Strobofar Six, without batteries, \$128.60. Price of batteries, \$7.95 each. For additional information, write:

HEILAND DIVISION
MINNEAPOLIS-HONEYWELL
130 EAST FIFTH AVE., DENVER 3, COLO.

Bausch & Lomb Slide Viewer

The Bausch & Lomb "Living Room" viewer for 2 x 2 slides enlarges transparencies sufficiently for simultaneous viewing by two persons. A precisely ground and polished lens is coupled with a reflector to provide uniform light distribution across the transparency sur-



face. The manufacturer claims that the reflector is unbreakable and that the viewer produces a crisp brilliant image. The unit, which operates on 115-volt AC, has an open construction which permits insertion of transparencies from either the left or right side. Construction is of black impact-resistant plastic. Price, \$13.50. For additional information, write: BAUSCH & LOMB OPTICAL CO., 635 ST. PAUL ST., ROCHESTER 2, N. Y.

Telephoto Attachment for Contaflex

A 6-element lens attachment for the 35mm Contaflex camera provides nearly 1.7X the magnification of the regular lens on the camera alone. It does not replace the regular f/2.8 Tessar lens, but is placed over it. First a carrier is fitted into slots provided at the front of all



Contaflex cameras. Then the new lens, known as "Teleskop 1.7X" is fitted into the carrier. Maximum aperture of the combination is f/5.6. To focus, you first set the camera lens for infinity, and then rotate the focusing ring of lens attachment. Stops are controlled in the

STEP OUT
WITH THE
FINEST!

Perrin
CALIFORNIA
PRO BAGS
and
CAMERA BAGS

FAMOUS THE WORLD OVER . . .

for highest quality leathers
for years ahead styling
for expert workmanship
The best does so much
... costs no more

Perrin
CALIFORNIA

Pictured is the
new 208 Pro
Bag with the
Tripod straps
conveniently
attached.

Perrin Pro and
Camera Bags
are featured
and sold in
better
photographic
shops
everywhere.

Write for
catalog.

J. B. PERRIN & CO., Inc.
8476 Warner Drive, Culver City, California

**STANRITE SUPERPOD
GEARED TWO WAYS . . .
FROM \$19.95**



Horizontal gear for
smooth movie panning.
Geared for fast elevation
up-down action.
Extra 90° tilt on pan-
head. Ball level, many
new features that have
never been offered on
any tripod before.

WRITE FOR FREE
24 PAGE CATALOG

Dept. M

TESTE INSTRUMENT CO., INC.
NEW YORK 3, N. Y.

35mm FANS ATTENTION!



SENSATIONAL NEW DIAFIX 35mm STRIP PRINTER . . .

Prints pocket size photos, 35mm Strip Film, and Transparencies from your 35mm negs. (on perforated paper or film)
Simply! Safely! Quickly!

- B & W or COLOR!
- Precision Engineered!
- No Special Darkroom needed.
- Mask for less than 24x36mm!

Excellent Results—GUARANTEED
Complete with simple instructions only

Order from your dealer
—or direct . . .

\$21

BURKE & JAMES, INC. 321 So. Wabash, Chicago 4.

Tessar f/2.8 lens on the Contaflex, the Tele attachment having no diaphragm. Price of Contaflex Teleskop 1.7x lens, \$99; carrier for lens, \$11. For more information and free literature, write:
CARL ZEISS, INC.
485 FIFTH AVE., NEW YORK, N. Y.

Unitel Telephoto Lens

Designed for 8mm movie cameras, the f/1.4 Unitel telephoto lens comes with a helical focusing D mount, features click-stops. Made in Japan. Price, \$49.95. For additional information, write:
PHOTOGRAPHIC IMP'T. & DISTR. CORP.
135 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, N. Y.

New Enteco Filters and Sets

The new conversion filter, No. 85C, required for exposing Ektachrome Film, Type F, under daylight conditions, is being made by Enteco in all sizes. These are said to be made to an exact transmittance curve furnished by the film manufacturer. The 85C does not replace the 85A recommended for use with Kodachrome Type A under similar conditions—the two color films are balanced differently.

Enteco filters for Rolleis and stereo cameras are now available in all colors. The f/3.5 Rolleicord and Rolleiflex filters (see cut) are individually mounted in bayonet mounts. Price of each filter (in

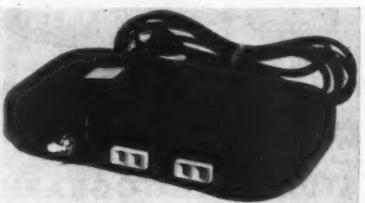


any color) complete with handy case as well as detailed how-to-use information, \$4.50.

The Enteco Matched Filter Sets for stereo cameras are mounted in Dural rings. Each set, matched for correct color balance, comes in a handy pouch. Price for two matched filters; Series V, \$4; Series IV, \$3.20; set of two matched filters in special slip-on mounts for the Stereo Realist, \$5.50. For additional information, write:
ENTECO INDUSTRIES, INC.
610 KOSCUSKO ST., BROOKLYN 21, N. Y.

Control Master Projector Switch

The new Control Master is designed to facilitate movie and slide projection. A master switch with two electrical outlets (one accepts the plug of a household



lamp; the other, the projector plug), it turns off the house lamp and starts the projector simultaneously. Also featured in the Control Master is a small illuminated glow light (see cut) which permits the operator to identify slides. An indented surface on top of the Control Master holds slides prior to viewing.
(Continued on page 126)

Lifetime Protection

HALLIBURTON ALUMINUM CAMERA CASES



Distinctive Mark of Fine Photographers

Precision engineered in satin finish, light weight aluminum—gives all-weather-tight protection for cameras, film, and accessories while trim design makes case compact and easy to handle.

Created for Morgan of Hollywood, supplier to famous photographers, Halliburton Aluminum Camera Cases are never mistaken for something less fine.

See These Exclusive Features That Help You On The Scene, On The Way:

Lifetime Aluminum Alloy • High Tensile Strength • Live Rubber Interlock Seal • Moisture, Dust, Sand Proof • Adjustable Compartments • Separate Zipper Bag • Distinctive Classic Design.

Three sizes, priced from \$49.50, at leading camera dealers. Write for complete information to Department M.



HALLIBURTON Inc.
Los Angeles 58, California

MANUFACTURERS OF HALLIBURTON ALUMINUM TRAVEL CASES

Get Calumet PERMANENTLY STAINLESS Steel

FOR EVERY PROCESSING NEED

In all this equipment:

COPY STANDS

FILM PACK HANGERS

HYPO ROCKERS

GRADUATES

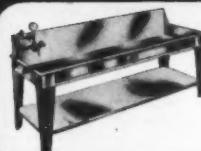
ALL TYPES OF SINKS

SINK PANS

FILM TANKS

PRINT WASHERS

and many more



TEMPERATURE REGULATING SINKS
Constructed of high polish steel
—Easy to clean
—Leakproof.



FILM DEVELOPING TANK OUTFITS
Develop-rinse-fix-wash in one unit. Includes 3-compartment jacket and two insert tanks.



STAINLESS STEEL BUCKETS
Available in two sizes 3 1/4 or 4 gallon capacity.



DEVELOPING TRAYS AND SINK PANS
Ruggedly built of high polish stainless steel for life-time wear.



DEEP TANK FINISHING OUTFITS
Complete with two insert tanks for developing and fixing
—3 1/2, 10, 15, 28, 48 gallon capacity.



LIGHTING EQUIPMENT
For home portraits, studio photography, commercial use and color photography.



Send for illustrated catalog showing the complete line

Calumet

MANUFACTURING COMPANY
6550 North Clark Street, Chicago 26, Illinois
Manufacturers of Cameras, Photographic Processing, Studio and Laboratory Equipment

MADE IN FRANCE

NEW!
EXCLUSIVE!

MARSHALL'S PHOTO-OIL COLOR Pencils

Now you can color even
the finest details with
the greatest of ease!



Set of 18 beautiful
assorted colors complete
with instructions \$4.75

Yes, it's as easy as writing!
Now you can "pencil in" highlights and shadows, eyes, eyebrows, lips, flowers, . . . even stripes in clothing! This special formula photo-oil color pencil is an exclusive *Marshall import from France*. Here's all you do: Following simple directions, color your drab black-and-white photos with the famous Marshall's Photo-Oil Colors. Then add sharp detail in color with these remarkable photo-oil color pencils. It's a *magic Marshall combination* to give your photos that professional look . . . and as a professional you turn your spare-time into spare-dollars!

Set \$1.50 to
\$13.95 complete,
nothing else
to buy.



MARSHALL'S PHOTO-OIL COLORS

the colors the professionals use.

Send me your FREE booklet "Make Life More Colorful with MARSHALL'S PHOTO-OIL COLORS" FREE

- MARSHALL'S PHOTO-OIL COLORING GUIDE. Special section on Heavy Oils.....\$.25
- Four different 5x7 photos, just right for coloring.....\$1.00
- Our most popular set, THE ACADEMY.....\$5.40
- For the Beginner—THE STUDENT SET.....\$2.95
- Set of MARSHALL'S PHOTO-OIL PENCILS.....\$4.75

ALL TAXES PREPAID—MONEY BACK GUARANTEE—
C.O.D.'s welcome

Name.....

(Please print plainly)

Address.....

Zone..... State.....

Photo Departments Everywhere or Mail Directly to
J. G. MARSHALL Mfg. Co., Inc., 167 N. Ninth St.
Brooklyn 11, New York

NEW PRODUCTS

(Continued from page 125)

Finished in gray baked wrinkled enamel, the Control Master is equipped with a 10-foot cord and plugs into a regular electrical outlet. Price, \$9.95. For additional information, write:

STAINLESS STEEL PRODUCTS, INC.

BOX 3068, BURBANK, CALIF.

La Belle New 35mm Slide Projector



La Belle's Director 300 projector for 35mm slides has the same "touch system" changer features found on more expensive La Belle models. One movement of a lever feeds, projects, changes and restacks the slides. The new projector holds 150 slides, is blower cooled and comes with an f/3.5 lens. It is designed in bright colors and uses a 300-watt lamp. Price, \$59.50. For additional information, write:

LA BELLE SALES CORP.

OCONOMOWOC, WISCONSIN

Clayton Speed Fixer

Excellent hardening properties and greatly extended working life are claimed for the new Clayton CF-9 fixer for films and papers. Containing hardener, the CF-9 fixer is a concentrate which makes up to two gallons of working solution per quart. Price, per quart, \$1.25. For more information, write:

CLAYTON CHEMICAL AND PACKAGING CO.
5420 N. DAMEN AVE., CHICAGO 25, ILL.



Automatic Stereo Slide Viewer



Geiss-America's GA-20 is an automatic hand-held stereo viewer for slides of standard format. It holds 20 stereo slides (each in a special mount) and is gravity fed from a magazine. Maximum sharpness is assured by an interocular adjustment and knob-focusing system. The German-made viewer operates on battery or AC. Price, \$25. For more information, write:

GEISS-AMERICA

6424 N. WESTERN AVE., CHICAGO, ILL.

New Tiffen Filters

Tiffen 82A, 82B, 82C and 85C filters (for use with type F Ektachrome) are available in screw-in mounts for the Retina IIA, IIB, IB, IIC and IIIC cameras. T-coated, the filters screw directly into the lens mount, without an adapter ring, and can remain on the lens when the case is closed. Price, per filter, \$4.25.

Also available are: a complete line of bayonet mounted filters for the Vitezza cameras (\$4.25 each), and a complete line of matched filters in pairs for the Kin-Dar stereo camera (\$5.35 per pair). For additional information write:

TIFFEN MARKETING CO.

71 JANE ST., ROSLYN HEIGHTS, L. I., N. Y.

BABY TALK!

HOME MOVIES
in Sound & Color

WITH THE "CINE-VOICE" 16MM
SOUND-ON-FILM CAMERA
\$695.00
DADDY!

DADDY!
16MM SOUND-ON-FILM CAMERAS SINCE 1941

Write for free illustrated folder...

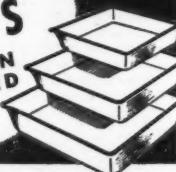
BERNDT-BACH, Inc.

6818 Remaine St., Hollywood 38, Calif.

FOR
YOUR
FINEST
PRINTS

CESCO TRAYS

PORCELAIN
ENAMELED
STEEL



CLEAN • WHITE • SMOOTH

COLUMBIAN ENAMELING & STAMPING CO., Inc. • Terre Haute, Ind.

FOR ALL ENLARGERS

COLD LIGHT

If you have never used an Aristo Cold Light on your Enlarger . . . you owe it to yourself to find out what Aristo Cold Light units can do for you!

There are Aristo units to fit all enlargers. State make and model. Write for free literature.

Aristo

106-23 Metropolitan Ave.
Dept. M66
Forest Hills, N.Y.

MOTION PICTURE PHOTOGRAPHY

ACL Movie Book

A guide to making better movies, published by Amateur Cinema League. Every owner of a movie camera will want the expert advice given in this book. (formerly \$4.00) Now only \$3.00

(Add 3% sales tax for New York City delivery)

AM-PHOTO, 33 W. 60th, New York 23, N. Y.

SAVE
MONEY!

FREE BARGAIN LIST

CENTRAL CAMERA CO. Photographic Headquarters Since 1889

Save money on all photographic equipment. Send for Central Camera Co. FREE Photographic Bargain List today. Central Camera Co., Dept. M-6, 230 S. Wabash, Chicago 4, Ill.

STUDY PHOTOGRAPHY COMMERCIAL • PORTRAIT • ILLUSTRATIVE

Finest professional instruction and equipment. Co-educational. Living accommodations secured for men. Attractive dormitory for girls. Training under G.I. Bill 550. Entrances 1st Monday each month. WRITE OFFICE OF REGISTRAR, ROOM 346.

RAY-VOGUE



750 North Michigan Ave., Chicago 11

Halliburton Camera Cases

Designed to give all-weather protection for still and movie equipment, the Halliburton aluminum camera cases are available in three sizes: Model 100 HC, 9 x 12 x 5 in., Model 101 HC, 9 x 16 x 7½ in., Model 103 HC, 13 x 18 x 6 in. They are made of anodized aluminum alloy with all welded construction. Features are: rubber interlocking seal, felt-lined sections with movable dividers, lid compartment. Each Halliburton case has Tenite plastic handles, and the two smaller models are provided with carrying strap clips. Prices are: 100 HC, \$49.50; 101 HC, \$59.50; 103 HC, \$69.50. For additional information, write: HALLIBURTON, INC., LOS ANGELES 58, CALIF.



Zeiss Contaflex II

Similar in general appearance to the Contaflex I, the new Contaflex II features a built-in photoelectric exposure meter with easy-to-read scales on top of the camera body. As in the previous model, the Contaflex II has a 45mm Tessar f/2.8 lens, Synchro Compur shutter with speeds from 1 sec. to 1/500 plus Bulb, eye-level ground-glass or rangefinder viewing. All attachments and accessories for the Contaflex I are interchangeable with the new model. Made in Western Germany. Price of the Contaflex II is \$199. An everready



case is available at \$14. For additional information, write: CARL ZEISS, INC., 485 FIFTH AVE., NEW YORK 17, N.Y.

Brockway M-3 Norwood Director

The new M-3 photo-electric cell exposure meter is specifically designed to measure incident light, and features direct reading. In use a slide for film speed and shutter speed is inserted into the meter. The M-3 is then held with its Photosphere pointing at camera position, and the f/stop is read directly on the meter. Slides are available for all popular film and shutter speed combinations. And the scale on the meter is also calibrated for Polaroid camera settings.

Extremely compact and weighing less than two ounces, the M-3 can be clipped on the pocket like a pencil. Price, \$16.95. For more information and an illustrated folder describing the M-3 and the incident light method of exposure determination write:

BROCKWAY DIRECTOR CORP., 570 FIFTH AVE., NEW YORK 36, N.Y.

Walz Custom Filters

The following Walz filters are available for color films: Type A conversion, Skylight, and flash correction. Red, yellow and green filters are available for black-and-white films. Made in Japan, the new line of filters is designed for

(Continued on page 128)



for owners of EXAKTA, PRAKTIKA and similar cameras

LITHAGON 35mm f. 4.5 WIDE ANGLE



NEW LOW PRICE

NOW ONLY \$5950

— with pre-set diaphragm!

Here is the most versatile wide angle lens of all — the interchangeable Lithagon 35mm with pre-set diaphragm. Lets you focus at the widest aperture . . . then lets you stop down without taking your eyes from the viewfinder . . . all automatically! Free of curvature distortion to prevent rounded corners. Click stops, color-corrected and hard-coated.

You get more with a Lithagon.

Another superior product of Enna-Werk, München, Germany

GEISS  AMERICA

Chicago 45, Illinois

Pre-Summer Conway CLEARANCE... 40% DISCOUNT SALE!

ONCE-IN-A-LIFETIME
MAIL ORDER BARGAINS

MOVIE TELEPHOTO LENS
1½" f3.2 Foc.
using lens for
all Standard 8mm
movie cameras.
Regular \$17.95,
Discount 40%
NOW.....\$10.99

NEW BELL & HOWELL
16MM Mag.
MOVIE
CAMERA
Auto load
153B f1.9.
super comat.
Reg. \$214.95
Discount 40% NOW \$128.97

CONWAY
FOLDING
BARLITE
Complete with
4 375-Watt
Bulbs. Packed
in a handsome
Metal Case. A perfect home unit
for perfect pictures. \$10.95
Regular \$19.95

RAINBOW
REEL
CHESTS
(Metal Construction)
Size Regular Discount NOW
8 mm. 300' \$3.95 40% \$2.37
8 mm 400' \$4.95 40% \$2.97

QUICKSET ELEVATOR
CHAMP TRIPOD
First choice of
pros and top
amateurs.
Regular price \$34.
Discount 40%
\$22.95

GOLDE
CORONET
2x2 SLIDE
PROJECTOR
(300 watt air-
cooled blower)
Regular Price
\$52.50
Special While
They Last....
Regular Case \$4.95
Combination Case \$7.95
\$29.25

EMPIRE ECONOMY
LIFT TRIPOD
2 Section Lift
Regular \$17.95
Discount 40%
NOW \$10.77

BOLSEY
CINE-FADER
Automatic
Compendium
Perfect for fading in and
fading out and making lap
dissolves in various shapes.
Can be used with any
camera.
Regular \$22.50
Discount 40%
\$13.50

DeJUR Dual
Professional Lifetime
EXPOSURE METER
Regular \$29.25
Discount 40%
\$17.55
Handsome
Case \$2
additional

BAIA ACTION STANDARD EDITOR
with splicer and viewing head. Takes
up to 800 feet. An exceptional buy NOW
8MM or 16MM size.
Regular \$56.75
Discount 40% \$34.05

SCOTCH
BRAND
RECORDING
TAPE
Size Regular Discount NOW
IIIA-600' \$3.50 40% \$2.10
IIIA-1200' \$5.50 40% \$3.30
Positively
40%
OFF

OKAY! SEND ME...
Conway Camera Co.
34 N. Clark Street
Chicago 2, Illinois
Please ship
Check Money Order enclosed.
Name
Address
City Zone State
(Budget Plan Available on Order \$50. or more)

Conway CAMERA CO.

34 N. CLARK ST. 169 N. Clark St. CHICAGO 2, ILL.

The Real Angle in Photography—



"I need and use four sizes of Quick-Set Tripods because I shoot black and white and color in all sizes from 4x5 to 35 mm in the fields of Science-Industry and Child photography. Quick-Set Tripods are extremely easy to manipulate, I know, I've been using them for over ten years."

RUS ARNOLD

—is the best photographer plus the best equipment equals the best result. Besides being extremely convenient to operate, Quick-Set Tripods have the rigidity and durability to meet the exacting requirements of constant professional use.

As a photographer, you'll appreciate these Quick-Set features:

The Quick-Set Pan Head is completely controlled with a single handle. A slight twist locks or unlocks both pan and tilt so that with a single motion, the camera is moved into shooting position and locked. Large bearing and clamping surfaces assure rigidity, smooth action, positive locking, and long life.

The serious amateur needs the "professional" quality of Quick-Set to get the best possible results from his fine camera equipment.

Quick-Set manufactures tripods—for every size and kind of camera, priced from \$12.95 to \$53.50. See them at your dealer's store, or write us for explanatory literature.

QUICK-SET, Inc.

8113 N. Central Park Avenue, Skokie, Ill.



QUICK-SET
TRIPODS

NEW PRODUCTS

(Continued from page 127)

various still and movie cameras including: Argus C3, Kodak Signet and Bantam, Retina, Karomat, Contaflex, Contessa, Leica, Rollei, Exakta, Contax, Praktiflex, f/2.7 Brownie movie camera, Bell & Howell 220 and 252, and 8mm Revere and Keystone movie cameras. Mounted on threaded or bayonet mounts, the filters may be left on the camera when body or case is closed. The filters are also threaded in order to accept screw-in type lens hoods. Prices are from \$1.95 to \$6.95. For additional information, write:

U. S. PHOTO SUPPLY CO.
1204 G ST., N.W., WASHINGTON 5, D.C.

A new Koiled Kord fitting Argus C3 cameras permits use of flash "off the camera." The cords measure 3 feet when extended and are available with a household-type plug to fit Heiland and similar battery cases, as well as with a prong-type plug for Kalart guns. Price, \$1.98. For more information, write: *Spiratone, Inc.*, 49 West 27th St., New York, N.Y.

Heiland Fotoeye Model HR-53



similar to the Heiland 25-2 Synchronette, size "D," battery case, and accepts Strobonar lamp heads on top. There is tripod socket on the bottom. Price of Model HR-53 Fotoeye, \$24.50. For additional information, write:

HEILAND DIVISION
MINNEAPOLIS-HONEYWELL
130 EAST FIFTH AVE., DENVER 3, COLO.

New Cine-Kodak Movie Camera

The new 16mm roll-film camera—the Cine-Kodak K-100—is the latest in the series which began in 1930 when Eastman introduced the Cine-Kodak Model K. The new camera features a pre-stressed spring power motor that exposes up to 40 feet of film at a single winding, a shutter release at the rear of the camera, a telescopic viewfinder which shows a life-size image, and a large, accurate speed-control governor. It is available with either the Ektar 25mm, f/1.9 or the Ektar 25mm, f/1.4 lenses. In either case the camera will use any of a full complement of auxiliary Kodak Cine Ektar lenses in focal lengths from 15mm (wide angle) to 152mm (six times magnifying telephoto lens).

The new camera loads with 50 or 100 foot rolls of all standard Kodak movie films, either single (for optical or magnetic sound) or double perforated. Other features are: a spring motor dial to show at any time exactly how many feet of film can be run without rewinding, operation at five speeds from 16 to 64 frames per second, an auxiliary hand crank to backwind in producing multiple exposures and other special cinematic effects. The camera may also be

- SPEEDY DRYING
- PRINT QUALITY CONTROL
- EASY OPERATION



MIDG-O PRINT & FILM DRYER

\$89.50

Dries up to fifty 8x10 in one hour
No warm-up time, no steady attendant
MIDG-O Print & Film Drying Conversion Unit, \$29.50
Blower Roll Dryer, complete, \$19.50
SEE YOUR DEALER OR WRITE

MIDG-O COMPANY • 8863 AVIS • DETROIT 9, MICH.

HALLIBURTON ALUMINUM



CAMERA CASES

Here's the perfect all-weather protection for your camera equipment—a high-styled, lifetime case designed for Morgan of Hollywood by Halliburton. Live rubber seals out dust and moisture. Unique felt dividers provide flexible compartments. Prices start at \$49.50.

Send today for free Morgan Camera News subscription & latest price lists.

MORGAN CAMERA SHOP 6262 SUNSET BOULEVARD HOLLYWOOD 38, CALIF.

omega makes sharper pictures sure and simple!

Omega Enlargers

Omega 120 Camera

See your franchised
Omega dealer
for Free Trial



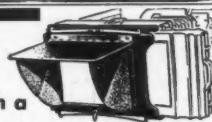
FOR THE BEST
"BUY" OR TRADE

see or write **BASS**

QUALITY CAMERAS SINCE 1910

Bass CAMERA CO.

179 W. MADISON ST., CHICAGO 2, ILL.



Convert Your
6x9 or 9x12
CAMERA with a

MICO SPRINGBACK ..
SAVE 7.80—Reg. 13.95 NOW **595**
Will take Standard Holders

2 1/4x3 1/4 HOLDERS 3 1/4x4 1/4 HOLDERS
Reg. 4.08 now **279** Reg. 4.10 now **295**

WOLK CAMERA COMPANY
119 S. Dearborn St. Chicago 3, Ill.

MAKE YOUR MOVIES COMPLETE
with 'MAJOR' PRODUCTION AIDS!

The FINEST Complete Library of
Recorded Sound for Your Movies!

MOOD MUSIC • TITLE MUSIC • BRIDGE MUSIC
SOUND EFFECTS • OPENINGS & CLOSINGS

• suitable for
Bell & Howell 202 Victor Magnasound
Calvin Movie Mini Sound 8 RCA 400
Ampro Magnetic Optical 477

All High Fidelity Recordings With Excellent Definition
SEND FOR FREE CATALOGUE plus TIPS ON TURNTABLES

THOMAS J. VALENTINO, INC. Dept. MP
150 West 46th St., New York 36, N.Y.

run by an electric motor drive shaft. A carry case, with drop front, and Kodak Combination lens attachments are also available for the camera. Price of Cine-Kodak K-100 with f/1.9 Ektar lens, \$269; with f/1.4 Ektar lens, \$369. For more information and a descriptive pamphlet (No. C3-101) write:

EASTMAN KODAK CO.
DEPARTMENT 8-V
ROCHESTER 4, N. Y.

Two New Contina (35mm) Models



Two new Zeiss cameras—the Contina Ia and IIa—feature a rapid film-winding and shutter-cocking lever which permits rapid sequence picture-taking by flipping over the film advance lever. The Ia and IIa, from Western Germany, can be distinguished from the older model Contina lenses by their absence of bellows—the lenses of the Ia and IIa are mounted on the camera housing. Both models have a Prontor SVS fully-synchronized shutter with speeds from 1 sec. to 1/300 plus Bulb, and self-timer.

Special feature of the Contina IIa (shown) is a built-in photoelectric exposure meter. The IIa is available with either a 45mm Novar f/3.5 lens, or a 45mm Novicar f/2.8 lens. Price, with the Novar lens, \$75; with the Novicar, \$86.

The Contina Ia is supplied with a 45mm Novar f/3.5 lens. Price, \$54.

An eveready carrying case for both models is priced at \$9. For additional information, write:

CARL ZEISS, INC.

485 FIFTH AVE., NEW YORK 17, N. Y.

High speed Kodak Tri-X is now available in 20-exposure 35mm cartridges as well as 36-exposure cartridges and 120-620 rolls. Designated TX135-20, the 20-exposure cartridge is priced at 85 cents. For more information, write: Eastman Kodak Co., Rochester 4, N. Y.

The new Portable Powerhouse is an electrical control box with heavy duty wiring, which will accept three complete light sets. All lights are controlled by one centralized switch. A neon signal light indicates the Powerhouse is on, and is particularly useful when appliances are plugged into the aluminum control box. Price, \$4.95. For more information, write: D. Bruley Co., 872 Broadway, New York 3, New York.

AnSCO Plenachrome All-Weather film is now reduced in price by six cents per

roll. Three-roll Economy Paks are reduced by 21 cents per pack. New prices are: 127, 34 cents; 120 and 620, 39 cents; 616 and 116, 49 cents. Economy Paks in 127 are 84 cents; 120 and 620, 99 cents. For more information, write: AnSCO, Binghamton, N. Y.

The V-2 plastic hand viewer for 2 x 2 slides features a two-element lens and is designed for slide viewing by available light. Springs inside the viewer enable slides of any thickness to remain firmly in position while being viewed. The V-2 is finished in two-tone green and is priced at \$3.50. For additional information, write: Craftsmen's Guild, 1001 N. Orange Drive, Hollywood 38, California.

Kodak Ektacolor film has now been made available in a wide range of popular roll film sizes. The film is offered in both Daylight Type and Type A, but prices do not include processing by the manufacturer. Prices, per roll: 127, 90 cents; 120, \$1.10; 620, \$1.10; 116, \$1.50; 616, \$1.50; 828, 80 cents. For additional information, write: Eastman Kodak Co., Rochester 4, N. Y.

New Spiratone filters for use with Ektachrome are mounted in metal rings and engraved as to designation. The #82E, #82C and #85C filters are priced at Series V, \$1.39 each; Series VI, \$1.59 each; Series VII, \$2.98 each. For more information, write: Spiratone, Inc., 49 W. 27th St., New York 1, N. Y.

The Kalimar Prismatic Rangefinder which replaces the regular prism viewer in the Exakta camera features split-image focusing. Focusing takes place in the middle of the non-frosted circle in the field lens and is readily accomplished even when the lens has been closed down. Made in Western Germany; price, \$75. For more information, write: Arel Inc., 4916 Shaw Ave., St. Louis 10, Mo.

Close-up work with the Alpa 35mm camera can now be done by use of the Varextan, a new bellows attachment. It has a milled rail about ten inches long which carries two sliders. One of these is advanced or slid back by hand, while the other has a rack-and-pinion mechanism for fine adjustment. The connecting leather bellows is equipped with two removable boards, each with a bayonet mount. The front board accepts all Alpa lenses, while the rear board fits into the camera. The Varextan is priced, complete, at \$79.50. For more information, write: Karl Heitz, Inc., 150 W. 54 St., New York, N. Y.

AnSCO Plenachrome All-Weather film is now reduced in price by six cents per

FOR SALON QUALITY PRINTS

SUN RAY

America's Best
Enlarger Buy

SUN RAY enlargers are magnificent photographic apparatuses, made by foremost skilled engineers and are precisely designed to give maximum, efficient service. They are cool, compact, rigid and easy to operate . . . they produce clear, sharp, beautiful salon type enlargements . . . a true reproduction of your finest negatives. For performance they have no equal. Ask your dealer to show you their many excellent features . . . THEN you will know why they are AMERICA'S BEST ENLARGER BUY. Models illustrated accommodate negatives 2 1/4 x 3 1/4 down to 35 mm.

WRITE FOR ILLUSTRATED LITERATURE

SUN RAY PHOTO CO., INC.
301 Lafayette St. • New York, N. Y.

PRICE \$42.50 & \$79.50
WITH LENS



NO FAIR TRADE LAW IN WASHINGTON D. C.

"BUY-BY-MAIL"

From the Nation's Capital
AND SAVE ON EVERYTHING

BRAND NEW!

Original Factory Cartons and Guarantees
RETINA IIIC Reg. \$185.00
f.2 Ctd. Xenon lens. \$145.00

Reg. 138.00 Retina IIIC. Only 107.50
Reg. 13.50 Leather Eveready Case Only 10.00
Reg. 12.00 B.C. Fan Fold Pkt. Flash Only 7.50
Reg. 62.50 Curlet Lens 35-80 mm f/4.6 Only 49.00
Reg. 62.50 Longer Lens 80mm f/4 Only 65.00
Reg. 17.50 Retina 35-80 Optical Finder Only 13.50

ANSCO KAROMAT
f.2 Ctd. Xenon lens. \$105.00
Reg. 134.50 ONLY \$105.00

With 1.2.8 lens. Reg. 119.50 Only 95.00
Reg. 12.50 Leather Eveready Case Only 10.00 Only 4.95
Reg. 24.00 B.C. Fan Fold Pkt. Flash Only 14.95

KODAK SIGNET

f.3.5 Ctd. Ektar Lens
was 87.50 ONLY \$62.00

Reg. 8.50 Leather Eveready Case Only 6.95
Reg. 9.95 B.C. Flash Only 7.95
Reg. 70.50 Signet 1.8 Slide Proj. Only 62.50

KODAK STEREO CAMERA
f.3.5
Reg. \$4.50 ONLY \$67.00

Reg. 9.95 Leather Eveready Case. Only 7.95
Reg. 12.75 Kodaslide Stereo Viewer I Only 9.95
Reg. 23.75 Kodaslide Stereo Viewer II Only 18.95

BROWNIE 8mm. MOVIE OUTFIT
Includes Brownie Movie Camera f.2.7 Lens;
Brownie Movie Proj. and Preview Screen
Reg. 99.50 ONLY \$77.50

Reg. 37.50 Brownie Movie Camera Only 29.50
Reg. 46.75 Brownie Movie Camera f.1.8 Only 36.95
Brownie Movie Proj. f.1.6 Only 50.00

VITESSA MXV f.3.5
Reg. 99.50 ONLY \$77.50

Reg. 10.50 Leather Eveready Case Only 8.50
Reg. 24.00 B.C. Fan Fold Pkt. Flash Only 14.95

ANSCO SUPER REGENT
LVS f.3.5 Reg. \$9.50 ONLY \$7.50

Reg. 9.75 Leather Eveready Case Only 7.95
Reg. 24.00 B.C. Fan Fold Pkt. Flash Only 14.95

ANSCO MEMAR f.3.5 Reg. \$9.50 ONLY \$3.00

Reg. 9.95 Leather Eveready Case Only 5.95
Reg. 9.95 B.C. Flash Only 7.95

KODAK FILMS

ORIGINAL EASTMAN KODAK PACKAGE

All Guaranteed Fresh Dating 3 ROLLS
Buy three rolls & save Reg. Sale

35mm Kodachrome 20 exp. 9.75 8.25

35mm Kodachrome 36 exp. 14.85 12.00

35mm Plus X or Super XX 20 exp. 2.50 2.00

35mm Plus X or Super XX 36 exp. 5.50 4.60

8mm Kodachrome 25-ft. roll 1.25 1.00

8mm Kodachrome 50-ft. mag. 13.95 11.85

16mm Kodachrome 50-ft. roll 20.85 17.70

16mm Kodachrome 100-ft. roll 3.20 26.35

200 ft. of 35mm Verichrome 1.50 1.10

620 or 120 Plus X or Super XX 1.50 1.20

620 or 120 Kodacolor 5.94 4.75

620 or 120 Ektachrome 4.05 3.45

828 Kodachrome 5.55 4.75

355 Kodachrome Stereo 13.35 11.75

NEW! KODAK TRI-X and EKTACHROME 35 MM ROLLS
Reg. Only

35 mm TRI-X 20 exp. 2.55 2.00

35 mm TRI-X 36 exp. 3.50 2.60

620 or 120 TRI-X 1.50 1.20

200 ft. of 35mm Verichrome 3.55 2.50

Ektachrome processing 35mm—per 20 exp. roll 3.00 2.50

828 Ektachrome 3.00 2.50

WRITE FOR MAIL ORDER PRICES ON ITEMS NOT LISTED. You save by paying cash for your cameras and accessories. Order from our Washington, D. C. Mail Order Department, where minimum Fair Trade resale prices do not apply. Please include check or money order for full amount plus handling postage. Remittance in full with order or inquiry for items at reduced prices are available from Washington, D. C.

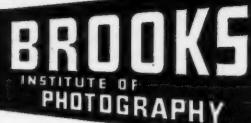
"For Personalized Service" Send your order or inquiry to:

BOB RITZ Dept. M.P.
618 12th St. N. W., Washington 5, D. C.

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

PLEASE SAY YOU SAW IT IN MODERN

learn to earn at



Study

PROFESSIONAL PHOTOGRAPHY In Beautiful Santa Barbara, Calif. "Where the Mountains Meet the Sea"



Advantages of Studying at BROOKS INSTITUTE

- Train with World Famous Instructors
- Enjoy the Photographic School
- With a Spacious Campus
- Complete 24-month Courses in:
Professional Portraiture
Illustrative Photography
Advertising, Fashion, General
Commercial, Pictorial-Journalism
Color Printing and Techniques
- Short Courses
Tailored to individual's special
needs. One week or more. May
enter at any time.
- Motion Picture Courses*
General Commercial, Television
Productions, Dramas and Plays

Co-Educational
Approved for Veterans
Service and Placement Bureau

*Course not approved for Veterans

The Gateway to a Photographic Career



FREE Complete descriptive material
of the unique BROOKS "Learn
By Doing" system. Mail coupon today!

BROOKS INSTITUTE, Dept. 4
Santa Barbara, California

Gentlemen: Please send me full descriptive
literature. I am interested in

24-month course Short Course
 Motion Picture Course

Name: _____
Street: _____
City: _____ Zone: _____ State: _____
 I am a Veteran Non-Veteran

CARE URGED IN USING EDWAL FILM CLEANER

Users of Edwal Anti-Static Color Film Cleaner are warned in recent announcement from Edwal Scientific Products Corp. to strictly follow directions, which call for hand application with a moistened cloth.

On the market since October, 1954, this Edwal Color Film Cleaner (identified by its red label and the words "anti-static") contains a new solvent which is 10 times less toxic than the old style carbon tetrachloride formulations and has a more powerful cleaning action. However, it should be allowed to evaporate completely from movie film, before re-winding into the reel. It should not be used with film-cleaning machines or cleaning procedures which saturate the film with cleaner and then wind it onto the reel without allowing the cleaner to evaporate. Such treatment may cause the film to buckle.

Edwal has recalled all stocks of this cleaner from dealers and has replaced it with a non-curling Edwal Color Film Cleaner, on the market since March 1. This has a number "2" stamped on the back label and is not only anti-static and non-curling but also contains a newly marketed solvent that is 20 times less toxic than carbon tetrachloride. While the earlier solution should not be used on lacquered film, this new cleaner can be applied to lacquered film.

Replacement of Edwal Color Film Cleaner (red label) which has the words "anti-static" on the front label and does not have the number "2" on the back may be obtained by soaking off the front label and sending it to Edwal Scientific Products Corp., 420 West 11th St., Chicago 28, Illinois.

PICTURE CREDITS

The photographers who helped us assemble pictures for the exposure chart on pages 74 and 75 are as follows:

Dark subjects, left to right: Joyce Wilson, Burt Owen, Burt Owen, W. Carl Naylor, Leo Johnson.

Average subjects, left to right: Earl Leaf, Serge De Sazo, Braun, Carmelo Montijo, Ernst Weber.

Light subjects, left to right: William Jerig, Burt Owen, Mark Slade, Burt Owen, Rodger La Pelle.—THE EDITORS



**MAGIC
PLASTIC
TITLE
SET**
ONLY
\$5.95

NOW—for the FIRST time—title your SNAPSHOTS as you take them, with the most unique year-round title set in the land! Ideal for outdoor & indoor titling—for movies and 35mm slides. 410 magic plastic letters in 3 colors; 5 interchangeable 13x18 backgrounds. At your dealers send to:

Stanley Plastic Products
Box 93-mp Brookline, Mass.

DEVELOP YOUR OWN ANSCO COLOR FILMS

Better—Quicker—Cheaper

Hundreds of color photographers have changed to the HOME KOLOR KIT way of processing Ansco color film. No dark room needed. No previous experience in processing color or black and white necessary to get professional results. Each KOLOR KIT comes with easy to follow directions.

Each KOLOR KIT includes: 1 Ansco Color Film, 500cc 5-9 oz. Daylight Tank (similar to F.R. Special), #2 Photo-Flood, Thermometer, 250cc Graduate, 2 Trays and a Timer.

Project your color pictures the same day you take them—develop them yourself have fun, save time and money—use HOME KOLOR KITS.

INTRODUCTORY OFFER

1 250cc Kit plus 20 mounts (processes 1 35mm 20 exp. film)	\$1.00 p.p. U.S.A.
4 Kits as above (save 25%)	\$3.49 p.p. U.S.A.
1 500cc Kit (17 oz.) no mounts	\$1.00 p.p. U.S.A.
3 Kits as above	\$2.75 p.p. U.S.A.

Money Back Guarantee Order Today—Now! No C.O.D.

HOME KOLOR KITS, Box 372A, Auburn, Maine

Unusual Color Titles

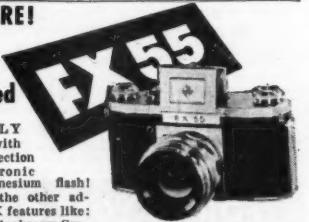
Put ZIP into your shows. Delight your friends with a humorous "professional" touch. For real showmanship, introduce these titles at the right time and wait for the raves. Different—cleverly designed 2 x 2 color slide titles—using pretty Hollywood models. ACT NOW—Set of 4-\$1.50. Free Catalog and sample slide title—Send 25c to cover mailing.

HOLLYWOOD SPECIALTY PRODUCTS

253 Hollywood Blvd., Suite 1028
Dept. M6, Hollywood 28, Calif.

COMPARE!

new,
improved



The ONLY camera with ONE connection for electronic and electronic flash! Plus all the other advanced EX features like: Pre-Set Diaphragm Control, Focal Plane Shutter, Eye-Level Prism Finder, Coupled Film Advance and Shutter Cocking . . . and COMPLETE range of lenses and accessories.

At your dealer or write for illustrated price list.

KINE CAMERA CO. 11 W. 20th Street
New York 11, N. Y.

FLASHBULBS 35% Off

Bulb #	CASE QTY.	LIST	YOU PAY
#5	120	15.60	10.14
#5M	120	16.80	10.92
#11	120	20.40	13.26

All bulbs guaranteed at two for one. 35% off in case quantities. Shipped prepaid. Send check or money order only.

MERIT PHOTO SHOP
550-8th Ave. N. Y. 18, N. Y.

COLOR SLIDE DUPLICATING 20c 35mm Mounted

Finest quality, sharpest reproduction.
One of the West's oldest color slide duplicators.
QUALITY COLOR PRINTING ALSO AVAILABLE
STEDCO PHOTO
7610 Melrose Ave., Dept. M, Los Angeles 46, York 0658



PLEASE SAY YOU SAW IT IN MODERN

AT LAST! FULL COLOR AT THE PRICE OF BLACK AND WHITE WITH THE EXCLUSIVE PANORAM ROUND ROBIN PLAN!

PANORAM sells standard 35mm color film either Kodak or Ansco—develops the roll and delivers 20 mounted transparencies and 20 color prints. — See Unbelievable Combination Prices Below

Plan 1-30 Contact Color Prints (any assortment) from Any 35mm Kodachrome, Ansco or Ektachrome Transparencies.....	1.50	Plan 8-2 Rolls 36 Exp. Ektachrome—Dev. & Mtd.—Plus 72 Prints.....	8.95
Plan 2—Develop & Mount 1 Roll 20 Exp. Ansco—Plus 20 Prints.....	2.25	Plan 9-1 Roll 20 Exp. 1956 Dated Ansco Color—Dev. & Mtd.—Plus 20 Prints Any Assortment.....	2.95
Plan 3—Develop & Mount 1 Roll 20 Exp. Ektachrome—Plus 20 Prints.....	2.25	Plan 10-1 Roll 20 Exp. 1956 Dated Ansco Color—Dev. & Mtd.—Plus 20 Different Prints.....	3.75
Plan 4—Develop & Mount 1 Roll 20 Exp. Kodak—Plus 20 Prints.....	2.75	Plan 11-1 Roll 36 Exp. 1956 Dated Ansco Color—Dev. & Mtd.—Plus 32 Prints.....	7.95
Plan 5-1 Roll 20 Exp. 1956 Dated Ektachrome—Dev. & Mtd.—Plus 20 Prints Any Assortment.....	3.25	Plan 12-2 Rolls 36 Exp. 1956 Dated Ansco Color—Dev. & Mtd.—Plus 72 Prints.....	4.75
Plan 6-3 Rolls 20 Exp. 1956 Dated Kodachrome—Dev. & Mtd.—Plus 60 Prints Any Assortment.....	8.95	Plan 13-1 Roll 20 Exp. 1956 Dated Kodachrome—Dev. & Mtd.—Plus 20 Prints.....	7.95
Plan 7-1 Roll 36 Exp. Ektachrome—Dev. & Mtd.—Plus 36 Prints.....	8.25	Plan 14-3 Rolls 20 Exp. 1956 Dated Kodachrome—Dev. & Mtd.—Plus 60 Different Prints.....	3.95
			10.95

COLOR DEVELOPING For the Perfectionist 24 HOUR DELIVERY

35mm DEVELOPING & MOUNTING

Anscochrome

Ansco Color	1 Rl.	2 Rls.	3 Rls.
or Ektachrome	1.00	1.85	2.65
36 Exposure Ansco or Ektachrome	1.75		
120-620 Ansco	1 Rl.	2 Rls.	3 Rls.
or Ektachrome	1.00	1.75	2.50

SHEET ANSCO OR EKTACHROME
25/4x3/4 25¢ ea. 4x5 40¢ ea.
34/4x4/4 50¢ ea. 8x10 80¢ ea.

35mm COLOR SLIDE DUPLICATING

Mounted	Unmounted
17¢ ea.	15¢ ea.
6 for 1.00	7 for 90¢
20 for 3.00	20 for 2.50

SPECIAL SALE—1956 DATED

Discontinued ANSCO Color 535

20 Exp.	36 Exp.
4 Rolls 4.25	2 Rolls 3.75
7 Rolls 6.99	6 Rolls 10.50

28 Ft. Bulk Film

TONGUED—FRAME NUMBERED

Sealed Cans 1956

1 Can 6.79—3 Cans 18.75

ATTENTION 120-620 COLOR FILM USERS

Why wait 2 weeks for a tarnish brown negative? Then 2 more weeks for a color picture. How would you like sparkling true color transparencies returned by us in 24 hours?

—Why not get the fastest action shots—
—Why not get brilliant full color shots even in dim light—
—Why not get beautiful results even with a box camera—

1 Roll 1.95 3 Rolls 5.50

THESE PRICES INCLUDE DEVELOPING
Also Size 620—1 Roll 1.75—3 Rolls 4.75

35mm EASTMAN KODAK 1956 Dated
Plus X or Plus XX—20 Exp. 6 for \$1.79
Plus X or Plus XX—36 Exp. 4 for \$1.97
Bulk Film—100 ft.—Plus X or Plus XX \$3.75

KODAK'S MIRACLE TRI-X NO FILM LIKE IT...

200 DAYLIGHT—160 TUNGSTEN

*35mm 20 Exp.	Bulk Film—80 ft. 2.45
6 rolls	100 ft. 3.95
10 rolls	3.25
36 Exp.	Go Fast! No Goods Or Flash Needed For Even Dimly Lit Interiors For Unbelievable Speed. For Smoothness of Grain Use E.K.'s TRI-X.
4 rolls	1.99
8 rolls	3.50
	Please include 20¢ for Postage & Handling

20 EXP. 35mm EKTACHROME 36 EXP.
1 Roll 2.45 4 Rolls 6.35
DAYLIGHT OR INDOOR. Excl. 20¢ for Postage*

35mm KODACHROME

1956—FACTORY PACKED

20 Exp.—3 rolls 5.50—6 rolls 10.49

NEW 35mm ANSCOCHROME

Ansco's Miracle Color Film (A. S. A. 32)

20 Exp.	Daylight	36 Exp.
1 roll 1.29	or	1 roll 1.95
4 rolls 4.95	Indoor	3 rolls 5.55

All Film Factory Fresh—No War Surplus or Out Dated Film. Please include 20¢ for Postage, Reloads*

MINIATURE FILM SUPPLY CO., Dept. M
1190 Sixth Ave., New York 36, N. Y.

THIS WALLET SIZE COLOR PRINT

from
35mm
only

17½¢
minimum
order
8 for
1.40

SPARKLING COLOR PRINTS

3x 3 1/4 x 4	2 1/2 X	5x 5 7/8
3x 43¢	(2 1/2 x 3 1/4)	5x 85¢
Any 6—2.35	22¢	Any 3—2.40
4x 4 x 5	8x 10	8x 1.89
4x 50¢	Any 9	Any 3—5.35
Any 4—1.85	for 1.89	

Cropping — 25% Extra

On Film Purchases Please Include

20¢ for Postage and Handling.
Send for FREE Catalog

EXTRA NEVER BEFORE! KODAK 1956 EKTACHROME RELOADS

35mm Daylight or Indoor
3 Times as Fast as Kodachrome (ASA32)
(Do Not Confuse with Aero Ektachrome)

Price Incl. Dev. & Mtg.

20 EXP.	36 EXP.
1 Roll ... 2.50	1 Roll ... 3.95
3 Rolls ... .95	2 Rolls ... .95



BUY OUR EKTACHROME WITH CONFIDENCE
Do not confuse this new Ektachrome film with outdated war surplus Aero Ektachrome. This is a brand new, state-of-the-art Ektachrome film manufactured and guaranteed by Eastman and intended for amateur use.

1956 EKTACHROME BULK FILM 1956 DATED

28 FT. PRICE INCLUDING DEV. & MTD. 16.50

NO DEVELOPING 28 FT. 11.50—100 FT. 38.00

PHOTO MART...

PRICES REDUCED! CHINACOLOR
Finished Like Fine Porcelain

COLOR PRINTS
WALLET SIZE, 2 1/4 x 3 1/4 NOW 25¢
MOUNTED UNMOUNTED 35mm Duplicate
2x265 2x2 1/475 Color Slides 25¢
3 1/4 x 4 1/265 3x350
4x585 3 1/4 x 4 1/250 Ansel Color Film
5x795 Developed
8x10 ... 1.25 8x775 120-620, 35mm
8x10 ... 1.25 8x10 ... 1.25 \$1.00 Roll

Normal
5 Day
Service
Minimum
Order \$1.

CHINACOLOR LABORATORIES

Dept. 56 B, 715 Kennedy St., N.W., Wash. 11, D.C.

DEVELOPED & PRINTED ASA 50
Oversize in Album

8 exp. 25¢ 16 exp. 50¢
12 exp. 35¢ 20 exp. 75¢
36 exp. roll ... \$1.10

Reprints 3¢ each
One Day Service. Send for
FREE MAILERS.

PROCESSING SERVICE

8mm 25¢ dble. 40¢ 100' roll \$1.00
We return spools and cans

CREST Film-Labs. Dept. 17
9 East 167th St., Bronx 52, N.Y.

Announcing the West's newest and finest
DYE TRANSFER
LABORATORY

Personal, Commercial & Industrial
DYE TRANSFER WORK—ALL SIZES
Ansco authorized & Kodak approved

CALIFORNIA COLOR

Photocolor Specialists

971 Howard St.—Dept. M
San Francisco 3, California

Save Over 50% BELL & HOWELL LENSES
3" focal length F/2 Incro-Lite, 16mm, coated, Bell & Howell Projection Lens. Regular \$32.50 NOW: \$15.00

4" focal length F/2 Incro-Lite, 16mm, coated, Bell & Howell Projection Lens. Regular \$37.50 NOW: \$17.50

SEMLER INDUSTRIES INC.

6833 LANKERSHIM BOULEVARD
NORTH HOLLYWOOD, CALIFORNIA

Adapt-A-Roll 620

Use roll film in any press camera without making any changes.

- Makes both 2 1/4 x 2 1/4 and 2 1/4 x 3 1/4 exposures on 620 roll film
- Used just like cut film holder, incl. dark slide
- Manufacturer's one-year guarantee

At dealers... or send coupon to:

TA-MAR INC.

11571 W. Jefferson Blvd., Culver City, Calif.

Camera model, size _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

(All sizes:
2 1/4 x 3 1/4,
3 1/4 x 4 1/4,
or 4 x 5)

MP556

COMPLETE "VARIGAM" KNOW-HOW



Only \$1.95

Compact, Concise, Complete.
Tells advantages and disadvantages of "Varigam"; how it differs from graded papers. Gives simple step-by-step instructions for straight printing and carries on to the most advanced techniques. Covers toning, equipment, contact, projection and combination printing. 82 illustrations.

Camera Craft Pub. Co.
95-5 Minna St., San Francisco 5, California

Learn NEGATIVE RETOUCHING

Now for the first time in the history of Photographic you can get a complete guide to Negative Retouching. 100 pages ILLUSTRATED 70 pages describing in detail HOW TO DO IT: Modifying, Splicing & Repairing • Collecting & Mounting • Retouching • Cleaning a Commercial & Theatrical Retouching. Plus full set of permanent negatives. A full fund of returned prints in good condition in 5 days. Send for yours today.

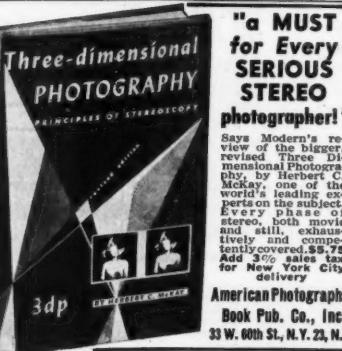
DE GORE PHOTO PLAQUE CO.
Dept. B, 3723 Fullerton Ave., Chicago 47, Ill.

BULK & RELOADS
Not Gov't. Surplus 35mm FILM FACTORY FRESH!

EASTMAN B & W BULK
PLUS X-TRI-X
Background—X-Infr. Red or
Dupont Superior #2
27/2 ft. \$1.00 100 ft. \$3.50

ALL PRICES POSTPAID • IN CALIFORNIA ADD SALES TAX

PACIFIC COAST FILM CO. 1510 N Sierra Bonita
Hollywood 46, Calif.



"a MUST
for Every
SERIOUS
STEREO
photographer!"

Says Modern's review of the bigger, revised "The Three-dimensional Photography" by Herbert C. Morrison, one of the world's leading experts on the subject. For the first time in stereo, both movie and still, exhaustively covered. \$6.75 Add 3% sales tax for New York City delivery

**American Photographic
Book Co., Inc.**
33 W. 60th St., N.Y. 23, N.Y.

750 mm TELEPHOTO LENS

for all 35mm single
lens reflex cameras
with focal
plane shutters.
\$18.00
fob factory.
Shipped by ex-
press. C.O.D. or-
ders require deposit.
Free literature.



CARL W. JAMER, Manhasset 4, N.Y.

FREE CATALOG
68 Pages—Largest Assortment
PHOTO FRAMES • MOUNTS
• **ALBUMS and MAILERS**

WRITE TODAY • Fastest Service! Lowest Prices!

INTERNATIONAL SALES CO. Dept. MP
414 E. Baltimore St. • Baltimore 2, Maryland

35 M DELUXE FINISHING

Now you can have your photos looking their finest on double weight portrait type paper for only slightly more than the run-of-the-mill snapshot finishing. You will be finished with a special emulsion that chemically hardened against scratching. We will then print and expose each negative individually on double weight paper. Color prints will be finished with a special large 3 1/2" x 5 inch size, 30 exp. roll \$1.75, 36 exp. roll \$2.75. Free mailers, 48 hour lab service.

VALUE 35MM LABS P. O. Box 388, C. I. Station
Brooklyn 24, New York

INDEX 100 COLOR SLIDES
for 25¢ with **NUMBATABS**

PICK TAB OFF CARD

APPLY WITHOUT MOISTURE

IT'S PERMANENTLY INDEXED

NUMBATABS keep your slides in sequence, right side up. Save time, embarrassment and make for a smooth, professional showing.

- CARDNS numbered 1 to 100..25¢
- SETS numbered 1 to 500..\$1.25
- SETS numbered 1 to 1000..\$2.50
- CARDS with 4 alphabets ea. 25¢

At your dealer, or send postpaid if cash with order. Specify color.

THE SAUNDERS COMPANY
P.O. Box 311, Rochester 1, N.Y.

4x5 COLOR PRINTS 50¢

Color Prints

2 1/4 x 3 1/4	.....	25¢
3 1/4 x 4 1/2	.....	45¢
5x7	.....	1.00
8x10	.....	2.00
11x14	.....	5.00

Minimum Order \$1.50
No C.O.D.

CANYON COLOR CO.
BOX 36536 LOS ANGELES 36, CALIF.

QUALITY COLOR ENLARGEMENTS

24 HOUR SERVICE

2 1/2 x 3 1/4	3 1/4 x 4	4 x 5	5 x 7	8 x 10
37¢	45¢	75¢	1.60	

20c COLOR FILM DEVELOPING
35mm Ansco 120-620 Ektachrome 120-620 Ansco \$75c
Color Slide Duplicates 5 for 1.00 12 for 2.25
35mm EKTACHROME OR ANSCO MOUNTED—1.00 per roll

MODEL FILM CO. DEPT. M, 78 W. 47 ST.
NEW YORK 36, N.Y.

MOUNT YOUR OWN STEREOS

It's easy with the new BROOKSMOUNT. Precision design for perfect viewing and projection. Made in DISTANT, MEDIUM & CLOSEUP spacing with HORIZONTAL ALIGNMENT CONTROL. 100 assortments with 6000 different combinations. Price \$1.50. Shipped postpaid if your dealer not yet stocked. No C.O.D. Write for literature and free copy of How to Mount 35mm Stereos for Projection.

BROOKS MFG. CO., Dept. A 1314 Astor Place
Cincinnati 24, Ohio

FLASH CAMERA OWNERS

ENJOY STUDIO LIGHTING CONTROLS
glamorous "V" spotlight effects
use this exciting new
QUICK SNOOT FLASH MASK
for 5/8" & 5/8" parabolic reflectors
two week money back trial

QUICK SNOOT BOX 1514
CLEVELAND, OHIO

WALLET 2 1/4 x 3 1/4 COLOR PRINTS 25¢ ea.
All Orders Shipped 1st Class Mail

COLOR PRINTS

3 1/4 x 4 1/4	.....	50¢
4 x 5	.....	90¢
5 x 7	.....	1.00
8 x 10	.....	2.00
11 x 14	.....	4.50

COLOR PROCESSING

Ansco & Ektachrome
120-620 or 35mm 1.00 ROLL
(20 exp.) mounted

Color Prints 25¢ ea.
DUPLICATING 25¢ ea.

Premier Color Company Box 46176—Dept. M
Los Angeles 46, Calif.

Adapt-A-Roll 620

Use roll film in any press camera without making any changes.

- Makes both 2 1/4 x 2 1/4 and 2 1/4 x 3 1/4 exposures on 620 roll film
- Used just like cut film holder, incl. dark slide
- Manufacturer's one-year guarantee

At dealers... or send coupon to:

TA-MAR INC.

11571 W. Jefferson Blvd., Culver City, Calif.

Camera model, size _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____

PLEASE SAY YOU SAW IT IN MODERN

PHOTO MART...

20 EXPOSURE
35 MM. RELOADED CARTRIDGES 30¢

EASTMAN TRI-X
SUPER XX PLUS X DUPONT #2
20 EXP....30c Ea. 36 EXP....50c Ea.
Bulk: \$4.25 per 100 ft. — \$2.25 per 50 ft.

ANSCO COLOR RELOADS
20 Exp. Daylight or Tungsten (A.S.A. 12) \$1.25 Ea.
3 Rolls....\$3.50 28 foot bulk....\$7.95
All fresh, clean safety film. Satisfaction guaranteed or money back. Please include 10¢ extra per order to cover postage and packing. No C.O.D.

EASTERN PHOTO LABS, Dept. "B"
1405 N. Charles St. Baltimore 1, Md.

YOUR PORTABLE DARKROOM
Yankee LOADOMAT 20
for More Fun With Your Hobby

With the LOADOMAT you don't need a darkroom. The complete job of loading and developing film is easily done... in bright daylight anywhere. LOADOMAT also makes possible on-the-spot developing to check your exposures to that results are possible. The Yankee Portable Darkroom is easy to use and it's fun to make negatives under your complete control.

Buy LOADOMAT 20 at your local photographic store or order direct... Send postpaid cash with order.

Yankee PHOTO PRODUCTS • 3325 Union Pacific Ave
Los Angeles 23, Calif.

LOW PRICES!
COLOR PRINTS 20¢

2 1/4 x 3 1/2... 25¢ (ANY TEN 20¢ EACH), SQUARE 120-620 FILM WILL BE MADE 2 1/4 x 2 1/4.
3 x 4... 40¢ 5 x 7... 4.25
4 x 5... 60¢ 8 x 10... 2.00
24 HR. FILM DEVELOPING \$1.00
ANSCO OR EKTACHROME SIZES 35MM (IN SLIDE MOUNTS), B2 OR 120, PB20 OR 620.
MINIMUM ORDER \$1.00. INCLUDE POSTAGE.

35mm DUPES 20¢ PER SLIDE

WASHINGTON COLOR PHOTO
P.O. BOX 1605 • WASHINGTON 13, D. C.

Can You Beat It?

35 mm COLOR FILM 89¢ ea.
20 exp. Cartridge.

Available Daylight ASA 10 or Tungsten ASA 16

GUARANTEED FRESH!

Fast Processing Extra!
Regular 35 mm 20 slides mtd....\$1.00
Stereo 15 pairs mounted....\$1.75
8 mm Spool Processing incl....\$2.25
16 mm 100 ft. spool Proc. incl....\$6.25
16 mm 50 ft. mag. Proc. incl....\$4.25

Order Now! All Prices Post-Paid
Any Quantity! In Illinois add Sales Tax
SEND FOR FREE LITERATURE!

SOLAR CINE PRODUCTS, INC.
4247 South Kedzie • Chicago 32, Ill.

END FUZZY PICTURES

With a Solid Rest under your camera. Contains precision built automatic holding mechanism that can be set up & retracted IN SECONDS.

REALLY SOLID

New Model \$24.50

Extension Legs
Money Back
Guarantee

**Free
Descriptive
Folder**

AUTOMATIC SPEED-REST
1188 "L" Street San Bernardino, Calif.

35 20 EXPOSURES \$1.00
mm. PRINTED 3 1/4" x 4 1/2"

24-HOUR SERVICE
- *Album Snapshots* -
36 EXPOSURES - 35MM. FILM-FINE GRAIN
DEVELOPED AND PRINTED - 3 1/4" x 4 1/2" \$1.50
8 EXPOSURE ROLLS - 45¢ DEVELOPED
12 EXPOSURE ROLLS - 65¢ PRINTED
16 EXPOSURE ROLLS - 75¢ OVERSIZE
REPRINTS 5¢ EACH

Write for Mailing Bags and Latest Price List

GRAPHIC PHOTO SERVICE
P. O. BOX 72, WILKES-BARRE, PA.

Sunset
COLOR LAB
5 x 7 COLOR PRINTS (from 35mm only) 85¢ ea.

Color Prints from any size transparency
2 1/4 x 3 1/4.... 25¢
3 1/4 x 4 1/4.... 50¢
5 x 7.... 80¢
8 x 10.... 2.00
Color Slide Duplicating.... 25¢ ea.

COLOR PRINTS
11x14... 4.50 ea.

COLOR PROCESSING
35mm-20 exp. \$1.00
120-620.... ROLL
Min. Order 1.50 No C.O.D.

SUNSET COLOR LAB
Box 46415, Dept. M • Los Angeles 46

**Entertain with
MAGIC LANTERN Novelty SLIDES:**

Always use these colorful "Antique" and modern announcement slides... to add showmanship and humor to your 2 x 2 slide programs! Send 50 cents for slide shown, or write for free list to NICKELODEON CO., Box 792M, Walla Walla, Washington

10 Color Slides \$1
CENTRAL CITY, COLORADO

Location of Colorado's oldest theatre and the famous Coors' Alamo Mine. Interesting views of this old theatre, the mine and town including street scenes and others. 10 2x2 color slides \$1.00 prepaid. List of other dollar slide sets and 10 cent slides sent with order.

SLIDE CO. BOX 1031, CANTON, OHIO

Finest COLOR PRINTS
Lowest Prices in the EAST!

Prices are for one or any number of different films.
5 for \$1.00.... 2 1/4" x 3 1/4"
5 for \$2.00.... 3 1/4" x 4 1/2"
5 for \$4.00.... 5" x 7"

Our modern laboratory has the latest equipment that guarantees the finest, brilliant color print transparencies. Try us... we guarantee satisfaction. Send film or inquire about our complete color service.

Cardinal COLOR
P.O. Box 125, West Albany, New York

for the fellow who wants the better
flashgun... of course, it's
CO-C

write for Free Catalog
CAMERA OPTICS MFG. CORP., 101 West 47th St. N.Y.C.

COMPARE...

CITATION LITE UNITS

- Small in size
- Precision engineered
- Packaged in beautiful Carry Pack complete with GE lamps

SEE YOUR DEALER
215 W. Hubbard St.
Chicago 10, Ill.

\$12.95 **\$7.95**
DAVID SPECIALTY CO.

ULTRA FINE GRAIN DEVELOPING & FINISHING

All Prints Individually Processed And
Enlarged Jumbo Size By Modern Method

Anso & Ektachrome Color Processing
Ektachrome 35mm (20 Exp.) Mtd. 1.25
Anso & Ektachrome 120-620... 1.00
Anso 35mm (20 Exp.) Mtd.... 1.00
Send Roll and Money To-day To—
R. & G. PHOTO FINISHERS
15-15 Elmwood Place
Fair Lawn, N. J.

STOP BEING CONFUSED!

New Book tells all about
High Power
BINOCULARS
Know BEFORE you buy
Newest Precision Optics
A Million Thrills
33 Models \$9.95 to \$125
Guaranteed Savings
Ask for Dealer's Name
Dept. MP6, 43 E. Green
Pasadena, Calif.

FREE BOOK
FREE TRIAL Plan
BUSHNELL Binoculars
FILL OUT! Mail TODAY!

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ STATE _____

How To Select BINOCULARS

COLOR PRINTS

2x3 1/4	2 1/2 x 3 1/4	3 1/4 x 4
20¢	25¢	44¢
NEW SIZE 1x (1x1/2) 20 Prints for 1.50		
4x5	5x7	8x10
50¢	85¢	1.75

Color Developing

35mm Anso mtd.... 1.00	
Ektachrome mounted.... 1.00	
120-620.... 1.00	
Ektachrome.... 1.00	
FREE AIR DELIVERY on Dev. & Prtg over 3.00	
Slide Duplicates 6 For 1.00	
35MM NEW EKTACHROME (ASA 32) 4 for 5.75	
ANSCO COLOR \$35.... 4 for 4.50	
KODAK MIRACLE TRI-X.... 6 for 2.50	

SERVICEMEN'S COLOR PRINT CO.

From European Theatre 24 Hour Delivery
Send Work To: East Coast Branch 5
78 West 47th Street
New York 36, N.Y.

From Pacific Theatre 48 Hour Delivery
Send Work To: West Coast Branch 6
Box 4663 Cal. Br.
Hollywood, California

Shoot Color! Make Money!
We sell your pictures to a demanding market. Picture ideas furnished. Coaching service offered. Make \$100-400 per subject. Write today!

AMERICAN CALENDAR AGENCY
210 WEST 8th ST.
KANSAS CITY 6, MO.

TAKE ADVANTAGE of this OFFER WHILE IT LASTS!

Kodak
FRESH-DATED
Roll Film

4 Rolls #620.... \$1.25
4 Rolls #120.... \$1.25
4 Rolls #127.... \$1.00
4 Rolls #616.... \$1.40
4 Rolls #116.... \$1.40

BONUS FILM LABS
330 Jefferson St., Dept. 18
Hoboken, New Jersey

PHOTO MART . . .

* Movie * DUPLICATES

* from your films

KODACHROME COLOR or BLACK & WHITE

Protect your valuable originals from projector damage and wear, run duplicate prints.

Duplicate prints make wonderful gifts.

8mm or 16mm . . . Duplicates 11c per ft.

8mm Enlarged to 16mm or 16mm Reduced to 8mm 14c per finished foot

* Mail us your original films with cash, check or money order, and we guarantee the BEST duplicates possible. **QUICK SERVICE, TOP VALUE, SATISFACTION.**

Minimum Order \$3.00.

Hollywood MOVIE LABS. Dept. M
12522 Ventura Blvd., Studio City, California

P & J COLOR PRINTS

8x10-\$1.50 EA.

COLOR PRINTS

From $\frac{1}{2}$ 35mm to 4x5 Trans.

COLOR FILM PROCESSING

2 $\frac{1}{2}$ x3 $\frac{1}{4}$.25c ea.
3 $\frac{1}{4}$ x4 $\frac{1}{4}$.50c ea.
4x5 .75c ea.
5x7 \$1.00 ea.
11x14 \$4.75 ea.

35mm Slide Duplicating 25c ea. Mtd.

Minimum Order \$2.00, No C.O.D.

P & J COLOR PRINTS

P.O. BOX 46125 • Dept. M • Los Angeles, Calif.

Automatic Daylight Developing Tank



- Processes up to 200 ft.
- 8mm-16mm-35mm
- Movie-Kodak-Microfilm
- Super 8mm-Portable
- Tough plastic tanks
- Uniform Density Assured
- 70mm tank also available
- Guaranteed

Write for Free Literature, Dept. M
487 South Ave.
Micro Record Corp., Beacon, N.Y.

Finer FOTO FINISHING

FASTER SERVICE. Your film processed same day recd. Quality work. Enc. 25c add'l. for air mail return. Free mailing bags. SATISFACTION GUARANTEED.

PHOTOCRAFT LABORATORIES

Department A-11 Post Office Box 25307
West Los Angeles Station • Los Angeles 25, California

COLOR DUPLICATING

VIEW MASTER STEREO REELS FROM ORIGINAL PERSONAL
VIEW MASTER REELS OR FROM ANY 35 MM STEREO SLIDES.

ALSO, COMPLETE 35 MM
COLOR DUPLICATING SERVICE.

Write for Price List and Information

12537 Killian St., N. Hollywood, Calif.

STATIC master

THE TRIED AND PROVEN TOOL THAT
DESTROYS SURFACE STATIC ELECTRICITY

• For cleaning slides before mounting

• For cleaning negatives before printing

• For cleaning Ready-mats for projection

• For cleaning lenses before mounting

• For cleaning mirrors before mounting

• For

Classified Ads . . .

Classified Want Ads may be inserted in MODERN PHOTOGRAPHY by any reliable individual, camera dealer, or specialty house. To avoid chance of error, submit copy typed. Terms: 45¢ a word. Each word, including each item in the address, counts as one word. Send cash with order. 5% discount for 6 consecutive insertions. Forms close on the 25th of each month.

cameras, equipment for sale

GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICES everything photographic. Free catalogue. Dart, 3812D Atlantic Avenue, Brooklyn 24, New York.

CANADIANS send for bargain list, new & used equipment. Simon Camera Exchange, 11 Craig West, Montreal, Canada.

Free bargain lists—We Buy, Trades. Bob's, 76 West 48th Street, N. Y. C.

DISCOUNTS TO 40%—CAMERAS, PROJECTORS, TAPE RECORDERS, LENSES. WRITE FOR INDIVIDUAL QUOTATIONS, NO CATALOGS. CLASSIFIED CAMERA A, 2375 East 65 St., Brooklyn, N. Y.

CHICAGO'S LARGEST CAMERA TRADING CENTER—Cameras, lenses, accessories—purchased, sold, traded—by mail, new or used! OPEN EVENINGS for Chicago visitors! CHROMOPTICS, 943 N. State, Chicago 10.

Large selection of new and used Cameras. See our deal before you buy. Mid-West Photo, 27 E. Adams, Chicago, Ill.

Powerful telephoto lenses for Kodak, Ansco, Argus, Bolex cameras with mounting instructions \$2.00 postpaid. F. Jamer, Manonville, N. Y.

BUY, SELL, EXCHANGE 16 m.m. Sound films Sound Projectors Cheap. BEDNER, 5300 So. Talman, Chicago.

ARGUS C-3 OUTFIT \$48.50, Fresh—Six Rolls 35MM Kodachrome 20 exposures \$15.25. Gold Cromatic '300' Projector, Spotless, \$39.95. Tremendous Savings Photo Equipment, appliances, typewriters. Free catalog. Shoppers Mart, Box 405-M2, Mt. Vernon, New York.

LARGE VOLUME plus ESTABLISHED REPUTATION equals TERRIFIC BUYS! Get our Prices! Send for list of special buys. Imperial Enterprise, Inc., 34 Park Row, Dept. M, New York 38, N. Y.

camera repairs

Foreign cameras: Six years with the inventor of the Contax (Zeiss) assure you 100% repairs on all foreign and domestic cameras. Internal synchronization installed on Contax, Leica, Rollei, Ikonta, etc. All work guaranteed and conscientiously done. Strauss, Photo-Technical Service, 930 "F" Street, N. W., Washington, D. C.

EXPERTS in Foreign and Domestic camera repairs. Lens polishing, re-cementing, re-focusing. Bellows installed. Rangefinders repaired, sync. Repairs guaranteed up to one year. Chicago Camera Specialists, 17 N. State St., Chicago 2, Illinois.

Camera repairs on still & movie cameras. Internal Sync. Factory parts. Bellows made to order. Our background of 40 years is your guarantee. C. T. Moyse & Son, 108 Fulton St., N.Y.C.

Neoprene coated curtains installed in Canon, Exakta, Foth, Korelle, Leica, Primarflex, Nicca, Nikon, B & V Camera Repair Service, 21 E. Van Buren St., Chicago 5, Ill.

CANON CAMERAS—Complete service, all models. Work guaranteed. Send camera for free estimate. International Camera Corp., 847 W. Adams, Chicago 7, Illinois.

wanted to buy

LENS, Aerial Cameras, Gun Cameras (GSAP), Motion Picture Cameras, Still Cameras. Cash airmailed immediately for these and Aerial Lenses, including 6" Metronon, 7" aerocarts, 20" and 40" Bausch and Lomb, Gordon Enterprises, 5362 N. Cahuenga, North Hollywood, California.

LEICA cameras, lenses, URGENTLY NEEDED, cash via airmail, Altman's, 64 E. Monroe, Chicago 3, Ill.

CASH via AIRMAIL for: Bantam Special, Bell-Howell, Bolex, Canon, Contaflex, Contessa, Exakta, Graphics, Hasselblad, Leica, Linhof, Nikon, Retina, Rolleiflex, Super Ikontas, clean merchandise, preferred. IMMEDIATE REPLY, Altman's, 64 E. Monroe, Chicago 3, Ill.

ROLEX, Bell-Howell cameras, URGENTLY NEEDED, cash via airmail, Altman's, 64 E. Monroe, Chicago 3, Ill.

EXACTA cameras, lenses, URGENTLY NEEDED, cash via airmail, Altman's, 64 E. Monroe, Chicago 3, Ill.

Leica's, Rolleis, Exakta, Retina's Minox—Urgently needed. Top prices paid. Mid-West Photo, 27 E. Adams, Chicago, Ill.

"Wanted 4x5 Speed Graphic" Rednal, 890 Sixth Ave. Room 239, New York City.

WANTED ALBUMS—Baby—Wedding; (Musical) Our Family, Closeouts, Wholesale Only—Write Box 1760—% WAA. 205—Franklin, Texas.

Rolleiflex late model clean. A. Rich, 645 West End Ave., Apt 5F, New York, N. Y.

Bolex 8m/m camera or complete outfit. B. Roberts, 305 W. 86th St., Apt. 11A New York, N. Y.

Retina IIA clean. G. Luft, 144-35 Northern Blvd., Flushing, N. Y.

IMMEDIATE AIRMAIL PAYMENTS

Chicago's Largest Camera Trading Center offers TOP PRICES for Cameras, Lenses, Accessories in excellent condition! CHROMOPTICS, 943 N. State, Chicago 10.

photo finishing

FREE 35MM FILM included with each roll B & W 35mm developed and custom printed. 20 Exp.—\$1.00—36 Exp.—\$1.50. Film fresh dated—safety. Wheeler Photo, Box 701, Ocean Park, California.

35mm—36 exposures developed and enlarged 3 1/2 x 4 1/2—\$1.10; 8-exposure roll jumbo size 3 1/2 x 12—\$0.50. Flash-Foto, Box 36E, Brooklyn 4, N. Y.

NEW NEGATIVE from your photograph plus 20 double weight wallet prints. \$1.00. ROX-ANNE STUDIOS, Box 138, Wall St. Station, New York, N. Y.

PHOTOMURALS, 20 x 24, \$3.00; 20 x 30, \$3.50; 30 x 40, \$4.50; 40 x 60, \$8.50. Send negatives, prints, transparencies. Fine grain copy negatives, \$1.00. Photocraft Enlarging Service, 2145 State Street, Hamden, Conn.

ENLARGEMENTS, PROFESSIONAL QUALITY, custom made, warmtone or B&W, Doubleweight glossy silk, semi-matte, matte, 5 x 7, 30c; 8 x 10, 40c; 11 x 14, 80c; 16 x 20, \$2.00. New Negatives, 60c. Complete services available. Minimum order \$1.00. Photocraft Enlarging Service, 2145 State Street, Hamden, Conn.

SALON quality. Negatives enlarged to specifications. 8 x 10 50c, 11 x 14 \$1.00, 16 x 20 \$2.00. Gene Hill, Box 146, Hamtramck, Michigan.

color photo finishing

EKTACHROME, Ansco color carefully processed. 35mm—\$1.25, 620—\$1.00, 4 x 5—45c. Kenmore Color, Box 93, Kenmore, N. Y.

WORLD'S MOST COMPLETE foreign color processing and printing agfa-color, bifacolor, orientalcolor, ferraniacolor and all other foreign color films. GENPHOTO, 138 Charles Street, Boston 14, Massachusetts.

LOOK—Ansco Color Film developed and mounted 90c, unmounted 75c. Ding Color Laboratory, 100 Fairmont Ave., Birdsboro, Penna.

photo supplies

ALBUMS! Wedding, Baby, Photographer and customer's names in gold. **FREE** catalog! Crestwood, 3601 West 71st, Kansas City, Missouri.

PHOTO FOLDERS, easels. Send \$2.00, large assortment (refundable). **WEDDING ALBUMS**, Wholesale price lists. Robin Mounts, 262 W. 22nd St., New York.

Empty 35mm Film Cans Specify Ansco, Kodak 20 for \$1.00. M. D. Abuheve 110 S. 16th St., Phila., Pa.

NO MARGIN 8x10 ENLARGING EASEL. Print to the Edge. Complete. Ready to use. Designed by professional photographer for own use. Efficient, fast and good. Sent to you for \$1.00 mailed to C & C, P.O. Box 2253, Tampa, Florida.

movie titles

"SURPRISE" assortment 8-MM colorful titles, \$1. Postpaid. Guaranteed. LeMoine Films, Nevada, Mo.

movies, movie film

Kodachrome movies—projection sample \$1.00, SOF rentals—list 10c. Galloway Films, Box 6953E, Washington 20, D. C.

5,000 NEW—USED 8-16mm Silent—Sound Films. International-D, 2120 Strauss, Brooklyn 12.

HUNDREDS of Subjects! Travels, Comedies, Adventures, Musicals, Etc. Best Movie Headquarters of ALL! Catalogs 15c. Turke Films, 423 S. Lincoln, Hinsdale 2, Ill.

SAVE 50%—Guaranteed-fresh color, b&w movie film! 8mm, 16mm. Free catalog! ESO-G, 47th Holly, Kansas City 12, Missouri.

Wild Animal and Bird Movies. 8mm or 16mm beautiful color or B & W. Also 2" x 2" color slides. Free catalog. Wild Life Films, Room 24, 5151 Strohm Ave., N. Hollywood, Calif.

Free Catalog—8-16 MM Film Now available Best Rite Sales Co., PO Box 357, Times Square Station, New York 36, N. Y.

KODACHROME professional 8MM movies. Widest selection. Free listings, outstanding projection sample: \$1.00. "Classics", Box 3844-H, Hollywood 38, California.

IT'S IMPERIAL FOR MOVIES! SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY Offer—800' used sound musicals (8 subjects). Only \$5.00! Refund if unsatisfactory. Exclusive offerings at dealer prices. Free 1955 catalog. Imperial Enterprise, Inc., 34 Park Row, New York 38, N. Y. Dept. M.

SAVE 50% on double 8mm or 16mm movie film with 24 hour free processing service. Free circulars and sample film. Fromaders, Box 637-G, Davenport, Iowa.

MOVIE-MAKERS! Save 50% on your 8-16mm film and Do It Yourself processing equipment. Free catalog. Superior Bulk Film Co. 442-B N. Wells Street, Chicago 10.

color slides

Miami, Havana, Bahamas, Color Slides \$2.50 per dozen. Free catalog. JACKSON'S CAMERA STORE, 60 West Flagler Street, Miami, Florida.

COLORSLIDES, Travel, nature, etc. Free list. Sample 30c. Kelly M. Choda, P. O. Box 588, San Francisco, California.

SLIDES OF THE EAST, White Mountains, Plymouth, Lexington, Cape Cod, Niagara, Ausable Chasm, Santa's Workshop, Quebec, Gaspe, Bermuda, Fall Foliage, many others. On approval at new low price. Send for catalog beautiful 2 x 2 and stereo kodachromes by Henry Cobb Shaw, 8-2 Bosworth St., Boston 8, Mass.

130,000 SLIDES in stock insures quick delivery. Production by Captain Arrows, U. S. Navy, retired, insures satisfaction. Description of scene on each slide makes constant reference to catalog unnecessary. Send 6c (stamps) for new 48 page catalog United States, Canada, Mexico. If interested in other foreign countries, mention countries and add 3c, as these are separate lists. Worldwide coverage. RoLoc, Box 1715, Washington 13, D. C.

BEAUTIFUL COLOR SLIDES 10c each. Send dime for sample and latest issue "Slide News". SLIDE SUPPLY, Box 1031, Canton, Ohio.

20 Beautiful colored slides \$1.00. Sample, catalog 20c. Over twenty million sold! Sanford Company, Perry, Ohio. (Established 1941.)

ANTIQUE AUTOMOBILE Color Slides, 2 x 2, Illustrated catalog FREE, Universal Slide Co., Box 779T, Beverly Hills, Calif.

COLOR CLASSICS from the fabulous pictorial Arizona Highways Magazine. 2x2 Color Slides from professional transparencies now available for first time regular prices. Free slide list. **ARIZONA HIGHWAYS MAGAZINE, PHOENIX, ARIZONA**.

Wild animal and bird films beautiful 2" x 2" color slides. 8mm or 16mm color movies or B & W. Free catalog. Wild Life Films, Room 25, 5151 Strohm Ave., N. Hollywood, Calif.

COLOR SLIDES Domestic and Foreign largest selection, write for catalogue and free sample. SLIDES, Gardena, California.

1955 PASADENA ROSE PARADE (2 x 2)—Beautiful Color—Complete Set of 60 \$12.00. FREE BONUS Slide of England's Coronation Coach included. COLORSLIDE Box 1193—Studio City, California.

FLORIDA, Sample 35c, Free catalog H-G FOTOS, 1205 Southwest 35th Avenue, Miami, Florida.

FREE catalog—slides, stereos, movies, Holly-slides, 5880A Hollywood, Hollywood 28, Calif.

TOKYO 35MM COLOR SLIDE SET 16 Slides \$3.00. Orient Exclusive CPO, Box 1247, Tokyo, Japan.

SICK of buying amateurish, off-color, washed-out, travel slides? Then try, color-balanced, CHROMASLIDES for unequalled quality. Catalog and SAMPLE CHROMASLIDE, 10c. CHROMASLIDES, M-655, Box 325, Alexandria, Virginia.

Scenic Alaska or Hawaii. Ten Beautiful Color-slides \$1.00. EDDINGS—Corning R3, N. Y.

COLORFUL FLORIDA, Sample 35c. H-G FOTOS, 1205 Southwest 35th Avenue, Miami, Florida.

Detroit, Mackinac Island, Soo Locks, Okefenokee Swamp, Cypress Gardens. Color slides in sets \$8 for \$1.95. Free catalog. Hiawatha Card, Ypsilanti, Mich.

MEXICO—KODACHROMES Markets; Bullfights; Ruins; Cities; ALL THREE HIGHWAYS, Nogales, Juarez, Laredo. ASK FOR APPROVALS. Free catalog includes the West, Canada, Douglas White-side, Yosemite, California.

WORLDWIDE tours in breathtaking Color-Slides. Sample catalog 25¢. 8-16mm color, B&W movies. JESSE SANCHEZ, 323 Dahlia Road, Brooklyn 18, N. Y.

2 x 2 Color Slides made from any color print or B & W photo 3 for \$1.00. Les Wallace, 306 Earlinton Rd., Havertown, Pa.

ORIGINAL KODACHROME 2 x 2 slides at the price of duplicates. Six fascinating views of New York City. Only \$1.95. Sample 35c. Everett Porter, 1159B Flatbush Avenue, Brooklyn, N. Y.

Make your color slides earn you money. We will reproduce duplicates and market them at no expense to you and pay you royalties on all sales. Write Inter-American Features, Jenkintown, 4, Pennsylvania.

Animals, Festivals, Caverns, Historic, Pan-Am. Stereo FILM Royalpix MY, Front Royal, Va.

photos, b & w slides

2x2 SLIDES from any size negative. Mounted. 15¢ each. Miller Slide Service, Holdrege, Nebraska.

TRANSPARENCIES; 35mm mounted 7c. Optical reductions mounted 13c. Kirwin Slidefilm Laboratory, Crystal Lake 1, Illinois.

2 x 2 B&W MOUNTED slides, From Any Size Negative, 15c. Slide Service, Box 123, Fredonia, Kansas.

B&W SLIDES from your negatives, any size—amateur, medical, industrial. 24-hour service. Write Thirty-five Slides, Green Mt. Falls, Colo.

MALE PHYSIQUE studies—artistic originals. Catalog \$1.00. Twelve 4 x 5 \$2.50. 8 x 10 and color slides available. DIXON, Box 651-M, Ocean Park, California.

COLORSLIDES from your own kodacolor prints. 50c. Curiophoto, 1187 Jerome Ave., New York 52.

2 x 2 mounted slides from any size negative, 15c. Quality work, satisfaction guaranteed. Projection Slide Service, Box 865, Lincoln, Nebraska.

NO NEGATIVE? Send \$1.00 for new negative and two 5x7 enlargements, from picture, transparency, color slides, colorprint, polaroid, stereoframes. Your pictures converted into highest quality black and white and color projections. Curiophoto, 1187 Jerome Ave., New York 52, N. Y.

stereo photography

ILOCA STEREO Camera Owners—Model I (30 x 24mm). Valuable free information and gift. Send postcard today. Busch Camera Corp., 847 W. Adams, Chicago 7.

STEREO KODACHROME ORIGINALS of scenic Hawaii. Free listing. Hawaiian Stereo, P.O. Box 2874, Honolulu, Hawaii.

3-Dimension Projector, Build it yourself. Takes standard Stereo-Slides. Excellent performance. Prefabricated parts available. Write for information. Victor Specialties, 775G Main Street, New Rochelle, N. Y.

TRICK STEREOGRAMS with your KODAK or REALIST stereo cameras. Write to H. Powers Co., 6411 So. Canterbury, Cleveland 29, Ohio.

hypnotism

FREE Illustrated Hypnotism, Self Hypnosis, Catalogue. Write: Hypnotist, 1324 Wilshire, Hollywood 17MP, California.

undersea photography

Be on the first underwater safari to the brilliantly, clear waters of Nassau and the Bahamas. You may have seen them in Cinemascope and Technicolor, but they are only a pale reflection of the original beauty of these waters, moving in rhythm, reflecting mystery.

Now, you have the opportunity to visit these locales . . . to see natural color through your own eyes . . . to marvel at the wonders of nature . . . to photograph and record your wonderment. Imagine the unlimited possibilities of vacationing in the Caribbean and taking pictures of both the panoramic vistas of Nassau and the Bahamas and the inhabitants of the virgin waters of the Caribbean Sea. Bring your cameras for still and action photography or the latest equipment for all types of photography is available.

And, while you're there, you are offered the opportunity to shoot a few other fishes with a spear gun, instead. All the necessities for SKIN DIVING and SPEAR FISHING are also available.

Send for our free brochure describing the joys and entertainment that are yours for eleven glorious days starting June 18, 1955. Bookings are limited so write today to: Hank Shure; Safari Outfitters Representative; Fugazy Travel Bureau; 351 Avenue of the Americas; New York 14, N. Y. or better still, call ALgonquin 5-1800, today.

oil coloring

Oil coloring photographs can be a fascinating hobby or profitable sideline for those with artistic talent. Learn at home. Easy, simplified method. Send for free booklet. National Photo Coloring School, 835 Diversey Parkway, Dept. 1114, Chicago 14, Illinois.

Photographs oil colored, \$2.00. Rosalin Hoffman, Heim Rd., Chandler, Indiana.

Oil colored 5x7 enlargement from your negative, \$1.75. Ron-Art Service, 6606 West Ohio Avenue, Milwaukee, Wisconsin.

schools and instructions

CAMERA REPAIRMEN greatly needed! You can learn manufacturers' service methods at home, in your spare time! FREE, big illustrated book tells how! Write today. NATIONAL CAMERA REPAIR SCHOOL, Dept. G-6, Englewood, Colorado.

PHOTOGRAPHY FOR PLEASURE or profit. Learn at home. Practical basic training. Long established school. Free booklet. American School of Photography, 835 Diversey Parkway, Dept. 2123, Chicago 14.

exposure meter repairs

EXPOSURE METER REPAIRS conscientiously done. Speedy Service. Strauss Photo-Technical Service, 930 "F" Street, N.W., Washington 4, D.C.

stamps

FREE! Large NEW profusely illustrated catalog of United States postage issues complete; 64-page, four-color Stamp Collectors' Guide; other unusual offers. Write today! Harrisco, 1024 Transit Bldg., Boston 17, Mass.

business opportunities

Buy wholesale 25,000 items. Catalogue 25c. Matthews, 1474-B9, Broadway, New York 6, N. Y.

Envelopes addressed accurately, reasonably. Fast service. We have capable addressers in your city. GLENWAY SYSTEM, 5713 Euclid, Cleveland 3, Ohio.

CHINCHILLAS YOU RAISE THEM. WE BUY THEM. SMALL CAPITAL CAN SHOW TERRIFIC PROFITS AT HOME IN YOUR SPARE TIME. FREE BOOKLET EXPLAINS OUR NEW LEASE PLAN. BOX 97, LITTLE NECK, NEW YORK.

Make extra money. Address, mail postcards. Spare time every week. WRITE Box 14, Belmont, Mass.

700% PROFIT TAKING AND FINISHING one minute photos with wonderful camera. P.D.Q. Camera Co., 1161 N. Cleveland Ave., MP Chicago, Ill.

\$200 weekly cleaning Venetian Blinds. Free book. Burt, 2434AG, Wichita 13, Kansas.

WANT UP to \$100.00 weekly deposited in your mail box? Details Free! Alden Smith, 2708-C Ladera, San Bernardino, Calif.

\$70 weekly guaranteed—home, spare time. Simplified mail Bookkeeping. Immediate income—easy! Auditax, 34651ZB, Los Angeles 34.

WHOLESALE! 12,000 Nationally Famous Products. 30-80% Discounts! "Wholesale Trade Secrets" Catalog. Sensational Business Plans Free. Derron Company, 21-76 White, Paterson 23, New Jersey.

Got a camera? Earn \$50 every Saturday. Free details. A. Warco's 2689R Coolidge Oakland 1, California.

miscellaneous

WE EXPOSE, you develop. 120 film. Not copies. One roll \$3.00, two rolls \$5.00. Diamond, 716 Wilshire Blvd., Santa Monica, California.

35mm—Are you interested in developing 35mm film? We supply interesting exposed film. We shoot, you develop and own negatives. Send for list. Erwals, Dept. M, P.O. Box 1241, Cincinnati 2, Ohio.

BIZARRE Book Service, 40 East 23rd Street, New York 10, N. Y. Dept. 115. Specialists in Out-Of-Print books. Collectors; write, indicate title, author or subjects desired. Send self-addressed, stamped envelope for reply.

3D WITHOUT VIEWERS. A system of special interest in connection with the free viewing of large pictures, printed or projected, color or monochrome using normal prints or projectors. Book giving full details with sample pictures. Price \$2.00. Sample loop 16mm colour \$2.00. Colour stills 10 for \$1.00. H. W. ENGLISH, RAYLEIGH ROAD, HUTTON, BRENTWOOD, ENGLAND.

LEARN Candid Wedding Photography. Large Profits. Big season now. Promotion, church, technical, proofpassing, etc. Complete course \$2.00 Calco, Box 868, Beverly Hills, California.

C. M. Dupre, 3, Bloomsbury St., London, England, offers connoisseur's collection, \$1.00.

WHOLESALE! Name brands. Sensational discounts! Large catalog \$1.00 refundable. GRIFF BOX 4-A, Oxford, Ohio.

FREE LANCERS! Sell your photos to the huge house organ field, 3,000 company publications buy! Payment from \$10 to \$100 for single photo-and-captions. Free information. Gebbie Press Photos, 19 E. 48, NYC 17.

500 Labels \$1.00 1 1/2" x 1/2" Name and Address in 3 lines, used on envelopes, packages, records, school work and loaned articles. House of Gerard Box 48 Steinway Station Long Island City 3, N. Y.

"MART," quarterly lists of books, periodicals, slides, stamps, novelties. Mart, Apartado 2114, Havana, Cuba.

LEOTARDS, Bikinis, costumes. Send \$1.00 for actual photos. Stan Stanton, Liberty 1, New York.

PICTURE POST CARDS made from your photographs, 1000 \$1.00. Raum's, 4154 Fifth Street, Philadelphia 40.

Got a camera? Earn \$50 every Saturday. Free details. A. Warco's 2689R Coolidge Oakland 1, California.

ATTN: SHUTTERBUGS! Big Selection: Bikini's, Swimsuits, Pin-Up Costumes, Acces., Portrait Drapes, etc. Finest Quality. New Picture Catalog \$1.00* (* applies on merchandise) Maureen of Hollywood, 128 S. Alvarado, Dept. 5, Los Angeles 57, Calif.

KNOCKDOWN PICTURE FRAMES, 3 5"x7" x \$1.00. Dan Genovese, 9 Liberty St., Stamford, Conn.

ADVERTISE YOUR BUSINESS ON 250 PICTURE POSTCARDS FOR \$7.00! Perfect for Hotels, Motels, Stores, Displays, Restaurants, Drive-Ins, Resorts, etc. ATTENTION: Radio, T. V., actors, Disc Jockeys; send fans Photo Postcards! Sample free. EJAY PHOTO SERVICE, 3073 E. 116 Cleveland 20, Ohio.

ENLARGEMENTS—portrait paper—six 5x7 1.00 Four 8x10 1.00—Send Negative. Brownell, Studio, 1124 Harvard, Siloam Springs, Ark.

ARE YOU GOING TO MEXICO?

Then be sure to take with you a copy of "Photographing Mexico," by Cecil B. Atwater, veteran traveler, noted photographer, and regular visitor to that delightful country for many years. Spots missed by the average tourist are covered in this unique book you need to make your trip a success. Send \$3.50 to (add 3% sales tax for N. Y. C. delivery)

AMERICAN PHOTOGRAPHIC BOOK PUB. CO. INC. 33 W. 60th St. New York 23, N. Y.

AVAILABLE LIGHT PHOTOGRAPHY

... an idea
born with the 35mm camera... is now a reality with
the NEW **NIKON S-2** CAMERA
and the famous **NIKKOR** LENSES



designed for

**GREATER SPEED and
HIGHER RESOLUTION***

* "... The flexibility afforded by the S-2, the fast lenses and fast emulsions is on the brink of the fantastic. It's much like the sensation of having in your control the luxury and power of a fine high-powered automobile."

U.S. Camera, March, 1955

NIKON S-2 with 50mm NIKKOR f2 lens ... \$299.50

NIKON S-2 with 50mm NIKKOR f1.4 lens ... 345.00

Write for complete literature on the new S-2 camera,
the 12 Nikkor lenses and other accessories to Dept. SF2

NIKON Incorporated, 277 Fifth Ave., New York 16, N. Y.

Research microscopes, contour projectors, surveyors' transits, prism binoculars, and other fine optical and ophthalmic instruments.

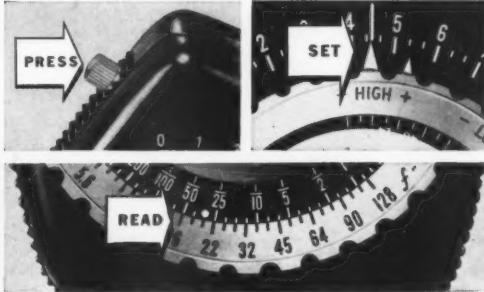


EXCLUSIVE FEATURES OF THE G-E PR-1 EXPOSURE METER HELP YOU COMBINE WARM FLESH TONES AND SPARKLING COLORS QUICKLY AND EASILY

Over and over, you get better pictures easier with a General Electric PR-1 exposure meter



METER WITH A MEMORY. General Electric PR-1 gives correct exposure even in difficult positions. Exclusive pointer lock holds reading; no need to see light scale.



EASY-TO-USE, you just *press, set and read* to get exact camera setting quickly, accurately. G-E PR-1 has large, easy-to-turn dial, with big, clear figures for faster reading. Calibrated in ASA standards for greater accuracy.



INDOORS AND OUT, automatic range shift found only on G-E PR-1 adjusts meter for high or low light. Meter has expanded scale for high sensitivity; sturdy housing to withstand rugged use.



For free leaflets...

with more information on the General Electric PR-1 and Mascot exposure meters, write Section 583-4, General Electric Company, Schenectady 5, N. Y.

†Fair Traded



G-E MASCOT METER*

The meter *everyone* can use. Instantly gives correct exposure reading. Needle points directly to proper camera setting. Ideal for color slides, movies, stereo. Compact, easy-to-use. At your photo dealer's . . . only \$15.95†

*Reg. Trade-Mark of General Electric Company

Progress Is Our Most Important Product

GENERAL  **ELECTRIC**

COMPLETE METER, G-E PR-1 measures reflected and incident light for movies and stills, color and black-and-white film. See the superb \$32.50†

Two, naturally!

You need a top-quality miniature camera, of course. And, to open up a completely different world of photographic challenges and techniques, you also need a second camera. A camera with two lenses to take pictures in depth as your two eyes see them. A Kodak Stereo Camera.

Then your picture-taking range is doubled. For some scenes are made to be taken in two dimensions, printed big on paper, projected big on a screen. Others call for the complete three-dimensional realism of stereo. And there are many you'll want both ways.

Summer's coming. Get ready for it with a fine miniature like the Kodak Signet 35 Camera, and the sensibly priced Kodak Stereo Camera. Come next autumn, you'll have a harvest of new skills you've learned, new pictures to show. Your Kodak dealer is the man to see.

Kodak Stereo Camera (top). Kodak Anaston Lenses, f/3.5 *Lumenized*. Kodak Flash 200 Dual Shutter with 4 speeds to 1/200 second plus "B." Quick-action zone focusing. Automatic selector prevents exposure errors. Spirit level in viewfinder. Simplified loading; rapid crank rewind; automatic shutter cocking. Double-exposure prevention. Price, \$84.50.

Kodak Signet 35 Camera (right). Kodak's finest miniature-camera lens—the Kodak Ektar Lens, f/3.5 *Lumenized*. Accurate coupled rangefinder combined with viewfinder. Kodak Synchro 300 Shutter with speeds from 1/25 to 1/300 second, plus "B." Ball-bearing lens mount; double-exposure prevention; automatic film stop; automatic film count. Price, \$75.

Prices include Federal Tax and are subject to change without notice.

EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY, Rochester 4, N.Y.

Kodak
TRADE-MARK

